Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://archive.org/details/cataloguesofwake18741886

Ch. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

Wake Forest College

FORTIETH SESSION,

1874-'75.

POST-OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,
WAKE COUNTY.

Board of Trustees.

W. T. BROOKS, D.D., President.
W. T. WALTERS, D.D., Treasurer.
Prof. W. B. ROYALL, Secretary.

G. W. THOMPSON,
Rev. J. S. PUREFOY,
Rev. G. W. PUREFOY,
A. McDOWELL, D.D.,
J. H. MILLS,
Rev. J. MITCHELL,
J. G. WILLIAMS,
Rev. F. M. JORDAN,
Maj. W. W. VASS,
T. H. PRITCHARD, D.D.,
Rev. J. D. HUFHAM,
P. A. DUNN,
Rev. R. R. OVERBY,
PETERSON DUNN,
Col. J. M. HECK,
Rev. J. B. RICHARDSON,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. H. MITCHELL,
A. R. VANN, M. D.,
Rev. J. C. HIDEN,
JAMES POTEAT,
Rev. H. LENNON,
Rev. W. R. GWALTNEY,
Rev. R. H. MARSH,
Rev. B. G. COVINGTON,
Hon. JOHN KERR,
W. H. AVERA,
G. W. BLOUNT,
C. M. COOKE,
C. J. NELSON,
Rev. J. L. STEWART,
R. D. GRAHAM,
Hon. MILLS L. EURE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
Rev. R. R. SAVAGE,
W. D. WATSON, M. D.,
Maj. J. JENKINS.

Executive Committee:

W. T. BROOKS, D.D., Chairman.

Rev. J. S. PUREFOY,
W. T. WALTERS, D.D.,
T. H. PRITCHARD, D.D.,
A. R. VANN, M.D.

Members of the Faculty.

W. M. WINGATE, D.D.

PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

W. G. SIMMONS, A.M.

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

W. B. ROYALL, A.M.

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

L. R. MILLS, A.M.

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*)

PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND GERMAN.

Prof. W. G. SIMMONS,

BURSAR.

Prof. W. B. ROYALL,

SECRETARY.

Prof. L. R. MILLS,

KEEPER OF ROLLS.

Catalogue of the Students.

FORTIETH SESSION, 1874-'75.

LAT.....Latin.	MOD. LANG.....Modern Language.
GRK.....Greek.	NAT. SCI.....Natural Science.
MATH.....Mathematics.	MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.
ENG.....English.	BK-KPG.....Book-Keeping.

Names. *Residences.*

ANGIER, J. C.....Orange county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

AYDLETT, E. F.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BAGLEY, L. W.....Johnston county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

BATTLE, J. T. J.....College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BLACKWELL, J. W.....Person county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

BLAND, J. T.....New Hanover county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

BREWER, W. C.....College Hill, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi,

BOBBITT, W. S.....Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

BRITT, J. L.....Wayne county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.

BRITT, W. G.....Wayne county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

BRITT, W. H.....Wake county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.

BUCHANAN, L. T.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

BUNCH, J. G.....Edenton, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

Names.	*Residences.*
BURFOOT, A. W.	Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
CADDELL, J. C.	Moore county, N. C.
Latin—Grk—Math.	
CARRICK, THOMAS.	Davidson county, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	
COOK, D. T.	Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Math.	
COVINGTON, J. G.	Union county, N. C.
Lat—Math.	
DANIEL, W. E.	Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
DAY, T. A.	Orange county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
DENMARK, J. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
DICKENS, T. H.	Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Math.	
DUNN, J. G.	Wake county, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	
EATON, E. F.	Davie county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
EGERTON, W. R.	Franklin county N C
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
FERGUSON, J. G.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
FOLK, E. E.	Brownsville, Tenn.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	
FORD, W. J. R.	Marion county, S. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
GLENN, D. A.	Watauga county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
GOOCH, J. W.	Dallas, Texas.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
GULLEY, N. Y.	Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
HAMRICK, G. P.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
HILLIARD, J. M.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
HOLDING, J. N.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	

Names.	*Residences.*
JEFFRESS, E. W.	N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
JENKINS, W. W.	Charlotte, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
JONES, E. B.	Forsythe county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
JONES, J. R.	Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
JONES, W. R.	Burke county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
JORDAN, J. F.	Montgomery county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
JORDAN, W. T.	Orange county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
KELLY, J. A.	Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
LASSITER, W. H.	Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
LEWIS, J. F.	Batesville, Miss.
Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	
McMILLAN, J. F.	Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
MITCHELL, J. S.	Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
MONTAGUE, B. F.	College Hill, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
MONTAGUE, H.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
NIXON, C. T.	Cumberland county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
PERKINSON, N. J.	Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
PERSON, A. G.	Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
PHILLIPS, J. Y.	Stokes county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	
PHILLIPS, M. D.	Stokes county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	
PITTMAN, A. M.	Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.	
POTEAT, W. L.	Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	

Names.	*Residences.*
POWELL, J. C.	Columbus county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
POWELL, J. L.	Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
POWERS, J. B.	New Hanover county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	
PRICHARD, J. L.	Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
PUREFOY, J. W.	Warrenton, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
PUREFOY, M.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
RAY, J. E.	Wake county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
RHODES, R. B.	Wayne county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
RIGGSBEE, W. H.	Orange county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
RODWELL, J. R.	Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
SANDLING, R. C.	Franklin county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
SCARBOROUGH, C. W.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
SCOTT, H. R.	Rockingham county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	
SEAWELL, R. H.	Moore county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
SHEMWELL, J. A.	Rowan county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
STREET, N. H.	Newbern, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
STRICKLAND, CHARLES.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat.	
STRINGFIELD, O. L.	New Hanover county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
TALLEY, D. B.	Haywood county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
TATUM, P. O.	Davie county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
TAYLOR, R. R.	Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	

Names.	*Residences.*
TAYLOR, W. F.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
THOMPSON, J. T.	Orange county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
VANN, C. S.	Hertford county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
VANN, J. T.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
VANN, W. B.	Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
WALTERS, A. E.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
WILLIAMS, A. B.	Currituck county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	
WILSON, C. L.	Shenandoah county, Va.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
WINGATE, W. B.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
WINGATE, W. J.	College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
WRIGHT, W. L.	Montgomery county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.	
YARBOROUGH, R. C.	Caswell county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Eng.	
YELVERTON, H. F.	Wayne county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
YELVERTON, J. C.	Wayne county, N. C.
Math—Eng.	
YELVERTON, T. E.	Wayne county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.	

Total number of Students.....91.

Schools.

The Course of Study comprises six Schools—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Moral Philosophy.

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics.....
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Conic Sections.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science....
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy..
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

1. School of Latin.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Bingham's Latin Reader and Grammar. Ovid.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Cicero de Amicitia. Virgil. Bingham's Latin Grammar and Prose Composition.

SENIOR CLASS.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Terence, Cicero ad Diversos. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Exercise Book. Smith's History of Rome. Long's Ancient Atlas.

2. School of Greek.

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent, the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax, and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon's Anabasis, (Kendrick); Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones' Exercise in Greek Prose.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Boise's Exercises in Greek Syntax.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Special study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Lectures on Literature.

Lexicons used in this School are Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

---

3. School of Modern Languages.

PROFS. WINGATE, ROYALL, & TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Angus's Hand-book of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature; Written Analyses and Exercises.

2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Otto's French Grammar; Littérature Francaise 'Classique' and 'Cotemporaine'; Molière.

3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's German Method; Gœthe and Schiller.

4. School of Mathematics.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Conic Sections, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, Navigation, Geometrical Conics.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics, Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Olney's University Algebra, Loomis's Geometry and Conic Sections, Olney's Trigonometry, Robinson's Surveying and Navigation, and Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

5. School of Natural Science.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation, and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. The course in CHEMISTRY embraces—1, Inorganic Chemistry; 2, Applied Chemistry.

II. The course in PHYSICS and ASTRONOMY embraces—1, Mechanics; 2, Hydrostatics; 3, Pneumatics; 4, Sound; 5, Magnetism; 6, Electricity; 7, Heat; 8, Light; 9, Meteorology; 10, Astronomy.

III. The course in NATURAL HISTORY embraces—1, Zoölogy, 2, Geology and Mineralogy; 3, Physiology and Hygiene; 4, Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's Natural Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Robinson's University Astronomy; Hooker's Natural History; Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Geology; Steele's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

6. School of Moral Philosophy.

PROF. WINGATE.

METHOD OF INTRODUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving, without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *LOGIC AND RHETORIC.*

Text-Books.—Logic, McCosh; Rhetoric, Whately.

2. *MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.*

Text-Books.—Mental Science, Wayland; Moral Science, Dagg.

2. *POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY.*

Text-Books.—Political Economy, Wayland; History, Freeman's Course.

4. *EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.*

Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

Admission.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term, and upon presenting the receipt of this officer to the President, his name shall be duly registered. He will then arrange, with the several instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-Books used in these studies are, Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Hadley's Greek Grammar, Boise's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, (Kendrick), Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Olney's School Algebra, Parker's Natural Philosophy, Youmans' Household Science, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

EXAMINATIONS.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and his performances are estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter, and his paper is carefully examined by the Professor and estimated in like manner. The quarterly grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the quarterly and daily examinations, and the result is communicated to the student at the close of each quarter.

CERTIFICATES.

Any student making satisfactory attainments in any class, shall be entitled to a CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY.

Any student who has obtained all the Certificates of Proficiency in a School, shall be entitled to a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION in that School.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Batchelor of Arts—B. A.; and Master of Arts—M. A.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Graduate in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and a Proficient in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Graduate in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BATCHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Graduate in the Schools of Latin, Greek and Mathematics, and be a Proficient in the English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Graduate in all the Schools.

The Grade of Scholarship in each Degree is determined by averaging the Certificates of Proficiency which entitle to the Degree.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ördinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

COMPOSITION AND DECLAMATION.

Exercises in Composition, Declamation, and Spelling are required throughout the course.

During the year preceding his graduation, each student is also required to deliver three original addresses, which have first passed under the eye of the President, and been approved by him.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books—Fairbank's Book-Keeping, Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The students are required to be present at daily prayers in the College Chapel.

They are likewise required to attend Divine Service every Sabbath.

QUARTERLY REPORTS.

At the end of every quarter a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of each student, in which are stated his grade of scholarship, and the number of his absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these frequent reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

DISCIPLINE.

The government of the College is administered in accordance with a Code of Regulations, a copy of which is furnished to each student at the time of his matriculation. These rules, however, are not intended to take the place of principles of honor, truth, and common sense. Each student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, whose conduct renders him an improper associate, or, who does not seek to improve his opportunities.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies—the Euzelian and the Philomathesian—which meet weekly for the purpose of improvement in Debate and Composition. Belonging to these Societies are Libraries, containing about eight thousand volumes, well selected, and judiciously arranged.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months	$35 00
Incidental Fee	3 00
Rent of unfurnished room, one-half paid by each occupant	6 00
" furnished " " " " "	12 00
Servant-Hire, one-half to be paid by each occupant	6 00
Contingent Deposit	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD, LODGING, &c.

Board in private families, without lodging, per week	$2 50
Board " " with " " "	3 00
Board in clubs, without lodging, per week, (about)	2 00

Washing, Fuel, and Lights, at moderate rates.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Easter Monday—Holiday.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, at 10 o'clock, A. M.; and Address before the Alumni Association, at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies and Annual Sermon.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

Fall Term.

9 to 10.	10 to 11.	11 to 12.	12 to 1.	2 to 3.	3 to 4.
Moral Science. Mental Science. French. Senior Latin. Arithmetic.	Greek Grammar. Intermediate Latin. Senior Mathematics. Elementary Science.	English Language Zoölogy. Geology & Mineral. Junior Greek. Latin Grammar. Intermediate Math.	Physics. Senior Greek. German. Junior Mathemat.	English Grammar and Analysis.	Evidences of Chris. Polit. Economy. Chemistry. Intermediate Greek. Junior Latin. Book-Keeping.

Spring Term.

9 to 10.	10 to 11.	11 to 12.	12 to 1.	2 to 3.	3 to 4.
Logic. Rhetoric. French. Senior Latin. Elementary Algebra	Greek Grammar. Intermediate Latin. Senior Mathematics. Elementary Science.	English Literature. Physiology. Botany. Junior Greek. Latin Grammar. Intermediate Math.	Astronomy. Senior Greek. German. Junior Mathemat.	Rhetoric. Composition.	History. Applied Chemistry. Intermediate Greek. Junior Latin. Arithmetic.

Commencement, 1875.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by Hon. A. M. WADDELL, of Wilmington, N. C.; the Alumni Address, by Rev. J. L. CARROLL, of Warrenton, Va.; and the Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. T. E. SKINNER, D.D., of Athens, Ga.

BINGHAM'S

New Latin and English Series,

BY

PROF. WILLIAM BINGHAM,

COMPRISES

BINGHAM'S NEW ENGLISH GRAMMAR,

BINGHAM'S NEW LATIN GRAMMAR,

BINGHAM'S NEW LATIN READER,

BINGHAM'S CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES.

All teachers using Bingham's Latin Series will be glad to know that the **Latin Prose Composition** will be ready August 1st.

APPROVED SCHOOL BOOKS.

Mitchell's New Series of Geographies,
Mitchell's New Outline Maps,
Bingham's Latin Series,
Goodrich's Pictorial Histories,
The New American Reader and Spellers,
The Etymological Reader,
Oxford's Speakers, Junior & Senior.
Sargent's School Etymology,
The Scholar's Companion,
Coppee's Logic, Coppee's Rhetoric,
Smith's Grammar,
Tenney's Geology.

J. H. BUTLER & CO., Publishers,
No. 723, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

D. VAN NOSTRAND,

23 Murray Street and 26 Warren Street, New York,

PUBLISHER OF

Text Books for Colleges,

HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES.

His general Catalogue of Scientific Books sent to any address, post-paid, on receipt of 10 cents.

CHOWAN

Baptist Female Institute,

Murfreesboro', N. C.

Sessions begin First Wednesday in October, and end First Wednesday in July.

The School is one of the oldest and best furnished in the South. It has long enjoyed substantial tokens of public favor, and was never more prosperous than during the present session.

Charges, per session of nine months, payable one-fourth on entrance, one-half 15th of February, remainder at close of session.

Collegiate Tuition and Board, including all necessary appurtenances, $158.

Ample facilities for Ornamental Branches, on reasonable terms.

For Catalogues,

Address

A. McDOWELL,

PRESIDENT.

W. & L. E. GURLEY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Civil Engineers' and Surveyors' Instruments,

514 Fulton Street,

TROY, NEW YORK.

A Manual of 234 pages, containing a complete list and description of all our instruments, with twelve full page illustrations, will be sent to any address on receipt of fifty cents, which amount will be deducted from the first bill of goods ordered from us by the person so holding the Manual.

ELDREDGE & BROTHER,

Educational Publishers,

No. 17 North Seventh Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Our List contains

Chase and Stuart's Series of Latin Texts.

Prof. Hart's Series of Text-Books on the English Language.

Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene.

Crittenden's Commercial Arithmetic and **Business Manual.**

Wilson's Elementary Algebra.

And other Standard Text-Books.

☞Catalogue sent on application. Address as above.

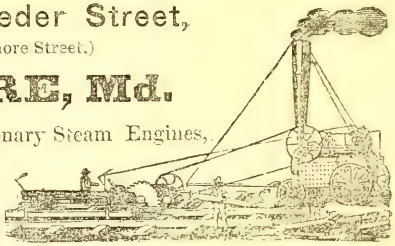
GEORGE PAGE & CO.,

Machinists and Founders,

No. 5 N. Schroeder Street,

(Near West Baltimore Street.)

BALTIMORE, Md.



Portable Steam Engines, Stationary Steam Engines, Steam Boilers, all kinds, Patent Portable Circular-Saw Mills; Gang Mulay, and Sash Saw Mills; Portable Grist Mills, Horse Powers, Timber Wheels, Log and Lumber Cars, Log Canting Machines, Log Jacks,

LEFFELL'S TURBINE WATER WHEEL.

Shingle Machines, Drag and Butting Saws, Barrel Machinery, Saw Gummers, Wood-working Machinery, all kinds.

Circular Saws—with Inserted, Perforated, and Plain Teeth; Shafting and Pulleys, Mill Gearing, Castings, and General Machine Work.

☞Send for Descriptive Catalogue.

North Carolina Agricultural House.

GEORGE ALLEN & CO.,

22 and 24 Pollock Street, Newbern, N. C.,

DEALERS IN

General Hardware,

Agricultural Implements,

Bookwalter Steam Engines for Ginning Cotton,

COTTON GINS, COTTON PRESSES, COTTON PLANTERS,
HORSE POWERS. STRAW CUTTERS,
CIDER MILLS, CARRIAGE MATERIALS, PUMPS, &c., &c.

OWNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

THE ATLAS PLOW,
THE STONEWALL PLOW,
THE CHAMPION COTTON AND CORN PLOW,
THE CHAMPION, DICKSON AND ALLEN SWEEPS,

AND MANY OTHER IMPROVED PLOWS.

☞Send for Illustrated Catalogues and Prices.

GEO. ALLEN & CO., Newbern, N. C.

DICKSON & PUREFOY,

Wholesale and Retail

DRY GOODS,

NOTIONS,

GROCERIES,

DRUGS, PAINTS, OILS,

STATIONERY, BOOKS, &C.,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

WAKE CO., N. C.

INSURE YOUR PROPERTY
IN THE
OLD NORTH STATE
Fire Insurance Co.,
OF
Warrenton, N. C.

Ample Capital and Reserve.
Pays its Losses Promptly.
Charges Fair Rates.
A Home Institution.

WM. S. DAVIS, President.
B. F. LONG, Secretary. T. C. WILLIAMS, Supervisor.

National Series School Books.

A. S. BARNES & Co., New York, Publishers.

STANDARD BOOKS OF NATIONAL SERIES.

Parker & Watson's National Readers.
Parker & Watson's National Spellers.
Monteith & McNally's Geographies.
Davies's Complete Mathematics.
Clark's English Grammars.
Peck's Ganot's Philosophy.
Jarvis's Physiology & Laws of Health
Porter's Chemistries.
Wood's Botanies.
Cleveland's Compendium's of Literature.
Fujol's French Course.
Holbrook's Normal Methods of Teaching.
Page's Theory & Practice of Teaching
Chapman's American Drawing.
The Teacher's Library.

NEWEST BOOKS OF NATIONAL SERIES.

Watson's Independent Readers.
Watson's Independent Spellers.
Monteith's Independent Geographies.
Peck's Arithmetics.
Clark's Brief and Normal Grammars.
Barnes's Brief History of the United States.
Steele's 14 Weeks' Course in each Science.
Wood's Botanist and Florist.
Peabody's Moral Philosophy.
Worman's French Echo.
Worman's German Series.
Searing's Virgil's Aeneid.
Jepson's Music Readers.
Folsom's Logical Book-keeping.
National Teacher's Monthly, subscription $1.00.

Teachers changing their places of residence will please send new address, that we may make the change on our mailing list. All communications will receive prompt attention.
Address, R. L. DeLEA, Ag't for South Atlantic States.
Richmond, Va.

Estimates for furnishing Schools sent on application.
National School Furniture Company. Peard's Folding Desks.

The Best Sleeping Arrangement in the World is the

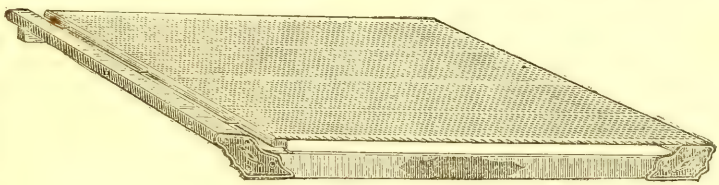
Wonderful

Woven Wire Mattress,

MADE ONLY BY THE

Woven Wire Mattress Company,

Of Hartford, Conn., and 286 State Street, Chicago, Ill.



The National.

Made Hard or Soft at will without Removing it from the Bedstead, or changing the dimensions of the Mattress Frame.

The Woven Wire Mattress is used in Wake Forest College.

☞ *Send for Catalogue and Price List.*

***We have been using these Mattresses in Wake Forest College for several years, and can testify to their excellence.

COLLEGE FACULTY.

Users of Paint, Read This.

WONDERFUL PAINT.

THE INGERSOLL

Ready Mixed Paint,

In all colors, is probably the

BEST AND CHEAPEST PAINT

Of the present day. It is the result of a life-time of study and practice of the great English Painter,

JAS. QUARTERMAN,

Who has been established fifty-three years. This Paint must not be confounded and classed with any of the chemical Rubber, or Enamel, or Patent Paints of the day. It is quite another article. We have used it ourselves with great satisfaction. The Company publishes a book,

"Every Man his own Painter,"

AND HOW TO SELECT COLORS,

With specimens of thirty brilliant colors, etc. It is sent free upon receipt of postage stamp. We advise all who use Paint, and all dealers, to write and secure an agency for Paint whose use must become universal. The address is,

Ingersoll Paint Works,

254 Front, and 32 and 34 Dover Street, New York.

[*From New York Christian Advocate.*

Lovell's School Dialogues.

NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION.

COLLINS & BROTHER

PUBLISH

New School Dialogues,

or Dramatic Selections, for the use of Schools, Academies, and Families, designed to furnish exercises either for Reading, Recitation, or Exhibition, by JOHN E LOVELL, author of the United States Speaker, Lovell's Reader, &c.

A new edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. 456 pages. Half Roan. $1.40.

LOVELL'S UNITED STATES SPEAKER.

THE UNITED STATES SPEAKER: a copious Selection of Exercises in Elocution; consisting of Prose, Poetry, and Dialogue drawn chiefly from the most approved writers of Great Britain and America; including a variety of pieces suitable for young speakers. Designed for the use of Schools and Colleges. By JOHN E. LOVELL. Stereotyped edition, revised and improved. 1 vol., 12mo. 504 pages. Price $1.40.

NORTHEND'S ELOCUTIONARY SERIES.

NORTHEND'S LITTLE SPEAKER. The Little Speaker and Juvenile Reader; being a collection of pieces in Prose, Poetry, and Dialogue, designed for exercises in speaking, and occasional reading in Primary Schools. By CHARLES NORTHEND. 18mo. 162 pages. Cloth. Price 50 cents.

NORTHEND'S AMERICAN SPEAKER. The American Speaker: being a collection of pieces in Prose, Poetry, and Dialogue; designed for exercises in Declamation in Schools. By CHARLES NORTHEND. Improved edition. 12mo. 264 pages. Price $1.05.

NORTHEND'S SCHOOL DIALOGUES. School Dialogues; comprising one hundred and one selections, particularly adapted to the use of Schools. By CHARLES NORTHEND. Twentieth edition, enlarged 12mo. 312 pages. Price $1.05.

ZACHOS'S SPEAKER.

THE NEW AMERICAN SPEAKER: a collection of Oratorical and Dramatical pieces, Soliloquies and Dialogues, with an original introductory essay on the Elements of Elocution, designed for the use of Schools, Academies, and Colleges. By J. C. ZACHOS, A. M. 12mo. 552 pages Price $1.88.

The publishers confidently recommend these books as unsurpassed for the excellence of the selections and low prices.

Copies mailed post-paid upon receipt of the prices.

COLLINS & BROTHER, Publishers,

370 *Broadway, New York.*

CLAXTON, REMSEN & HAFFELFINGER.

Bennett.—The Outlaw's Daughter; or, Adventures in the South. By EMERSON BENNETT. 12mo., cloth,.....$ 1 50
Cheap edition, paper cover,..... 1 00
——— **Villeta Linden;** or the Artist's Bride. 12mo., cloth extra,. 1 50
Cheap edition, paper cover,..... 1 00
——— **The Phantom of the Forest:** A tale of the Dark and Bloody Ground. 12mo., cloth extra,..... 1 50
Cheap Edition, paper cover,..... 1 00
Bench and Bar of Georgia. By STEPHEN F. MILLER. 2 vols... 5 00
Cooke.—Justin Harley: A Romance of Old Virginia. By JOHN ESTEN COOKE, author of "Surry of Eagles Nest." Illustrated. 12mo., cloth extra,..... 1 75
Dictionary of Select and Popular Quotations. 12mo., cloth..... 1 50
Hume's England. A new edition, with the author's last corrections and improvements; to which is prefixed a short account of his life, written by himself. 6 vols., with portrait. Fine edition, Cloth,..... 9 00
Sheep,..... 12 00
Half Calf, gilt extra,..... 19 50
Josephus' Complete Works (Whiston's.) One vol., 8vo., large print, embossed, gilt back..... 3 50
Sheep, library style,..... 3 50
Great Truths by Great Authors. One vol., demi octavo. Fine cloth, bevelled boards,..... 2 00
Fine cloth, gilt sides and edges,..... 2 50
Half Turkey antique, fancy edges,..... 2 75
Half calf, gilt back, fancy edges,..... 3 25
Full Turkey antique, gilt edges,..... 4 50
Johnson's Lives of the English Poets, with Critical Observations on their Works. With a Life of the Author, by MACAULEY. 2 vols., 12MO., cloth, 3 00
Sheep, Library style,... 4 00
Half calf, gilt extra,... 6 50
Macauley, Lord.—The History of England from the Ascension of James II. Complete. Edited by his Sister, LADY TREVELYAN; Steel Portrait. 5 vols., 12mo., cloth,... 7 50
Library sheep,... 10 00
Half calf, gilt extra,... 16 25
Rollins' Ancient History. A new stereotype edition in 4 vols., 8 vo., Large Type, cloth gilt,... 10 00
Library sheep,... 12 00
Half calf, gilt extra... 18 00
Shakspeare.—The Dramatic Works of William Shakspeare, with a Life of the Poet and Notes Original and Selected, together with a Complete Glossary. Four volumes, demi 8vo., tinted paper. Cloth,... 10 00
Library style... 12 00
Half calf, gilt extra,... 18 00
***Cruden's Complete Concordance.** A Dictionary and Alphabetical Index to the Bible. By ALEXANDER CRUDEN, A. M. Royal 8vo., cloth,..... 2 75
Sheep,... 3 50
Half Morocco,... 4 50
Comprehensive Commentary on the Holy Bible. 6 vols., including Supplement, sheep, library style,... 20 00
do Baptist edition. 6 vols., including Supplement, sheep, library style,... 20 00

The above are but a few of our many publications, which embrace SCIENTIFIC, LAW, MEDICAL, JUVENILE, RELIGIOUS, and Standard Miscellaneous Works.

*** Catalogues furnished upon application without charge. Among the many Popular Games which we publish we will mention the magnificent new LAWN GAME, QUOITET.

☞ Price list furnished upon application.

CLAXTON, REMSEN & HAFFELFINGER,
624, 626 and 628 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pure Fertilizers.

All Fertilizers sold by us are guaranteed pure and as represented, and as most of them are prepared at our own works, and under our own directions, the farmer and planter may rely upon their purity The market is full of fertilizers, and all highly recommended, but each must in time stand or fall, according to its merit. It is for our interest to protect the interest of the farmer, and realizing this we offer and recommend the following, viz:

WHITMAN'S
Super-Phosphate of Lime,

Manufactured only by E. WHITMAN & SONS,

From Ground Bone, Peruvian Guano, Sulphuric Acid and Potash. Is the most Reliable Phosphate in the market.

Price $50 Per Ton, in Sacks of 160 pounds each.

Missouri Bone Meal.

Its Superiority an Impossibility.

Analysis July 14th, 1871:

Ammonia,.....4 38 | Bone Phosphate of Lime,.....49.51

Which is the highest analysis yielded by pure bone. The largest particles are smaller than timothy seed. Price $48 Per Ton, in Sacks of 160 pounds each.

NOTICE.—We originated the name "MISSOURI BONE MEAL" for an article for which we are Sole Agents for Maryland and the Southern States. Other dealers have, since our Bone has established such an enviable reputation, advertised and branded their own articles as Missouri Bone, and we give notice to the public that none is the *genuine original* article unless our name is on every bag. We send our branded bags to the Mills and none comes to this market excepting to ourselves.

New Jersey Ground Bone.

PRICE $40 PER TON.

We have sold hundreds of tons of this Bone, and it has invariably given satisfaction. Peruvian Guano, South Carolina Bone (fine ground or dissolved,) Plaster, Sulphuric Acid, and all kinds of Fertilizer materials always on hand and for sale at the lowest market prices.

E. WHITMAN & SONS,
Dealers in Agricultural Implements and Garden Seeds,
145 & 147 W. *Pratt Street, Baltimore, Md.*

Raleigh Female Seminary,

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Fall Term will open on Wednesday, September 1st, 1875.

The following testimonial is furnished by Prof. W. G. SIMMONS, of Wake Forest College:

"I have been patronizing the Raleigh Baptist Female Seminary during the present scholastic year, and take pleasure in recommending it to all who are interested in female education.

My daughter has been giving special attention to Vocal and Instrumental Music, and Painting and Drawing, and her progress has been very gratifying. In these departments the Seminary offers superior advantages. The pianos used for teaching and practice are new and first class instruments.

I have examined very thoroughly the Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, and the Geological and Mineralogical Specimens, and find them extensive and amply sufficient for teaching and illustrating the Scientific Course.

My experience in regard to dressing my daughter has been that under the Uniform System, *the expense in Raleigh has been much less than it would have been at home.*

With a sufficient corps of experienced and successful teachers in all the branches of study, with excellent table fare just suited to the wants of students, with comfortable dormitories well warmed and ventilated, and with a system of light gymnastic exercises, designed to secure invigorating and healthful exercise, this School merits a liberal patronage from those who desire to afford the best educational advantages for their daughters."

Board per month, - - *$15 00*
English Tuition, per month, - *4 00*

☞For particulars apply for Catalogue.

F. P. HOBGOOD, A. M.,
Principal.

Financial Statement of Wake Forest College.

THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

In another column will be found a statement of the finances of Wake Forest College from 1865 to June 1875. To some of those who read it several questions will naturally occur. I write now, partly in answer to those questions, partly in explanation of the report itself. We have already had one report by a committee appointed by the Baptist State Convention.

WHY HAVE ANOTHER?

Because it was called for by the denomination. The first report did not include Rev. J. S. Purefoy's term of office, 1865 to January 1873, because he was at the North and his books were inaccessible. It was also too much condensed to be satisfactory to many of those who read it. In the statement which is presented to-day the purpose has been to give as many details as are needful to a clear understanding of the matter in hand without making it too long. Items of receipt and expenditure have been thrown together, where it could be done, simply to save space.

THE INVESTMENTS

I have not heard the exchange of the Deep River Bonds for stock of the R. & G. R. R. called in question. It was the best arrangement that could be made and was eminently wise. The bonds have paid no interest since the war, while the railroad stock paid good dividends regularly till the time of sale. It was sold because a change of programme on the part of the managers of the road indicated that the dividends would cease for a term of years and the stock would depreciate in value, things which have since come to pass. The purchase of the Raleigh bonds was thought by many of our best financiers to be a good investment. I still believe it to be good. In my opinion the bonds with accrued interest will be collected.—Their validity is now in litigation and is soon to be tested by the courts. Richmond College has a considerable amount invested in city of Richmond bonds.

SPENDING THE ENDOWMENT.

It will seem from the report that Trustees have been, year by year, paying out the endowment fund for current expenses. This is not so. The Trustees foresaw from the first, that the College could not meet current expenses for several years, and to supply the deficit contributions for this purpose were solicited by the agents. Only funds contributed for this purpose have been used for current expenses. The deficit has been greater because young ministers have received their tuition free. The fees of the 61 young ministers thus educated since the war amount to $8,295. Then, too, it is to be remembered that the exercises of the College were suspended during war and a part of the time the buildings and grounds were used for hospital purposes. When it was recognized after the war there was sad need of repairs. This added largely to the current expenses.

ASSETS.

Besides those mentioned in the Financial Statement there is a large amount in notes and subscriptions which the Treasurer is collecting as fast as he can. Since June of last year there have been added to the permanent endowment fund, $4,250 in first mortgage on unincumbered real estate. To this class of investments we are now limited by resolution of the Board.

THE WORK DONE.

The Trustees have done the best they could—at least what they thought was best. They have labored at their own charges and under many disadvantages. They have not done all that they wished to do. Many of them have been the largest and most frequent contribution to the College. They have no wish to continue in office for the sake of office. Many of them would be glad to retire from their places if the way was open.

What they wish to see now is the completion of the work of endowment. This centennial year is a favorable time. It will be so easy to finish up this work which has been in the hands of the denomination so long. This done, any other changes, in the relation of the College to the Convention or in the organization of the College itself may be easily made. For the present the one thing to do is to complete the endowment. I shall be glad to have the brethren give expression to their views through the RECORDER.

J. D HUFHAM.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE—FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The undersigned were appointed by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to prepare a statement given below. It has been prepared with considerable care and labor, and it is believed to be accurate. The accounts are all properly itemized on the Treasurer's books but we have taken the liberty of throwing the small amounts together in some cases, to avoid making the report too long.

The only part of the original endowment fund left in 1865, consisted of Deep River bonds endorsed by the State, whose par value at the time of their issue was $29,000. These bonds were exchanged in 1867, for 260 shares of the Raleigh and Gaston railroad. The Deep River bonds yielded no interest up to the time of the exchange and we learn that they have yielded none since. The College was reorganized for regular work in 1867.

Below we give a statement of the receipts and disbursements year by year:

December 1867 to June 1868.

RECEIPTS

From notes and subscriptions,	$2,298.38
" Dividends on Railroad Stock,	1,300 00
" borrowed from J. S. Purefoy,	936 22
" other sources	541 94
	$5,076 54

DISBURSEMENTS:

Repairs, including roof on College,	$2,778.16
Faculty on salary,	2,224.38
Balance due Treasurer,	74 00
	$5,076.54

June 1868 to June 1869.

RECEIPTS:

From notes and subscription,	$2,413.57
" dividends on railroad stock,	$19 00
" other sources.	739 62
	$3,972.19

DISBURSEMENTS

Faculty on salary,	$2,975 58
J. S. Purefoy on amount borrowed,	804 01
Insurance, repairs, &c.,	192 60
	$3,972 19

June 1869 to June 1870.

RECEIPTS:

On notes and subscriptions,	$2,994.65
On dividends on railroad stock,	780 00
	$3,774.65

DISBURSEMENTS:

Faculty on salary,	$1,888.65
Bal. on salary of R. B. Jones, agt.,	813 60
J. S. Purefoy, bal. borrowed of him,	182.21
Insurance and other expenses,	467.00
Balance in treasury,	473.19
	$3,774.65

June 1870 to June 1871.

RECEIPTS:

Amount brought forward,	$473.19
Notes and subscriptions,	1,730.31
Dividends on railroad stock,	1,375.00
Interest on notes,	128.50
	$3,707.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Faculty on salary,	$1,451 18
Salary of treasurer,	200 00
30 shares of R & G R R stock,	1,683 25
R. R Overby on salary as agent,	57 20
Insurance and other expenses,	282 00
Balance in treasury,	33 38
	$3,707 00

June 1871 to June 1872.

RECEIPTS

Amount brought forward,	33 38
Dividends on railroad stock,	1,752 00
Sale of 292 shares railroad stock,	13,140 00
Interest on Raleigh bonds,	592,00
Notes and subscriptions,	2,755 75
Sale of lots and interest on notes,	261 75
	$18,526 68

DISBURSEMENTS

For Raleigh bonds,	$13,140 00
Bursar for Faculty,	2,433 35
Money loaned,	592 00
16 acres land,	425 00
Faculty on salaries,	611 70
Raleigh bonds	720 00
Salary of agent and other expenses,	311 30
Balance in treasury,	273 33
	$18,526 68

June 1872 to June 1873.

RECEIPTS

Amount brought forward,	273 33
Interest on Raleigh bonds,	608 00
On notes and interest,	1,466 75
Balance due treasurer,	50,69
	$2,398 97

DISBURSEMENTS.

Faculty on salaries,	2,181 97
On salary of Jno Mitchell, agent,	170 00
Other expenses,	17 00
	$2,598 97

January 1873 to June 1873.

RECEIPTS

Notes and subscriptions	2,252 50
Interest on investments,	349 50
	$2,601 80

DISBURSEMENTS

Faculty on salary,	$1,720.42
Repairs on College building.	438 72
Other expenses,	479 94
	$2,639.08

June 1873 to June 1874.

RECEIPTS

Notes and subscriptions,	$14,257 19
Interest on investments,	822.32
	$15,079 51

DISBURSEMENTS

Faculty on salary,	$3,468.75
Agents for collecting,	4 411 65
Removal of Depot,	1,565 52
Invested in 1st Mortgage Bonds,	2,200 00
Insurance and other expenses	251 85
Treasurer's salary,	250 00
	$15,546 57

June 1874 to June 1875.

RECEIPTS:

Notes and subscriptions,	$7,298 80
Interest on investments	467.14
	$7,766.05

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid and loaned Faculty,	$3,126.55
Agents,	1 300 43
Treasurer's salary,	250 00
Invested in 1st mortgage bonds,	4,900.00
Other expenses.	542 88
	$10 129 86

Summary.

Total amount of collections,	$37,467 59
Total from dividends and other sources,	9,884 72
	$47,352 31

DISBURSEMENTS

Total amount paid Faculty,	$19,672.99
" " loaned faculty,	2,409.14
" " paid agents,	6,903.52
" " loaned on 1st mortgage bonds,	6,454.18
" " other expenses,	11,912 48
	$47,352.31

Assets June 1875.

Raleigh City bonds,	$16,250 00
10 shares W. & W. R. R.,	1,000 00
1st mortgage bonds,	6,454.18
Amount loaned to Faculty,	2,409 41
	$26,113 59

JOHN G. WILLIAMS.
W. W. VASS.
J. D HUFHAM.

CATALOGUE

Dr. E. Daniel.

OF

Wake Forest College,

FORTY-FIRST SESSION,

1875-'76.

POST-OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,
WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Board of Trustees.

W. T. BROOKS, D. D., PRESIDENT.
W. T. WALTERS, D. D., TREASURER.
REV. J. D. HUFHAM, SECRETARY.

W. H. AVERA,
G. W. BLOUNT,
C. M. COOKE,
REV. B. G. COVINGTON,
PETERSON DUNN,
HON. M. L. EURE,
J. H. FOOTE,
G. R. FRENCH,
R. D. GRAHAM,
REV. W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
REV. F. M. JORDAN,
HON. JOHN KERR,
REV. HAYNES LENNON,
A. McDOWELL, D. D.,
REV. R. H. MARSH,
REV. J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
C. J. NELSON,
REV. R. R. OVERBY,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
REV. G. W. PUREFOY,
REV. J. S. PUREFOY,
REV. J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
REV. J. L. STEWART,
G. W. THOMPSON,
REV. W. TURNER,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS,
J. G. WILLIAMS.

Executive Committee:

W. T. BROOKS, D. D., CHAIRMAN.

C. M. COOKE,
J. M. HECK,
REV. J. D. HUFHAM,
T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
REV. J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN,
W. T. WALTERS, D. D.

Members of the Faculty.

W. M. WINGATE, D.D.,

PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

W. G. SIMMONS, A.M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

W. B. ROYALL, A.M.,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

L. R. MILLS, A.M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*),

PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND GERMAN.

L. W. BAGLEY, A.B.,

TUTOR IN LANGUAGES AND MATHEMATICS.

Prof. W. G. SIMMONS,

BURSAR.

Prof. W. B. ROYALL,

SECRETARY.

Prof. L. R. MILLS,

KEEPER OF ROLLS.

Alumni.

The Occupation, Residence, and date of Graduation, are placed opposite the name of each Alumnus. If any errors or omissions are discovered, it is hoped that they will be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Faculty.

Averitt, John C.	Minister and Teacher,	Texas,	1851
Bagley, L. W.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1875
Baldwin, Moses	Minister and Teacher,	North Carolina,	1856
*Baxter, Burwell M.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1841
Baxter, Oscar F.	Physician,	Virginia,	1840
Beachum, E. F.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1856
*Belcher, Francis A.	Minister and Teacher,	South Carolina,	1861
Berry, John	Physician,	North Carolina,	1858
*Biddle, Benjamin F.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1852
Bland, J. T.	Student,	North Carolina,	1876
Bland, Wm.	Minister and Teacher,	North Carolina,	1870
Bishop, Wm. J	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1858
Bond, James	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1852
Boone, T. D.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1859
*Boushall, J. D.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1857
Brewer, J. B.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1868
Brewer, S. W.	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1870
Brewer, W. C.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1875
Britt, J. L	Student,	North Carolina,	1876
*Brooks, J. H.	Minister and Teacher,	North Carolina,	1839

Brooks, W. T. (D. D.,)	Minister,	North Carolina,	1839
*Brown, Bedford	Attorney at Law,	Arkansas,	1852
Brown, H. A	Minister,	North Carolina,	1871
Brunt, Wm	Minister,	North Carolina,	1862
Bryan, Frederic C	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1847
Burn, Robert H	Farmer,	South Carolina,	1855
Burrows, H. Lansing	Minister,	New Jersey,	1862
Cannady, N. B	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1873
Carlyle, J. C	Teacher,	South Carolina,	1850
Carrick, Thomas	Minister,	North Carolina,	1875
Cates, H. M	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1868
Childers, W. W	Minister,	South Carolina,	1839
*Cole, B. F	Minister and Teacher,	North Carolina,	1856
*Collins, G. W. L		North Carolina,	1845
Collins, Thomas C	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1851
Connella, Alex. A	Minister,	Alabama,	1840
Deanes, J. T	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1861
Devin, John C	Farmer,	Virginia,	1857
Dixon, A. C	Minister,	North Carolina,	1874
*Dunn, A. H		North Carolina,	1862
Dunn, J. H	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1862
Durham, C	Minister,	North Carolina,	1871
Eborn, John R	Physician,	North Carolina,	1843
*Egerton, Charles W	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1856
Ellis, Chas. S	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1857
Emerson, A. J	Professor,	Missouri,	1855
Fennell, Nich. D		North Carolina,	1853
Finch, Wm. C	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1853
Folk, Henry B	Attorney at Law,	Tennessee,	1849
Foote, H. A	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1868

FOOTE, JAMES H.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1852
*FOOTE, THOS. J.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1856
FOWLER, H. D.	Teacher,	California,	1857
FOWLER, M. L.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1870
FREEMAN, JOSEPH J.	Merchant,	Maryland,	1852
GARVEY, J. H.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1872
GWALTNEY, W. R.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1868
GILL, D. D.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1862
GRAVES, GEO A.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1859
GRAVES, WM. G.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1859
GREENE, G. W.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1870
GULLEDGE, W. D.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1874
HARRIS, H. H	Physician,	North Carolina,	1856
HESTER, BENJ. F.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1858
HICKS, A. H.	Merchant,	Tennessee,	1869
*HINTON, G. J.	Physician,	South Carolina,	1852
HOBGOOD, F. P.	Pres. Ral. F. Seminary,	North Carolina,	1868
HOWELL, J. K.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1862
HUFHAM, J. D.	Minister	North Carolina,	1856
IVEY, F. H.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1860
JENKINS, W. W.	Law Student,	North Carolina,	1875
JOHNSON, P. W.	Teacher,	Alabama,	1855
*JONES, A. R.		North Carolina,	1873
JONES, G. S.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1860
*JONES, J. C. H.		Alabama,	1859
*JONES, JOHN G.	Colonel C. S. A.,	North Carolina,	1862
*Jones, R. B.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1861
JONES, RUFUS P.	Teacher,	Arkansas,	1854
*JONES, WM.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1839
*JUSTICE, BENJ. W.	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1850

*Kelly, John R.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1860
*Larkins, W. R.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1860
*Lassiter, J. K.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1858
*Lawson, T. T.	Captain C. S. A.,	North Carolina,	1862
Lea, Benj. J.	Attorney at Law,	Tennessee,	1852
Lindsay, W. R.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1861
McClees, Joseph.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1841
McDowell, A. (D.D.,)	Pres. Ch. F. Institute,	North Carolina,	1847
McDowell, W. O.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1873
McMillan, D. C.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1861
Mangum, Priestly H.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1851
Marable, B. F.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1855
Martin, C. H.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1872
*Meachum, R. C.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1849
Merriam, Jonathan,	Minister,	Massachusetts,	1847
Mills, J. H.	Supt. Orphan Asylum,	North Carolina,	1854
Mills, L. R.	Professor,	North Carolina,	1861
Mitchell, J. S.	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1872
Mitchell, James W.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1858
Mitchell, John	Minister,	North Carolina,	1852
Montague, B. F.	Student,	North Carolina,	1876
Moore, E. S.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1862
*O'Brian, Solomon G.	Minister,	Texas,	1849
Overby, S. E.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1868
Owen, W. Hayes.	Teacher,	Tennessee,	1851
Pace, W. H.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1869
Parker, P. P.	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1859
Parker, W. Carey	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1859
Patterson, John C.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1854
Phillips, M. D.	Medical Student,	North Carolina,	1875

PHILLIPS, J. Y.	Law Student,	North Carolina,	1875
PITCHFORD, JOHN C.	Farmer,	Mississippi,	1855
*PITCHFORD, ROBERT T.	Farmer,	Mississippi,	1855
PITCHFORD, THOS. J.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1859
*POINDEXTER, A. W.	Captain C. S. A.,	Virginia,	1860
POOLE, WM E.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1848
*POWELL, N. V. B.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1859
POWERS, J. B.	Student,	North Carolina,	1876
*PRICHARD, JOHN L.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1840
*PRICHARD, R. S.	Minister,	Virginia,	1869
PRITCHARD, T. H. (D.D.,)	Minister,	North Carolina,	1854
PUREFOY, ADDISON F.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1857
PUREFOY, FREDERICK M.	Merchant,	North Carolina,	1856
PUREFOY, G. W.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1874
RAY, J. E.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1875
RHODES, A. E.		North Carolina,	1859
RICHARDSON, J. B.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1861
ROGERS, A. J.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1853
ROGERS, J. C.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1840
ROYALL, W. B	Professor,	North Carolina,	1861
ROYALL, R. E.	Teacher,	Texas,	1870
RYAN, FREDERIC B.	Physician,	Mississppi,	1848
SANDERLIN, G. W.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1862
SANDLING, R. C.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1875
SAVAGE, R. R.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1860
SCARBOROUGH, J. C.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1869
SCOTT, H. R.	Law Student,	North Carolina,	1875
*SEAWELL, C. M.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1870
SHUCK, LEWIS H. (D.D.)	Minister,	South Carolina,	1856
SIMMONS, B. F.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1856

Simmons, W. G.	Professor,	North Carolina,	1852
Slade, Thos.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1853
Sykes, M. N.	Farmer,	Virginia,	1871
*Tatum, S. O.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1852
*Taylor, Jas. M.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1849
Thomas, R. P.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1869
Timberlake, E. W.	Law Student,	North Carolina,	1873
Toon, T. F.	Farmer,	North Carolina,	1861
*Trawick, W. R.	Teacher,	Arkansas,	1855
Trantham, H. T.	Physician	North Carolina,	1873
Trantham, W. D.	Attorney at Law,	South Carolina,	1871
Underwood, F. R.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1874
Vann, J. J.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1873
Vann, R. T.	Minister,	North Carolina,	1873
Waddell, M. T.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1840
Wallace, D. R.	Physician,	Texas,	1850
Walters, W. T. (D.D.)	Minister,	North Carolina,	1848
Watford, W. B.	Physician,	North Carolina,	1858
White, James M.	Teacher,	North Carolina,	1859
Williams, Jos. J.	Merchant,	South Carolina,	1854
Williams, Thos. H.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1843
Wingate, W. M. (D. D.)	Presid't W. F. College,	North Carolina,	1849
Wooten, C. S.	Attorney at Law,	North Carolina,	1861
Yates, Matt. T. (D.D.)	Missionary,	China,	1845

*Deceased.

Catalogue of Students.

FORTY-FIRST SESSION, 1875-'76.

LAT.....Latin.	MOD. LANG....Modern Languages.
GRK.....Greek.	NAT. SCI.....Natural Science.
MATH.....Mathematics.	MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.
ENG.....English.	BK-KPG.....Book-Keeping.

ADAMS, D. T.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat-Grk—Math.

ADAMS, J. H.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

ALLEN, H. Y.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ANGIER, J. C.....Orange county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat Sci.

AYDLETT, E. F.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BATTLE, J. T. J.....College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math

BERNARD, C. M.....Pitt county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BLAND, J. T.....Pender county, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

BRITT, J. L.....Wayne county, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

BRITT, W. G.....Wayne county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BUCHANAN, L. T.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BUNCH, J. G.....Edenton, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BURFOOT, A. W.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

CADDELL, J. C.....Moore county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DANIEL, W. E.....Weldon, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DAVIDSON, A. D.....Rutherford county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DAVIS, J. M.....Henderson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DENMARK, J. W.....Wilmington, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

DICKENS, T. H.....Halifax county, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.

DILLARD, E. B.....Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

EDWARDS, O. T.....Randolph county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.

FARRISS, C. S.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FEREBEE, W. G.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FERGUSON, J. G.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

FOLK, E. E.....Brownsville, Tenn.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

FORD, W. J. R.....Marion county, S. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FRENCH, J. T.....Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FUTRELL, J. P.....Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math

GLENN, D. A.....Watauga county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

GOOCH, J. W.....Dallas, Texas.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

GORMAN, T. M.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

GULLEY, N. Y.....Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HAMRICK, G. P.....Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HAMRICK, J. Y. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HERRING, E. S. ..... Cumberland county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

HOCUT, J. C. ..... Pender county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HOLDING, J. N. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JEFFRESS, E. W. ..... Mecklenburg county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci.

JENKINS, D. H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat Sci.

JONES, E. B. ..... Forsythe county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

JONES, J. R. ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, W. N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, W. R. ..... Catawba county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

JONES, W. T. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

LASSITER, W. H. ..... Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

LEWIS, J. F. ..... Batesville, Miss
Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.

LIVERMON, G. W. ..... Bertie county, N. C.
Lat—Math Nat Sci.

LYNN, J. H. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Math—Bk-Kpg—Eng.

McDUFFIE, M V. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

McMILLAN, J. F. ..... Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math..

MILLER, JASPER. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Math—Eng.

MONTAGUE, B. F. ..... College Hill, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

MONTAGUE, H. ..... College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MORGAN, E. J. ..... Buncombe county, N. C.
Lat. Math—Eng.

PERKINSON, N. J.....Warren county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci

PHILLIPS, B. H.....Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PHILLIPS, W. N.....Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

PITTMAN, A. M.....Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

POTEAT, W. L .....Caswell county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

POWERS, J. B.....Pender county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat Sci.

PRICHARD, J. L.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PUREFOY, J. W.....Warrenton, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math

RAGSDALE, W. H.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci.

REESE, R. L.....Northampton county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

RODWELL, J. R .....Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

SCARBOROUGH, C. W.....Wake county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

SMITH, A. J.....Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

STALEY, J. C.....Chatham county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng.

STREET, N. H.....Newbern, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

STRICKLAND, C. R.....College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

TATUM, P. O.....Davie county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci.

TAYLOR, W. F.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

TAYLOR, R. R.....Wilmington, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

VANN, C. S.....Hertford county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WALKER, T. R. . . . . Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WALTERS, A. E. . . . . College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WILSON, C. L . . . . . Shenandoah county, Va.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WINGATE, W B. . . . . College Hill, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

WINGATE, W. J. . . . . College Hill, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WRIGHT, J. A. . . . . Montgomery county. N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

WRIGHT, W. L . . . . . Montgomery county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ZOLLICOFFER, A. C. . . . . Weldon, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

Total number of Students . . . . . 82.

Schools.

The Course of Study comprises six Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Moral Philosophy.

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,.....
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Conic Sections.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,...
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,..
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

1. School of Latin.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Bingham's Latin Reader and Grammar; Ovid.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Cicero's Orations; Virgil; Bingham's Latin Grammar; Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

SENIOR CLASS.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Horace, Cicero ad Diversos; Gildersleeve's Grammar, and Exercise Book; Smith's History of Rome; Long's Ancient Atlas.

2. School of Greek.

PROF ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent, the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon's Anabasis, (Kendrick); Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Boise's Exercises in Greek Syntax.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Special study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Lectures on Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

---

3. School of Modern Languages.

PROFS. WINGATE, ROYALL, AND TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Angus's Hand-book of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature; Written Analyses and Exercises.

2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Otto's French Grammar; Littérature Francaise 'Classique' and 'Cotemporaine'; Molière.

3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's German Method; Gœthe and Schiller.

4. School of Mathematics.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Conic Sections, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, Navigation, Geometrical Conics.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Olney's University Algebra; Loomis's Geometry and Conic Sections; Olney's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

5. School of Natural Science.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY,—1, Inorganic Chemistry; 2, Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY,—1, Mechanics; 2, Hydrostatics; 3, Pneumatics; 4, Sound; 5, Magnetism; 6, Electricity; 7, Heat; 8, Light; 9, Meteorology; 10, Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY,—1, Zoölogy; 2, Geology and Mineralogy; 3, Physiology and Hygiene; 4, Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Hooker's Natural History; Steele's Geology; Steele's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

6. School of Moral Philosophy.

PROF. WINGATE.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving, without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *LOGIC AND RHETORIC.*
   Text-Books.—Logic, McCosh; Rhetoric, Whately.

2. *MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.*
   Text-Books.—Mental Science, Wayland; Moral Science, Dagg.

3. *POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY.*
   Text Books.—Political Economy, Wayland; History, Swinton's Course.

4. *EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.*
   Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

Admission.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term, and upon presenting the receipt of this officer to the President, his name shall be duly registered. He will then arrange, with the several instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-Books used in these studies are, Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Hadley's Greek Grammar, Boise's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, (Kendrick), Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Olney's School Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Wells' Familiar Science, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

EXAMINATIONS.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and his performances are estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter, and his paper is carefully examined by the Professor and estimated in like manner. The quarterly grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the quarterly and daily examinations, and the result is communicated to the student at the close of each quarter.

CERTIFICATES.

Any student completing a School shall be entitled to a CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY in that School.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters,—B. L.; Bachelor of Science,—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts,—B. A.; and Master of Arts,—M. A.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the coördinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic embracing an extended course in Commissions, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Fairbank's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

COMPOSITION AND DECLAMATION.

Exercises in Composition, Declamation, and Spelling are required throughout the course.

During the year preceding his graduation, each student is also required to deliver three original addresses, which have first passed under the eye of the President, and been approved by him.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The students are required to be present at daily prayers in the College Chapel.

They are likewise required to attend Divine Service every Sabbath.

QUARTERLY REPORTS.

At the end of every quarter, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of each student, in which are stated his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these frequent reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

DISCIPLINE.

The government of the College is administered in accordance with a Code of Regulations, a copy of which is furnished to each student at the time of his matriculation. These rules, however, are not intended to take the place of principles of honor, truth, and common sense. Each student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or, if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The two Literary Societies meet weekly for the purpose of improvement in Debate and Composition. Belonging to these Societies are Libraries, containing about eight thousand volumes, well selected and judiciously arranged.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months,	$ 35 00
Incidental fee,	3 00
Rent of unfurnished room, one-half paid by each occupant,	6 00
" " furnished " " " " " "	12 00
Servant Hire, one-half to be paid by each occupant,	6 00
Contingent Deposit,	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD, LODGING, &c.

Board in private families, without lodging, per week,	$ 2 50
Board " " with " " "	3 00
Board in clubs, without lodging, per week, (about)	2 00

Washing, Fuel, and Lights, at moderate rates.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Easter Monday—Holiday.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; and Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; and Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

9 to 10.	10 to 10¾.	10¾ to 11½.	11½ to 12¼.	12¼ to 1¼.	2¼ to 3¼.	3¼ to 4¼.
Moral Science. Mental Science. Senior Latin. Elemen. Science. Greek Grammar.	French. Senior Math. Arithmetic.	English Lang. Latin Grammar. Intermed'e Math. Zoölogy. Geology &c.	Junior Greek. Elemen. Algebra. German. Political Econ.	Physics. Senior Greek. Junior Math. English Gramm'r & Analysis.	Intermediate Latin.	Evidences of Christianity. Interm. Greek. Junior Latin. Chemistry. Book-Keeping.

SPRING TERM.

9 to 10.	10 to 10¾.	10¾ to 11½.	11½ to 12¼.	12¼ to 1¼.	2¼ to 3¼.	3¼ to 4¼.
Logic. Rhetoric. Senior Latin. Elemen. Science. Greek Grammar.	French. Senior Math. Arithmetic.	English Literat. Latin Grammar. Intermed'e Math. Physiology. Botany.	Junior Greek. Elementary Algebra. German. History.	Astronomy. Senior Greek. Junior Math. Rhetoric. Composition.	Intermediate Latin.	Intermediate Greek. Junior Latin. Applied Chem.

C. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Forty-Second Session,

1876-'77.

POST OFFICE:

Wake Forest College,

WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Board of Trustees.

W. T. BROOKS, President.
W. G. SIMMONS, Treasurer.
J. D. HUFHAM, Secretary.

W. H. AVERA,
C. T. BAILEY,
G. W. BLOUNT,
C. M. COOKE,
PETERSON DUNN,
M. L. EURE,
J. H. FOOTE,
G. R. FRENCH,
R. D. GRAHAM,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. M. JORDAN,
JOHN KERR,
HAYNES LENNON,
A. McDOWELL,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE.
C. J. NELSON,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H PRITCHARD,
G. W. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
J. L. STEWART,
G. W. THOMPSON,
W. TURNER,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS,
J. G. WILLIAMS,

Executive Committee:

W. T. BROOKS, Chairman.

C. M. COOKE,
J. M. HECK,
J. D. HUFHAM,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN,
W. H. PACE.

Members of the Faculty.

W. M. WINGATE, D. D.,
PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.,*)
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND GERMAN.

L. W. BAGLEY, A. B.,
TUTOR IN LANGUAGES AND MATHEMATICS.

L. R. MILLS,
BURSAR.

W. B. ROYALL,
SECRETARY.

Catalogue of Students.

FORTY-SECOND SESSION, 1876-'77.

LAT. .....Latin.	MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages.
GRK. .....Greek.	NAT. SCI. .....Natural Science.
MATH. .....Mathematics.	MOR. PHI. .....Moral Philosophy.
ENG. .....English.	BK-KPG. .....Book-Keeping.

ADAMS, D. T. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.

ADAMS, J. H. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.

ALDERMAN, J. T. ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ALLEN, H. Y. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

AYDLETT, E. F. ..... Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BALLANCE, J. W. ..... Bertie county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.

BARBREY, A. G. ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Math—Eng.

BARDIN, H. ..... Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

BATTLE, J. T. J. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

BEASLEY, B. F. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

BONNER, T. H. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng.

BREWER, R. L. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BRITT, W. G. ..... Wayne county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

BUNCH, J. G. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci.—Mor. Phi.

BURFOOT, A. W.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

CADDELL, J. C.....Moore county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

CLUTE, G. A.....Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

COOLEY, R. A. .....Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

COOPER, F. R. .....Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

COVINGTON, J. G. .....Union county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

CURRIN, W. C.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

DANIEL, W. E.....Weldon, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

DAVIS, J. M.....Henderson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DENMARK, J. W.....Wilmington, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

FARRISS, C. S.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FEREBEE, W. G.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

FERGUSON, J. G.....Wake county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

FLEETWOOD, J. W.....Northampton county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FOLK, E. E.....Brownsville, Tenn.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

FORD, W. J. R.....Marion county, S. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FUTRELL, J. P.....Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

GLENN, D. A. .....Watauga county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci.—Mor. Phi.

GOOCH, J. W. .....Dallas, Texas.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

GRIFFIN, W. D.....Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

GULLEY, N. Y.....Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.

HAMRICK, G. P. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HAMRICK, J. Y. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HERREN, S. C. ..... Haywood county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

HOBBS, T. A. ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

HOLDING, H. G. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HOLDING, J. N. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JENKINS, D. H. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

JOHNSON, N. D. ..... Richmond county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

JOHNSON, R. P. ..... Chatham county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, E. B. ..... Forsyth county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

JONES, J. R. ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.

JONES, M. A. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, W. N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, W. T. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JORDAN, W. T. ..... Henderson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.

JOSEY, N. B. ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.

LIVERMON, G. W. ..... Bertie county, N. C.
Lat—Nat. Sci.

LOVELACE, A. M. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

McDUFFIE, J. F. ..... Marion county, S. C.
Lat—Math.

McDUFFIE, M. V. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

McMILLAN, J. F. ..... Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MONTAGUE, H. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MONTAGUE, L. Y. ..... Wake Forest, N. C
Lat—Math—Eng.

MOORE, B. C. ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MOORE, C. B. ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MORGAN, C. G. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.

NORCOM, J. D. ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

PARHAM, A. W. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

PARHAM, E. T. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PHILLIPS, B. H. ..... Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PITTMAN, A. M. ..... Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.

PITTMAN, N. R. ..... Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.

POTEAT, E. M. ..... Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

POTEAT, W. L. ..... Caswell county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

POWELL, J. L. ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

PRICHARD, G. T. ..... Richmond, Virginia.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.

PRICHARD, J. L. ..... Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

PUREFOY, J. W. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

PUREFOY, M. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

RAGSDALE, W. H. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

RANES, L. N. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng.

ROGERS, W. J. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ROMINGER, C. A.....Salem, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

SCARBOROUGH, C. W.....Wake county, N. C.
Nat. Sci.—Mor. Phi.

SIMMONS, T. J.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Math.

SMITH, A. J.....Wilmington, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

SPRATT, C. E.....Charlotte, N. C.
Math—Eng—Nat. Sci.

STEWART, W. B.....Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

STRICKLAND, C. R.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Math—Grk—Math.

VANN, C. S.....Hertford county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.

WALKER, G. S.....Mecklenburg county, Va.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

WALKER, T. R.....Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WALTERS, A. E.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Math—Grk—Nat. Sci.

WARD, D. L.....Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

WARD, W. M.....Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

WINGATE, W. B.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci.

WINGATE, W. J.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WINSTON, I. E.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WOMACK, T. P.....Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WRIGHT, W. L.....Montgomery county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

YELVERTON, T. E.....Wayne county, N. C.
Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.

ZOLLICOFFER, A. C.....Weldon, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ZOLLICOFFER, M. E.....Weldon, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

Total number of students,.....98.

Admission.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term, and upon presenting the receipt of this officer to the President, his name shall be duly registered. He will then arrange, with the several Instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-Books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, (Kendrick,) Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Olney's School Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Wells' Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

Schools.

The Course of Study comprises six Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science and Moral Philosophy.

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Conic Sections.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters,—B. L.; Bachelor of Science,—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts,—B. A.; and Master of Arts,—M. A.

Any student completing a School shall be entitled to a CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is :

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commissions, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Fairbanks' Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

COMPOSITION AND DECLAMATION.

Exercises in Composition and Declamation, are required throughout the course.

During the year preceding his graduation, each student is required to deliver three original addresses which have first passed under the eye of the President and been approved by him.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies—the Philomathesian and Euzelian—which meet weekly for the purpose of improvement in Debate and Composition. Belonging to these Societies are Libraries containing about eight thousand volumes well selected and judiciously arranged.

EXAMINATIONS.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and his performances are estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter, and his paper is carefully examined by the Professor and estimated in like manner. The quarterly grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the quarterly and daily examinations, and the result is communicated to the student at the close of each quarter.

It may not be generally known that, at these written examinations, the student is not informed of the questions to be asked until he has entered the examination-room ; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

QUARTERLY REPORTS.

At the end of every quarter, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of each student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these frequent reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Each student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man can not remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The students are required to be present at daily prayers in the College Chapel, and to attend Divine Service every Sabbath.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months,	$ 30 00
Incidental fee,	3 00
Rent of unfurnished room, one-half paid by each occupant,	6 00
" " furnished " " " " " "	12 00
Servant Hire, one-half to be paid by each occupant,	6 00
Contingent Deposit,	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.
Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.
Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.
December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.
January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.
February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.
Easter Monday—Holiday.
Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.,—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1877.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by Hon. DANIEL G. FOWLE, Raleigh, N. C.; the Alumni Address, by Rev. JAMES D. HUFHAM, Raleigh, N. C.; and the Sermon to the Graduating Class, by H. A. TUPPER, D.D., Richmond, Va.

BOARD, LODGING, &c.

Board in private families, without lodging, per week,	$ 2 50
Board " " with " " "	3 00
Board in clubs, without lodging, per week, (about)	2 00

Washing, fuel, and lights, at moderate rates.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

9 TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12¼.	12¼ TO 1¼.	2¼ TO 3¼.	3¼ TO 4¼.
Moral Science.	French.	English Lang.	Junior Greek.	Physics.	Intermediate Latin.	Evidences of Christianity.
Mental Science.	Senior Math.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Senior Greek.		Interm. Greek.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Interm. Math.	German.	Junior Math.		Junior Latin.
Elemen. Science.		Zoology.	Political Econ.	English Gramm'r and Analysis.		Chemistry.
Greek Grammar.		Geology, &c.				Book-Keeping.

SPRING TERM.

9 TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12¼.	12½ TO 1¼.	2¼ TO 3¼.	3¼ TO 4¼.
Logic.	French.	English Literat.	Junior Greek.	Astronomy.	Intermediate Latin.	Intermediate Greek.
Rhetoric.	Senior Math.	Latin Grammar.	Elementary Algebra.	Senior Greek.		Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Interm. Math.	German.	Junior Math.		Applied Chem.
Elemen. Science.		Physiology.	History.	Rhetoric.		
Greek Grammar.		Botany.		Composition.		

Specimens of Written Examinations,

1876-'77.

The following specimens of written examinations taken at random from the several quarterly examinations of the present collegiate year, will convey some idea of the character of the instruction given in the various schools.

As has been said before, the student is not informed of the questions to be asked, until he has entered the examination-room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers, and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation. As the student's title to the degree for which he is studying depends very largely upon his success at the examinations, the ambitious youth never fails to prepare himself thoroughly to answer every question which may legitimately be asked. These examinations thus afford a healthy stimulus to thorough and faithful work.

The written examinations are held in the presence of the Instructor and others who may choose to attend. No two students are allowed to hold any conversation with each other, or even to sit at the same table. Every precaution is taken to secure the utmost fairness, so that these examinations become an excellent test of the student's proficiency.

The space allotted to the publication of the following specimens was found to be insufficient to admit the whole of any one quarterly examination; so that while some of those inserted were more or less abridged, there were others—for example, those on Logic, Political Economy, Zoology, Botany, &c.,—which, for want of space in the Catalogue, had to be omitted altogether. To publish all the examinations of the year would require more than five times the space occupied by the following specimens:

1. *School of Latin.*

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Bingham's Latin Reader and Grammar; Ovid.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Cicero's Orations; Virgil; Bingham's Latin Grammar; Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

SENIOR CLASS.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Horace, Cicero ad Diversos; Gildersleeve's Grammar and Exercise Book; Smith's History of Rome; Long's Ancient Atlas.

SENIOR LATIN EXAMINATION.

Third Quarter, 1876–77.

I. TRANSLATE:

1. Ipse dies pulchro distinguitur ordine rerum:
Sportula, deinde forum, jurisque peritus Apollo,
Atque triumphales, inter quas ausus habere
Nescio quis titulos Ægyptius atque Arabarches.—
Vestibulis abeunt veteres lassique clientes,
Vota deponunt, quanquam longissima coenæ
Spes homini. Caules miseris atque ignis emendus.
Optima silvarum interea pelagique vorabit
Rex horum, Vacuisque toris tantum ipse jacebit
Nam de tot pulchris et latis orbibus et tam
Antiquis, una comedunt patrimonia mensa.
Nullus jam parasitus erit. Sed quis ferat istas
Luxuriæ sordes? Quanta est gula quæ sibi totos
Ponit apros, animal propter convivia natum.

JUVENAL, SATIRE I, 119–132.

2. Eloquium ac famam Demosthenis aut Ciceronis
Incipit optare, ac totis Quinquatribus optat,
Quisquis adhuc uno partam colit asse Minervam,
Quem sequitur custos angustæ vernula capsæ.

Eloquio sed uterque perit orator: utrumque
Largus et exundans leto dedit ingenii fons.
Ingenio manus est et cervix cæsa; nec unquam
Sanguine causidici maduerunt rostra pusilli.
O fortunatam natam me consule Romam
Antoni gladios potuit contemnere, si sic
Omnia dixisset. Ridenda poëmata malo,
Quam te conspicuæ, divina Philippica, famæ,
Volveris a prima quæ proxima. Sævus et illum
Exitus eripuit, quem mirabantur Athenæ
Torrentem, et pleni moderantem frena theatri.
Dis ille adversis genitus, fatoque sinistro,
Quem pater ardentis massæ fuligine lippus
A carbone, et forcepibus, gladiosque parante
Incude, et luteo Vulcano ad rhetora misit.

JUVENAL, SATIRE X, 114–132.

II. QUESTIONS ON GRAMMAR.

1. What is the exception to rule for sequence of tenses in sentences of result?

2. What is the rule for sequence of tenses after Infinitive and Participles?

3. When is the impersonal form of expression to be preferred to the personal, after passive verbs of saying, showing, etc.?

4. Explain the Accusative and Infinitive in exclamations.

5. What is the limitation to the use of Quin with verbs of preventing?

6. State the uses of the tenses in Antecedent Sentences.

7. State the uses of the moods in Subsequent Sentences.

8. Mention the several ways in which the Protasis of a Conditional Sentence may be expressed.

9. When can the Indicative be used in the Apodosis of an Unreal Conditional Sentence?

III. TRANSLATE INTO LATIN (No aid from lexicons or grammars allowed):—

Caius, fearing lest his allies would not come, and not knowing whether the enemy would attack him or not, ordered his troops to cross the river that he might have a safer position. On the next day he sent a messenger to Balbus, who commanded the allies, to inform him that he (C.) would remain where he

was till he (B.) came, and to ask him to make haste. The messenger was delayed, because the rivers were all swollen by the late rains, and did not reach Balbus's camp before he had gone into winter-quarters. Balbus, although it was now November, set out, hoping to attack the enemy in the rear while Caius attacked them in front. And there is no doubt that he would have done it, if the general of the enemy had not been ordered by his king to return immediately with all his forces. As soon as Caius heard of this, he joined his forces with those of Balbus, and they fortified their camp with a ditch seventeen feet wide, thinking that, even if the enemy should not return during the winter, it would be safer during the next summer to have a fortified camp.

IV. Questions on the History of Rome.

1. Give an outline of the political career of Tiberius Gracchus.
2. Give an outline of the career of Sulla.
3. Give an outline of the career of Pompey.
4. Give an outline of the career of Mark Antony.
5. Give an outline of the career of Augustus Cæsar.

2. *School of Greek.*

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent, the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon's Anabasis (Kendrick); Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Lectures on Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

SENIOR GREEK EXAMINATION.

Third Quarter, 1876–77.

PLATO (*Phœdo*), lxiv, C.

1. TRANSLATE: Ταῦτα μὲν τοίνυν προθυμηθησόμεθα, ἔφη, οὑτω ποιεῖν θάπτωμεν δέ σε τίνα τρόπον; Ὅπως ἂν, ἔφη, βούλησθε, ἐάνπερ γε λάβητέ με καὶ μὴ ἐκφύγω ὑμᾶς. γελάσας δὲ ἅμα ἡσυχῇ καὶ πρὸς ἡμᾶς ἀποβλέψας εἶπεν, Οὐ πείθω, ἔφη, ὦ ἄνδρες, Κρίτωνα, ὡς ἐγώ εἰμι οὗτος ὁ Σωκράτης, ὁ νυνὶ διαλεγόμενος καὶ διατάττων ἕκαστον τῶν λεγομένων, ἀλλ' οἰεταί με ἐκεῖνον εἶναι, ὃν ὀψεται ὀλίγον ὑστερον νεκρόν, καὶ ἐρωτᾷ δή, πῶς με θάπτῃ.

2. Explain the mood of θάπτωμεν and ἐκφύγω, and tell why μή is used instead of οὐκ with ἐκφύγω.

3. Show why οὗτος is used in one connection and ἐκεῖνος in the other.

4. State the voice, mood, and tense of λάβητε and ὀψεται, and give principal parts and synopsis.

DEMOSTHENES (*Third Olynthiac*).

1. TRANSLATE: Οὐ μὴν οὐδ' ἐκεῖνο γ' ὑμᾶς ἀγνοεῖν δεῖ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, ὅτι ψήμισμα οὐδενὸς ἀξιόν ἐστιν, ἂν μὴ προσγένηται τὸ ποιεῖν ἐθελειν τά γε δοξαντα προθύμως ὑμᾶς. εἰ γὰρ αὐτάρκη τὰ ψηφίσματα ἦν ἡ ὑμᾶς ἀναγκάζειν ἃ προσήκει πράττειν ἢ περὶ ὧν γραφείη διαπράξασθαι, οὐτ' ἂν ὑμεῖς πολλὰ ψηφιζόμενοι μικρά, μᾶλλον δ' οὐδὲν ἐπράττετε τούτων, οὔτε Φιλιππος τοσοῦτον ὑβρίκει χρόνον. πάλαι γὰρ ἂν ἑνεκά γε ψηφισμάτων ἐδεδώκει δίκην. ἀλλ' οὐχ οὑτω ταῦτ' ἔχει. τὸ γὰρ πράττειν τοῦ λέγειν καὶ χειροτονεῖν ὑστερον ὂν τῇ τάξει, πρότερον τῇ δυνάμει καὶ κρεῖττόν ἐστιν.

2. Comment on the constructions, εἰ αὐτάρκη ἦν—ἐπράτετε . . . . . ὑβρίκει and περὶ ὧν γραφείη, accounting for change of tense in the verbs of the apodosis, and showing the difference in meaning if γραφείη had been ἐγράφη.

3. Where, and from what Present Indicative, are γραφείη, ὑβρίκει, and ἐδεδώκει made? Give the principal parts of each.

SOPHOCLES (*Œdipus Tyrannus*).

1. TRANSLATE:

Οι. Καὶ μὴν παρήσω γ' οὐδὲν, ὡς ὀργῆς ἔχω,
ἅπερ ξυνίημ'. ἴσθι γὰρ δοκῶν ἐμοὶ
καὶ ξυμφυτεῦσαι τοὐργον. εἰργάσθαι θ', ὅσον
μὴ χερσὶ καίνων. εἰ δ' ἐπίγχανες βλέπων,
καὶ τοὐργον ἂν σου τοῦτ' ἐφην εἶναι μόνον.

Τει. Ἀληθες; ἐννέπω σε τῷ κηρύγματι,
ὥπερ προεῖπας, ἐμμένειν, κἀφ' ἡμέρας
τῆς νῦν προσαυδᾶν μήτε τοῦσδε, μήτ, ἐμὲ
ὡς ὄντι γῆς τῆσδ' ἀνοσίῳ μιάστορι.

Οι. Οὕτως ἀναιδῶς ἐξεκίνησας τόδε
τὸ ῥῆμα; καί που τοῦτο φεύξεσθαι δοκεῖς;
Τει. Πεφευγα· τἀληθὲς γὰρ ἰσχύον τρέφω.
Οι. Πρὸς τοῦ διδαχθείς; οὐ γὰρ ἔκ γε τῆς τέχνης.
Τει. Πρὸς σοῦ. σὺ γάρ μ' ἄκοντα προὐτρέψω λέγειν.

vv. 345–358.

2. Explain the participial constructions, *ἴσθι δοκῶν* and *ἐτύγχανες βλέπων*; also the case of *ὀργῆς*, of *δοκῶν*, and of *ὄντι—μιάστορι*. Is there any reference to time in the Infinitive *ξυμφυτεῦσαι*? When is there no such reference in the Aor. Infinitive? What is the time of the following Infinitives in relation to the leading verb: *λέγει τοῦτο ποιῆσαι, βούλεται τοῦτο ποιῆσαι, δεῖ τοῦτο ποιῆσαι*?

3. Write out a scheme of the Iambic Trimeter Acatalectic, showing the substitutions allowed in Tragedy and Comedy.

4. Divide into feet the following vv.:

Πρὸ τῶνδε φωνεῖν, τίνι τρόπῳ καθέστατε.
Εἴην, τοιάνδε μὴ ου κατοικτείρων ἑδραν.

Literature.

1. Describe the development of the Drama at Athens.

2. Discuss the differences in style and sentiment of the three great writers of Tragedy.

History.

1. To what men did Thebes owe her supremacy?

2. When was the second battle of Mantinea fought, and why did it bring the Theban supremacy to an end?

3. Who was Timoleon? Mention some one or more incidents indicative of his character.

4. What events brought Demosthenes forward as an orator?

5. Date of the battle of Chæronea? Result?

6. Describe Alexander's march into Asia. Name the places of battles, with dates.

7. Did Alexander make any material and permanent impression upon Asia? Give some reasons for answering as you do.

8. How was his empire divided among his subordinates?

9. What event immortalized the date 146 B. C.?

Composition.

Translate into Greek, writing all the accents:

Now, Titus was a notable huntsman, living in the midst of

the forests: and as he grew old, and reflected how wonderful had been his exploits, he thought it would be a pity if men forgot his name. So he composed a book, wherein he related all manner of marvels. And the other huntsmen, hearing that Titus had written a book, and knowing that he was a braggart, sent a man to the city to buy a copy, expecting to enjoy a perusal. But the messenger, being a very ignorant man, was so deceived by the bookseller, that in return for his money he got not the book of Titus, but a Homer, not worth a drachma. So he returned and summoned his companions, and chanced to open the book where the poet relates about Odysseus that he alone could stretch the bow, while the others were unable. And the huntsmen, when they heard it, immediately jumped up and shouted, saying that this was in good truth the writing of Titus; for no one else would have dared to tell so huge a lie.

☞ No reference to grammars or lexicons is allowed in any part of this examination.

3. *School of Modern Languages.*

PROFS. WINGATE, ROYALL, AND TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Angus's Hand-book of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature; Written Analyses and Exercises.
2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Otto's French Grammar; Littérature Française "Classique" and "Cotemporaine;" Molière.
3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's German Method; Gœthe and Schiller.

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Third Quarter, 1876–77.

1. What elements united in forming the English Language, and how would you classify its successive developments?

2. What was the condition of society at the birth of the first great English poet?

3. Can you give the plan of his chief poem, and the difficulties in appreciating his works?

4. During what monarchy did the second great poet flourish; and what was the title and plan of his great work?

5. What philosopher appeared at this period; what was his character, and that of his philosophy?

6. Name the great master of allegory and his principal work.

7. What eminent names in philosophy, in science, and in theology appeared during the second revolution?

8. What were the characteristics of the Augustan age of English poetry; and who was its most eminent representative?

9. What new form of literature arose at this period, and by whom conducted?

10. Give the prominent figures in the literary club of Dr. Samuel Johnson.

11. In the beginning of the present century, who furnishes the most brilliant literary career?

12. Who is the lyric poet of the nineteenth century?

13. Give the names of the principal historians, poets, and novelists of America.

FRENCH EXAMINATION.

Second Quarter, 1876–77.

OCTAVE FEUILLET, Le Roman d'un Jeune Homme Pauvre.

TRANSLATE: Enfin, dans la tenue habituelle de notre maison, rien ne pouvait trahir l'ombre de la gêne ou de l'expédient. Notre table même était toujours servie avec une délicatesse particulière et raffinée à laquelle mon père attachait du prix.

La santé de ma mère cependant déclinait sur une pente à peine sensible, mais continue. Il arriva un temps où ce caractère angélique s'altéra. Cette bouche, qui n'avait jamais eu que de douces paroles, en ma présence du moins, devint amère et agressive; chacun de mes pas hors du château fut l'objet d'un commentaire ironique. Mon père, qui n'était pas plus épargné que moi, supportait ces attaques avec une patience qui de sa part me paraissait méritoire; mais il prit l'habitude de vivre plus que jamais hors de chez lui, éprouvant, me disait-il, le besoin de se distraire, de s'étourdir sans cesse. Il m'engageait toujours à l'accompagner, et trouvait dans mon amour du plaisir, dans l'ardeur impatiente de mon âge, et pour dire tout, dans la lâcheté de mon cœur, une trop facile obéissance.

GRAMMAR.

1. Give the principal tenses of dormir, courir (with first person of Fut.), mourir (inflecting Pres. Subj.), venir (inflecting Pres. Subj. and giving first person of Fut.), craindre, pouvoir (inflecting Pres. Subj. and giving first person of Fut.), vouloir (inflecting Pres. Subj.)

2. Give rules for gender as determined by endings.

3. In what cases, where the indefinite article is used in English, is it omitted in French?

4. Mention the cases in which *de* without the article is used before names of countries.

5. When two or more personal pronouns are made to limit co-ordinately the same verb, how are they put?

6. Give the rules for the use of le, la, and les, as supplying pronouns.

7. State the special uses of à in compound expressions.

EXERCISE.

RENDER INTO FRENCH:

1. Nobody was satisfied; father, uncles, aunts, and brothers, all thought themselves neglected. 2. How many boys were there killed? There were six killed. 3. A cousin of ours came yesterday to see us. 4. Windsor is a beautiful town; I admire its situation, its walks, and its streets. London has also its beauties. 5. America was discovered in the year 1492. 6. For this place, I wish an old man or woman. 7. We have a house eighty feet long and forty high. 8. Because she is pretty, she need not think that she will always be so. 9. Have you two grammars? To which do you give the preference?

GERMAN EXAMINATION.

First Quarter, 1876–77.

I. QUESTIONS ON GRAMMAR.

1. Mention the classes of nouns that decline (1) Weak and (2) Strong; and the endings of the two declensions for nouns.

2. Give rules for the omission of e in the Strong Declensions.

3. Indicate, in German, the inflection of "good wine," "good town," "good book," "a good wine," "the good wine."

4. Name the relative pronouns with their declensions and their distinctive uses.

5. How does the form of viel affect the form of the following Adjective?

6. Give the endings for the simple tenses of Weak Verbs, Indicative and Subjunctive, and the rules for dropping the vowel.

7. What are the irregularities in the Weak Verbs fenden, wenden and bringen?

8. Mention the leading points at which the conjugation of Strong Verbs differs from that of Weak Verbs.

9. Give rules for the construction of Declarative Sentences (with daß) after past tenses.

10. What are the rules for the Hypothetical Period?

II. TRANSLATE INTO GERMAN:—

1. The room of my neighbor is longer and higher than that of my friend. 2. What we have read of your brother is very sad. 3. Since the war will last a longer time than we expected, it will be better for us to remain in the country. 4. Because my friends have failed to come, we must send to look for them. 5. He remarked that he knew me, and that your suspicion could not be correct. 6. While our house was burning, I amused myself with my friend William. 7. You have exposed yourselves to a grave suspicion, since you have taken that which does not belong to you. 8. We would not have arrived yet, if we had not received a letter from your father. 9. If you had followed your own advice, you would be obliged now to leave the country. 10. They could not have defended themselves, if my brother had not helped them. 11. My children, begin to study early and cease to study late. 12. My brother departed from Vienna while I was preparing for my journey.

III. TRANSLATE INTO ENGLISH: (without aid from lexicons or grammars):

Melchthal.

Welch Aeußerſtes
Iſt noch zu fürchten, wenn der Stern des Auges
In ſeiner Höhle nicht mehr ſicher iſt?
— Sind wir denn wehrlos? Wozu lernten wir
Die Armbruſt ſpannen und die ſchwere Wucht
Der Streitart ſchwingen? Jedem Weſen ward
Ein Nothgewehr in der Verzweiflungsangſt.
Es ſtellt ſich der erſchöpfte Hirſch und zeigt
Der Meute ſein gefürchtetes Geweih;

Die Gemse reißt den Jäger in den Abgrund —
Der Pflugstier selbst, der sanfte Hausgenoß
Des Menschen, der die ungeheure Kraft
Des Halses duldsam unters Joch gebogen,
Springt auf, gereizt, wetzt sein gewaltig Horn,
Und schleudert seinen Feind den Wolken zu.

Walther Fürst.

Wenn die drei Lande dächten, wie wir drei,
So möchten wir vielleicht etwas vermögen.

Stauffacher.

Wenn Uri ruft, wenn Unterwalden hilft,
Der Schwytzer wird die alten Bünde ehren.

Melchthal.

Groß ist in Unterwalden meine Freundschaft
Und jeder wagt mit Freuden Leib und Blut,
Wenn er am andern einen Rücken hat
Und Schirm — O fromme Väter dieses Landes!
Ich stehe, nur ein Jüngling, zwischen euch,
Den Vielerfahrnen — meine Stimme muß
Bescheiden schweigen in der Landsgemeinde.
Nicht, weil ich jung bin und nicht viel erlebte,
Verachtet meinen Rath und meine Rede;
Nicht lüstern jugendliches Blut, mich treibt
Des höchsten Jammers schmerzliche Gewalt,
Was auch den Stein des Felsen muß erbarmen.

Schiller's Wilhelm Tell,
Act I, Scene 4.

4. *School of Mathematics.*

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Conic Sections, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land-Surveying, Navigation, Geometrical Conics.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text Books.—Olney's University Algebra; Loomis's Geometry and Conic Sections; Olney's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

JUNIOR EXAMINATION IN MATHEMATICS.

Second Quarter, 1876–77.

1. If a, b, and c are such that the sum of any two is greater than the third, show that

$$a^2+b^2+c^2 < 2\ (ab+ac+bc).$$

2. Develop into a series by method of Indeterminate Coefficients $\frac{1-x}{1+x+x^2}$

3. Decompose into partial fractions $\frac{x^2-2}{x-x^3}$

4. Develop by the Binomial Theorem $\frac{1}{(x-y)^3}$

5. What is a logarithm? Show that log. (a^r+b^s)=r log. a +s log. b.

6. Find the 15th term of the series, 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, 21, &c.

7. Find the sum of 20 terms of the series, 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36, &c.

8. Find the sum of 30 terms of the series, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, &c.

9. Revert $y=x+x^2+x^3+x^4+x^5$ &c.

10. How many permutations can be made with 10 letters, taking 5 at a time? How many combinations?

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN MATHEMATICS.

Second Quarter, 1876–77.

1. Work out the formulæ for the solution of right-angled triangles.

2. Show that the sides of any plane triangle are proportional to the sines of the opposite angles.

3. Show that the sum of any two sides of a triangle is to their difference as the tangent of half the sum of the angles opposite is to the tangent of half their difference.

4. Show that sin. $\frac{1}{2}$ A $= \sqrt{\frac{(\frac{1}{2}p-c)(\frac{1}{2}p-b.)}{b \times c}}$

5. Show that the area of a triangle is equal to one-half the product of any two sides by the sine of the included angle.

6. In any right-angled spherical triangle show that the radius multiplied by the sine of the middle part is equal to the product of the cosines of the opposite parts.

7. Given the hypothenuse 340, and the base 170, to find the other parts of the right-angled triangle.

8. In an oblique-angled triangle, given A $= 49° 25'$, C $= 63° 48'$, c $= 275$, to find the other parts.

9. In a right-angled spherical triangle, given C $= 54° 30'$, B $= 44° 50'$, to find the other parts.

SENIOR EXAMINATION IN MATHEMATICS.

Second Quarter, 1876–77.

1. Having given the area e of a rectangle inscribed in a triangle whose base is b, and altitude a, to find the height of the rectangle.

2. The area of an isosceles triangle is a, and each of the equal sides is c. What is the length of the base?

3. Having given the three lines a, b, and c, drawn from the three angles of a triangle to the middle of the opposite sides, to determine the sides.

4. Find the co-ordinates of the points in which the ellipse whose equation is $25\,y^2 + 16\,x^2 = 400$, is intersected by the line whose equation is $y = 2\,x - 5$.

5. Find the co-ordinates of the points in which the curves whose equations are $x^2 + y^2 = 64$ and $y^2 = 4x$, intersect each other.

6. What is the differential of the function $y = (a + \sqrt{x})^3$?

7. What is the differential of the function $y = a + \frac{4\sqrt{x}}{3+x^2}$?

8. Find the equation of the curve whose area is equal to twice the rectangle of its co-ordinates.

9. Determine the area of the curve whose equation is $a^2y^2 - a^2x^2 + x^4 = 0$.

5. *School of Natural Science.*

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY.—1, Inorganic Chemistry; 2, Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY.—1, Mechanics; 2, Hydrostatics; 3, Pneumatics; 4, Sound; 5, Magnetism; 6, Electricity; 7, Heat; 8, Light; 9, Meteorology; 10, Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY.—1, Zoölogy; 2, Geology and Mineralogy; 3, Physiology and Hygiene; 4, Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Hooker's Natural History; Steele's Geology; Steele's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

EXAMINATION IN CHEMISTRY.

Second Quarter, 1876–77.

1. Explain how potassium is prepared from wood-ashes, and give the *rationale*.

2. Write the formula for gunpowder; give the *rationale* of its combustion; and account for its explosive power.

3. How is sodium prepared from common salt?

4. Describe the process of making soluble and insoluble glass; and show how it is annealed, polished, and etched.

5. Explain how the volatile carbonate of ammonia is rendered non-volatile by gypsum or copperas.

6. Write the formula for chloride of lime; give the *rationale* of its preparation; and explain why it bleaches and disinfects.

7. How is magnesium prepared from serpentine? Give the *rationale* of each step in the process.

8. Describe the preparation of cast-iron, bar-iron, and steel; and state their composition and properties.

EXAMINATION IN PHYSICS.

First Quarter, 1876–77.

1. What loss of weight would a body sustain by being elevated 500 miles above the earth's surface?

2. How far must a body fall to acquire a velocity of 50 feet per second, and how long will it be in falling?

3. What space was described in the last 2 seconds by a body which had fallen 300 feet?

4. A boat is impelled by a current 4 miles an hour, and by the wind 7 miles an hour. Find its velocity when the two forces make with each other an angle of 45°.

5. Demonstrate what is the position of the centre of gravity of a pyramid.

6. State and demonstrate the two *theorems* of Guldinus for centrobaric mensuration.

7. State the law of equilibrium of the several mechanical powers or simple machines.

8. In descent on the inclined plane, give the formulæ for time, space, and velocity; and show that the time of descent on the various chords of a circle—all terminating in the extremity of the vertical diameter—is the same for all, and is equal to the time of free fall through the diameter.

EXAMINATION IN ASTRONOMY.

Fourth Quarter, 1876–77.

1. Explain what is meant by vertical circles, azimuth, amplitude, equator, ecliptic, right ascension and declination, and celestial latitude and longitude.

2. Describe the apparent diurnal motions of the heavenly bodies as seen from the equator and from the poles; and state what changes occur, in appearances, in going northward and southward from the equator.

3. Explain the method of finding the moon's parallax in altitude; thence its horizontal parallax; and thence its distance from the earth.

4. Demonstrate that, in planetary motion, the radius-vector describes equal areas in equal times.

5. In November, the sun's right ascension was 16h. 14m. 58.4s., and his declination was 21° 16′ 4″ south. What was his longitude?

6. Find the time of sunrise in latitude 36° 4′ north, June 21st, when the sun's declination is 23° 28′ north. Find when the evening twilight ends on the same day.

7. In latitude 36° 4′ north, find the relative intensity of the sun's heat on June 21st, when his declination is 23° 28′ north; and on December 21st, when his declination is 23° 28′ south.

6. *School of Moral Philosophy.*

PROF. WINGATE.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving, without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *LOGIC AND RHETORIC.*
   Text-Books.—Logic, McCosh; Rhetoric, Whately.
2. *MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.*
   Text-Books.—Mental Science, Wayland; Moral Science, Dagg.
3. *POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY.*
   Text-Books.—Political Economy, Wayland; History, Swinton's Course.
4. *EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.*
   Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN RHETORIC.

Fourth Quarter, 1876–77.

1. What is the proper province of Rhetoric?

2. What are the general divisions of arguments; and how would you subdivide those which have special reference to Rhetoric?

3. What is meant by *a priori* argument?

4. How do you distinguish matters of fact from matters of opinion?

5. What value is to be attached to undesigned testimony; and what kinds of testimony could you arrange under this class?

6. What is the argument from progressive approach?

7. Explain and illustrate the argument from Analogy.

8. What is a presumption in favor of any question; and what the burden of proof?

9. How many kinds of exordium; and what principles should guide us as to this and the peroration?

10. Upon what is energy dependent?

11. Should the speaker cultivate beauty of style, and if so, how?

12. What is a natural delivery?

13. State the differences in the style suitable for public speaking, and that intended to be deliberately read?

14. Is the usual declamation at schools injurious to public speaking? Give the reasons.

15. What does action in the orator include; and how should it be cultivated?

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN MORAL SCIENCE.

First Quarter, 1876–77.

1. What are the theories respecting the nature and ground of moral action?

2. What can be said of the existence, offices, authority, and improvement of the moral faculty?

3. Discuss the mode, extent, and insufficiency of the teaching of natural religion?

4. What general rules of conduct would you deduce from the theory of morals?

5. How may character be destroyed?

6. How may reputation be injured?

7. What are the duties of benevolence?

8. What are the obligations of veracity?

9. What are the duties of seller and buyer?

10. Should capital punishment be enforced?

11. Can war be justified? Give the reasons.

College Regulations.

The following Regulations are intended for the information of the students, and as guides in special cases; but they are not expected to take the place of those principles of honor, truth, and common-sense upon which the government of the College is based. The deportment of a Christian gentleman is the standard to which each student is expected to conform.

I. ROOMS.

2. A room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

3. Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

4. No room can be secured by any student or students, until the entire rent for the term shall have been paid.

5. Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done thereto.

6. No student shall change his room without permission of the Bursar.

7. Whenever a student shall vacate a room, he shall deposit the key with the Bursar.

II. RECITATIONS.

8. Students applying for any regular degree will not be required to have more than two daily recitations during their last session.

9. All other students must have at least three daily recitations, unless otherwise ordered by the Faculty.

10. No student shall leave a class without permission of the Faculty.

III. ABSENCES.

11. Every student absent from recitation shall be marked zero, unless excused by the Faculty or permitted to recite at another time.

12. Applications to be excused for absence from recitations and religious exercises shall be made to the Faculty in writing.

13. Any student whose unexcused absences from recitations or religious exercises for one month shall exceed twenty-five per cent. of the whole number, shall be dismissed.

14. Students not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers, shall be marked absent.

15. At the roll-call every Monday morning, students are required to state whether they were present at the regular Sabbath services.

IV. PETITIONS.

16. Petitions must be enclosed in an unsealed envelope, with the petitioner's name written on the back.

17. Petitions containing ungrammatical sentences, misspelt words, or improper use of punctuation marks or capital letters, will ordinarily be returned for correction.

18. Applications to be excused for absences must, if possible, be handed in during the week in which they occur, and must specify what duties were omitted, and at what time.

V. EXAMINATIONS.

19. Students in examination, are not allowed to

20. All examinations shall be conducted in the presence of some member of the Faculty.

21. Students on examination must not use any lexicon or other book not specifically authorized.

22. No two students of the same class shall sit at the same table during examination.

23. Students failing on examination shall not be re examined until the next regular examination on the same part of the course. The standing of students thus re-examined shall be determined by averaging daily marks with marks at re-examination.

24. No student shall be permitted to stand an examination before the regular examination of his class, nor after *except in case of absolute necessity.*

VI. MISCELLANEOUS.

25. Students are required, during study hours, and at night, to be in their rooms, avoiding all unnecessary noise, playing games, exercising at the gymnasium, &c.

26. Occupants of rooms are held responsible for all disturbances occurring therein.

27. From the time of entering the chapel for worship, to the time of leaving the same, students must abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

28. Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated.

29. Students are not allowed to keep any fire-arms; and all deadly weapons must be deposited with the Bursar, to be kept by him during the owner's stay at the College.

30. Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President, or his representative.

31. Without permission, students must not enter the cars of the Raleigh & Gaston Railroad, nor get upon the platforms thereof, nor interfere with the Railroad property, nor in any way annoy the traveling public.

32. Students will not be allowed to play any game of ball within the College buildings or campus, or engage in any exercise or amusement injuring, or likely to injure, persons or property.

33. Any student may, after the 20th day from date of his registration, on obtaining written permission from the Bursar, connect himself with either of the two Literary Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both Societies.

34. A certificate of honorable dismission will be given to any student whose deportment shall have been such as to entitle him thereto.

35. Students, at all times and in all places, are required to demean themselves in an orderly, respectful, and gentlemanly manner.

op

an

what

shou

how

speak

speak

shou

1

of mo

2

impro

3.

ing of

4.

the th

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

1

Euzelian & Philomathesian Literary Societies

Forty second Anniversary

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

COLLEGE CHAPEL

Friday, February 16th 1877.

PUBLIC DEBATE.
2 O'CLOCK P.M.

PRESIDENT — SECRETARY.

Scarborough, Wake Co. N. C. — J. T. Jones, Franklin Co. N. C.

DEBATERS

Wright, Montgomery Co. N. C. — V. E. Daniel, Pelden N. C.

Bunch, Clinton N. C. — C. E. Jones, Forsythe Co. N. C.

DMATHESIAN — EUZELIAN

Orators.
7 O'CLOCK P.M.

Folk, Fraunsville Tenn. — V. L. Tolbert, Yanceyville N. C.

Marshals.

Gubby, Johnston Co. N. C. — V. C. Smith, Laynes Co. N. C.

Pringle, Wake Forest N. C. — J. W. Cook, Pelden N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Printers & Binders, Raleigh.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

Wake Forest College,

JUNE 12th, 13th, and 14th, 1877.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Printers and Binders, Raleigh.

PROGRAMME.

Tuesday, 8 P. M.,

ANNUAL SERMON,

Rev. H. A. Tupper, D. D.,

RICHMOND, VA.

Wednesday, 11 A. M.,

ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES,

Hon. D. G. Fowle,

RALEIGH, N. C.

Wednesday, 8 P. M.,

ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,

Rev. J. D. Hufham,

RALEIGH, N. C.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

PRAYER.

Music.

LATIN SALUTATORY.

W. L. POTEAT, Yanceyville, N. C.

Music.

ORATION.—Man an Immortal Being.

E. E. FOLK, Brownsville, Tenn.

Music.

ORATION.—Consecration.

C. W. SCARBOROUGH, Wake County, N. C.

Music.

ORATION.—The Progress and Achievemets of Science.

J. W. DENMARK, Wilmington, N. C.

Music.

ORATION.—Dare and Do.

E. B. JONES, Forsythe County, N. C.

Music.

ORATION.—"The World's a Statge and Man an Actor."

J. R. JONES, Franklin County, N. C.

Music.

ORATION.—Ripples on the Sea of Life.

W. L. POTEAT, Yanceyville, N. C.

Music.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS.

E. E. FOLK, Brownsville, Tenn.

Music.

Conferring Degrees and President's Address to Graduating Class.

Music.

BENEDICTION.

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY.

Any student completing a School is entitled to a CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY in that School.

The following Students are entitled to CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY in the Schools under which their names appears :

LATIN.

AYDLETT, E. F.	GULLEY, N. Y.	MONTAGUE, H.
BRITT, W. G.	HOLDEN, J. N.	RICHARD, G. T.
CADDELL, J. C.	JOHNSON, N. B.	RICHARD, J. L.
COOPER, F. R.	JOHNSON, R. P.	VANN, C. S.
FORD, W. J. R.	JORDAN, W. T.	WINGATE, W. J.
FUTRELL, J. P.	MCMILLAN, J. F.	WRIGHT, W. L.

GREEK.

BATTLE, J. T. J.	FORD, W. J. R.	WALTERS, A. E.
DANIEL, W. E.	RICHARD, G. T.	WINGATE, W. J.

MATHEMATICS.

BATTLE, J. T. J.	CADDELL, J. C.	POWELL, J. L.
BRITT, W. G.	DANIEL, W. E.	PRICHARD, J. L.
BUNCH, J. G.	FORD, W. J. R.	WALTERS, A. E.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Master of Arts.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF LETTERS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to *MASTER OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictofy and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

The following students are entitled to the Degrees opposite which their names appear :

BACHELOR OF LETTERS,.....J. R. JONES.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE,.....E. B. JONES.
BACHELOR OF ARTS, J. W. DENMARK, W. L. POTEAL, C. W. SCARBOROUGH.
MASTER OF ARTS, ... E. E. FOLK.

The following are the names of students absent from no duty during the past year :

FLEETWOOD, J. W.	MCDUFFIE, M. V,	POTEAT, W. L.
FOLK, E. E.	MORGAN, C. G.	RAGSDALE, W. H.
JONES, E. B.	PHILLIPS, B. H.	ROMINGER, C. A.
JONES, W. T.	POTEAT, E. M.	WINSTON, J. E.

Absent from no duty during the past two years.

AYDLETT, E. F. JONES, W. N.

Absent from no duty during the past three years.

DANIEL, W. E.

Chas. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FORTY-THIRD SESSION,

1877-'78.

POST OFFICE:

Wake Forest College,

WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PTS. & BINDERS, RALEIGH.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

W. T. BROOKS, PRESIDENT.
W. G. SIMMONS, TREASURER
J. D. HUFHAM, SECRETARY.

W. H. AVERA,
C. T. BAILEY,
G. W. BLOUNT,
C. M. COOKE,
PETERSON DUNN,
M. L. EURE,
J. H FOOTE,
G. R. FRENCH,
R. D. GRAHAM,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. M. JORDAN,
JOHN KERR,
HAYNES LENNON,
A. McDOWELL,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
C. J. NELSON,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
G. W. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
J. L. STEWART,
G. W. THOMPSON,
W. TURNER,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS,
J. G. WILLIAMS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

W. T. BROOKS, CHAIRMAN.

C. M. COOKE,
J. M. HECK,
J. D. HUFHAM,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN,
W. H. PACE.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY.

W. M. WINGATE, D. D.,
PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND FRENCH.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT. (*Univ. of Va.,*)
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND GERMAN.

L. R. MILLS,
BURSAR.

W. B. ROYALL,
SECRETARY.

W. G. SIMMONS,
KEEPER OF ROLLS.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FORTY-THIRD SESSION, 1877-'78.

LAT.....Latin.	MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages.
GRK.....Greek.	NAT. SCI.....Natural Science.
MATH.....Mathematics.	MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.

ALDERMAN, J. T..... Sampson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

ALLEN, H. Y., Jr. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

AYDLETT, E. F ..... Camden county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

AYDLETT, S. A..... Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

AYRES, P. G..... Marion county, S. C.
Lat—Math.

BARDIN, H..... Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

BATTLE, J. T. J..... Wake county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

BEASLEY, B. F..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

BECKWITH, E. G ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

BIZZELL, J. S..... Lenoir county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

BREWER, R. L. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

BUNCH, J. G..... Chowan county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

CADDELL, J. C..... Moore county, N. C.
Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

CARROLL, L. T..... Columbus county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

CHAPPELL, L. N ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

COBB, C. ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

COOLEY, R. A. P ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

COOPER, F. R. ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

COVINGTON, J. G. ..... Union county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

DANCY, J. J. ..... Pitt county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

DANIEL, W. E. ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

DAVIS, J. M. ..... Henderson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

DENTON, J. N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

FARRISS, C. S. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FEREBEE, W. G. ..... Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

FERRELL, W. J. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

FORD, W. J. R. ..... Marion county, S. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

FORT, I. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

FRANKS, E. D. ..... Macon county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

FUTRELL, J. P. ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

GLENN, D. A. ..... Watauga county, N. C.
Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

GREEN, A. C. ..... Davidson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

GULLEY, N. Y. ..... Johnston county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

GULLEY, R. C. ..... Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HAMRICK, G. P. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.

HAMRICK, J. Y. ..... Cleaveland county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

HENRY, G. J. ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

HERREN, S. C. . . . . Haywood county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

HINTON, J. K. . . . . Chester county, S. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

HOLDING, H. G. . . . . Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

HOLDING, J. N. . . . . Wake county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

HUMPHRIES, C. F. . . . . Person county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

HUNTER, A. B. . . . . Wake county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

HUNTER, C. J. . . . . Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

HUNTLEY, W. J. . . . . Anson county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

JOHNSON, L. . . . . Richmond county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JOHNSON, N. D. . . . . Richmond county, N. C.
Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

JOHNSON, R. P. . . . . Chatham county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

JONES, M. A. . . . . Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JONES, W. N. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

JONES, W. T. . . . . Wilmington, N C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

JORDAN, W. T. . . . . Henderson county, N. C.
Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

KNIGHT, N. T. . . . . Little Rock, Ark.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

LEONARD, K. P. . . . . Nash county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang.

LEWELLYN, W. T. . . . . Surry county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

LOVELACE, A. M. . . . . Cleaveland county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

McDOWELL, A. ; Jr . . . . . Hertford county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

McDUFFIE, M. V. . . . . Fayetteville, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

McMILLAN, J. F. . . . . Robeson county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

MITCHELL, C. W.....Hertford county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

MONTAGUE, H.....Wake county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

MONTAGUE, L. Y.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MOORE, B. C.....Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

MOORE, C. B.....Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PARHAM, A. W.....Granville county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

PARHAM, E. T.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PHILLIPS, B. H.....Johnston county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PITTMAN, N. R.....Robeson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

POTEAT, E. M.....Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

PRICHARD, G. T.....Richmond, Va.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

PRICHARD, J. L.....Camden county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

RANES, L. N.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

REDDICK, R. R.....Bertie county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

RIDDICK, I. G.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

RIDDICK, W. C.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

RIDDICK, W. H.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ROGERS, J. J.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

ROGERS, J. L.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

ROGERS, W. J.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math.

ROMINGER, C. A.....Forsythe county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.

SANDERLIN, W. C.....Princess Ann county, Va.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

SILCOX, J. B. ..... Charleston, S. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

SIMMONS, T. J. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

STATON, U. B. ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

STOKES, T. W. ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

STRICKLAND, C. R. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.

STRINGFIELD, O. L. ..... Pender county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.

VANN, C. S. ..... Hertford county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

WAFF, W. B. ..... Gates county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WALKER, T. R. ..... Warren county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WALTERS, A. E. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat Sci—Mor. Phi.

WARD, D. L ..... Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WARD, W. M. ..... Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WILLIAMS, J. M. ..... Rockingham county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.

WINGATE, W. J. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci

WINSTON, I. E. ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.

WOMACK, T. P. ..... Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

WRIGHT, W. L. ..... Montgomery county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.

ZOLLICOFFER, A. C. ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.

Total number of Students.....99.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term, and upon presenting the receipt of this officer to the President, his name shall be duly registered. He will then arrange, with the several Instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-Books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis (Kendrick), Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Wells' Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises six Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, and Moral Philosophy.

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,...
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,...
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy.
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

1. SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—During the first term this class will read Cæsar's Commentaries, and during the second term will read Ovid's Metamorphoses and learn to scan Hexameter verse. The class will recite on Tuesdays and Thursdays from Bingham's Latin Grammar.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—This class will read during the first term Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia, and during the second term will read Virgil's Georgics. On Tuesdays and Thursdays the class will recite from Arnold's Prose Composition, (preparing the exercises,) and from Liddell's History of Rome.

SENIOR CLASS.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Horace, and Cicero's Letters will be read by this class. On Tuesdays the class will recite from the Syntax of Gildersleeve's Latin Grammar, and on Thursdays will continue the study of Liddell's History of Rome. Original exercises will be required weekly. Long's Ancient Atlas will be used for reference.

NOTE.—No student will be allowed to advance from a lower to a higher class who shall not have passed his examinations satisfactorily. The standing of a student during any session is determined by the work of that session alone.

2. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. ROYALL

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent; the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, he must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

JUNIOR CLASS—Xenophon and Herodotus; Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Homer, Isocrates, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Lectures on Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English Greek.

3. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFS. WINGATE, ROYALL, AND TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
Angus's Hand-book of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature (Backus); Written Analyses and Exercises.

2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
Otto's French Grammar; Littérature Française "Classique" and "Cotemporaine;" Molière.

3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
Ahn's German Method; Gœthe and Schiller.

---

4. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text Books.—Olney's University Algebra; Robinson's Geometry and Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

5. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY.—1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY.—1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics, 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY.—1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Hooker's Natural History; Loomis's Geology; Steele's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

6. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. WINGATE

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving, without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *LOGIC AND RHETORIC:*
   Text-Books.—Logic, McCosh; Rhetoric, Whately.
2. *MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE:*
   Text-Books.—Mental Science, Wayland; Christian Ethics, Gregory.
3. *POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY:*
   Text-Books.—Political Economy, Walker; History, Swinton's Course.
4. *EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY:*
   Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

EXAMINATIONS.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and his performances are estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term, at the option of the instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and the result is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

It may not be generally known that, at these written examinations, the student is not informed of the questions to be asked until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters,—B. L.; Bachelor of Science,—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts,—B. A.; and Master of Arts,—M. A.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

REPORTS.

At the end of each Term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

COMPOSITION AND DECLAMATION.

Exercises in Composition, Declamation, and Spelling are required throughout the course.

During the year preceding his graduation, each student is also required to deliver four original addresses, which have first passed under the eye of the President and been approved by him.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

Two Literary Societies meet weekly for the purpose of improvement in Debate and Composition. Belonging to these Societies are Libraries containing about eight thousand volumes well selected and judiciously arranged.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

Students are required to be present at daily prayers in the College Chapel, and to attend Divine Service every Sabbath.

PRIZE MEDALS.

During the past Collegiate Year, Rev. Theodore Whitfield, Charlotte, N. C., has made permanent pecuniary provision for a Latin Medal to be awarded annually to the most successful student in the School of Latin, to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

Another friend of the College has made similar provision for a Medal of Declamation, likewise to be awarded annually by a special competitive test.

TELEGRAPHY.

Provision has been made for giving thorough practical instruction in Telegraphy. The expenses are, for the entire course, $50.00.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator s Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Fairbank's Book Keeping, Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

CABINET.

Thanks are due to the State Geologist and other friends of the College for their contributions during the past year to the Cabinet of Minerals and Museum.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months,	$ 30 00
Incidental fee,	3 00
Contingent Deposit,	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant where two room together. Furnished rooms rent for $12.00 per term. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.- Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Easter Monday—Holiday.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock. A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1878.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by Rev. HENRY MCDONALD, D. D., of Richmond, Va.; the Alumni Address, by G. W. BLOUNT, Esq., of Wilson, N. C.; and the Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. P. S. HENSON, D. D., of Philadelphia.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

9 TO 10.	10 TO $10\frac{3}{4}$.	$10\frac{3}{4}$ TO $11\frac{1}{2}$.	$11\frac{1}{2}$ TO $12\frac{1}{4}$.	$12\frac{1}{4}$ TO $1\frac{1}{4}$.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ TO $3\frac{1}{4}$.	$3\frac{1}{4}$ TO $4\frac{1}{4}$.
Moral Science.	French.	English Lang.	Junior Greek.	Physics.	Intermediate Latin.	Evidences of Christianity.
Mental Science.	Senior Math.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Senior Greek.		Interm. Greek.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Interm. Math.	German.	Junior Math.		Junior Latin.
Elemen. Science.		Zoölogy.	Political Econ.	English Gramm'r and Analysis.		Chemistry.
Greek Grammar.		Geology, &c.				Book-Keeping.

SPRING TERM.

9 TO 10.	10 TO $10\frac{3}{4}$.	$10\frac{3}{4}$ TO $11\frac{1}{2}$.	$11\frac{1}{2}$ TO $12\frac{1}{4}$.	$12\frac{1}{2}$ TO $1\frac{1}{4}$.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ TO $3\frac{1}{4}$.	$3\frac{1}{4}$ TO $4\frac{1}{4}$
Logic.	French.	English Literat.	Junior Greek.	Astronomy.	Intermediate Latin.	Intermediate Greek.
Rhetoric.	Senior Math.	Latin Grammar.	Elementary Algebra.	Senior Greek.		Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Interm. Math.	German.	Junior Math.		Applied Chem.
Elemen. Science.		Physiology.	History.	Rhetoric.		
Greek Grammar.		Botany.		Composition.		

FORM OF SCHOLARSHIP.

CERTIFICATE OF SCHOLARSHIP.

No..... *$1,000.*

This is to certify that we, the Trustees of Wake Forest College, for and in consideration of the sum of One Thousand Dollars to us paid by..... ... . of the County of... ..... and State of. ....., the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have bargained and sold, and, by these presents, do convey unto the said .....

ONE SCHOLARSHIP IN SAID COLLEGE,

which Scholarship shall confer upon the said... ..... the right to send, without charge for tuition, one student at a time until twenty-five years of tuition shall be received; provided that in all cases the rights and privileges of this Certificate shall expire on and after twenty-five years from the date thereof; and provided further, that the students, sent as aforesaid, shall be subject to the same conditions of matriculation, the same incidental charges, and the same regulations and discipline as other students, and shall likewise enjoy the same rights and privileges.

This Certificate is transferable on the Books of said College, only in person or by attorney, and on its surrender a new Certificate shall be issued in its stead.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, This Certificate is signed by the President and two members of the Board of Trustees, countersigned by their Secretary, and by their order the Corporate Seal is affixed this ... .. day of... .... in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and .....

....., PRESIDENT.
....., TRUSTEE.
....., TRUSTEE.
... ..., SECRETARY.

FORM OF BEQUEST TO ENDOWMENT.

I give, devise, and bequeath to The Trustees of Wake Forest College, for the Endowment of said College, the sum of..... Dollars.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

Wake Forest College.

June 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th, 1878.

PROGRAMME.

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Competitive Test for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

ANNUAL SERMON,

Rev. P. S. Henson, D. D.,

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES,

Rev. Henry McDonald, D. D.

RICHMOND, VA.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,

G. W. Blount, Esq.,

WILSON, N. C.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRS. & BINDERS, RALEIGH.

GRADUATES.

Bachelor of Letters.

F. R. COOPER, N. D. JOHNSON W. T. JORDAN.

Bachelor of Arts.

J. G. BUNCH, J. C. CADDELL, A. E. WALTERS.
W. J. R. FORD.

Master of Arts.

W. E. DANIEL.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Master of Arts.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF LETTERS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to *MASTER OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term.

P. G AYRES, W. C. RIDDICK, W. C. SANDERLIN,
C. COBB, N. GULLEY.

Absent from no duty during the past year.

F. R. COOPER, B. C. MOORE, T. J. SIMMONS,
R. C. GULLEY, C. B. MOORE, D. L. WARD,
H. G. HOLDING, I. G. RIDDICK, W. B. WAFF.
R. P. JOHNSON, W. H. RIDDICK,

Absent from no duty during the past two years.

B. H. PHILLIPS, E. M. POTEAT, C. A. ROMINGER.

Absent from no duty during the past three years.

E. F. AYDLETT, W. N. JONES.

Absent from no duty during the past four years.

W. E. DANIEL.

C. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

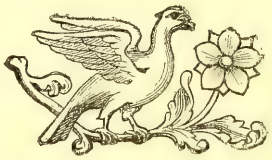
Wake Forest College,

FORTY-FOURTH SESSION,

1878-'79.

POST OFFICE
Wake Forest College,
WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Prs. & Binders, Raleigh.



Introduction.

In presenting to the public the forty-fourth Annual Catalogue of Wake Forest College, opportunity is taken to review briefly the history of the Institution, and to call attention to its prosperous and hopeful condition.

About the year 1830, attention was drawn in various parts of the United States to Schools on "The Manual Labor System." In 1832, the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina—itself less than two years old—passed unanimously a resolution to establish "A Baptist Literary Institution" on the *Manual Labor Principle.* For this purpose, a farm of 615 acres, lying 17 miles north of Raleigh, was purchased; and Elder Samuel Wait was made Principal. To him, more than to any other one man, were due the establishment and success of the Institution; and no sketch, however brief, should fail to make mention of his labors and self-denials.

The First Term opened, in February, 1834, with sixteen students and closed with more than four times that number. The *manual labor feature* was soon abolished as a practical failure. The number of students continued steadily to increase, and the large brick Building erected for their accommodation was completed in 1838.

Elder William Hooper succeeded Elder Samuel Wait in the presidency of the College, and was succeeded by Elder John B. White. In 1854, Elder W. M. Wingate was elected President and served with ability and fidelity until his death on Feb. 27th, 1879.

The war caused a suspension of exercises from 1862 to 1865; but they were resumed partially in the Autumn of 1865, and fully in 1867.

Since the war, it has been the aim of the Board of Trustees and Faculty to make enlargements and improvements in all possible directions. Slow but steady progress is being made toward the acquisition of an Endowment, and funds secured are sacredly guarded as an invested principal of which only the interest is expended for any purpose. All contributions made to the endowment are loaned at eight per cent. interest and secured by first mortgages on real estate.

The Course of Study has several times been modified in order to secure the best results in extent and thoroughness, and is now believed to be behind that of no institution in the State. Within a few years past, marked improvements have been made in methods of discipline in all of our higher institutions of learning. It is believed that the tendency of the present modes of discipline at Wake Forest is to develop self-re-

spect, self-control, and decided Christian manhood. Public opinion, sense of propriety, and, above all, the leavening influence of the Gospel, are relied upon to secure faithful work and gentlemanly demeanor. And though anxious that the advantages afforded by the College shall be shared by as many as possible of the youth of the land, the Faculty neither invite the patronage nor allow the continued attendance of a student who fails to make progress himself, or whose conduct tends to corrupt the morals of others. Again and again has the College been blessed with revivals of religion whose influences are still felt throughout the State.

Before the next commencement a spacious and handsome Building, erected by the munificence of Col. J. M. Heck and the late Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh, and intended for Library Room, Lecture Rooms and Society Halls will be completed. The Library Room is large and well adapted to its purposes, and meets a long felt want of the College. Hitherto the large and well selected Libraries have been controlled by the two Literary Societies. And it is deemed not unfitting to recognize in this place their generosity and confidence in the Board of Trustees in giving their Libraries to the College to be consolidated into a College Library. There is ground for hope that the much needed Public Hall for religious and other exercises will be finished before another Catalogue shall be issued.

In immediate proximity to the College is a station of the Raleigh & Gaston R. R. at which two mail and two accommodation trains stop daily. The telegraph, express and post offices are within a short distance of the College Buildings. The surrounding country is gently rolling, and the climate is salubrious. Cases of serious sickness among the students have been exceedingly rare. The village of Wake Forest and the surrounding neighborhood are as free from immoral influences as any in the land. The sale of intoxicating liquors within three miles of the College is prohibited by its Charter. Proximity to the City of Raleigh affords the advantages without the moral dangers of city life.

Comparison with former Catalogues will show that there have been during the present Session a larger number of students in attendance than at any time since the war. And it is worthy of notice that, though graduation is more difficult than ever before, the number of candidates for degrees is larger than has been known in the history of the Institution. The awakening interest in education among our people promises yet larger increase.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and is intended to meet their wants. And it will be the aim of the Faculty to find out just what are the educational needs of our own people, and to supply them as far as possible. There is cause for thankfulness that a good work has been done and advances have been made, but it is to be hoped that whatever success has been attained in the past may be but the earnest of a far wider and more efficient work in the future.

Board of Trustees.

W. T. BROOKS, President.
W. G. SIMMONS, Treasurer.
W. H. PACE, Secretary.

J. S. ALLEN,
W. H. AVERA,
C. T. BAILEY,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
C. M. COOKE,
PETERSON DUNN,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. M. JORDAN,
JOHN KERR,
A. McDOWELL,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
R. R. OVERBY,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
J. L. STEWART,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS,
J. G. WILLIAMS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

W. T. BROOKS, Chairman.

C. T. BAILEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN.

FACULTY.

W. M. WINGATE, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Moral Philosophy.

W. G. SIMMONS, A.M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

W. B. ROYALL, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and French.

L. R. MILLS, A.M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin and German.

W. L. POTEAT, A.B.,
Tutor of Languages.

N. Y. GULLEY,
Tutor of Mathematics.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. B. ROYALL,
Secretary of Faculty.

W. L. POTEAT,
Keeper of Rolls.

CATALOGUE OF THE STUDENTS.

FORTY-FOURTH SESSION, 1878-'79.

LAT.	School of Latin.	MOD. LANG.	Modern Lauguages.
GRK.	" Greek.	NAT. SCI.	Natural Science.
MATH.	" Mathematics.	MOR. PHI.	Moral Philosophy.
BIB.	Bible.		

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
ALDERMAN, J. T.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
ATKINSON, J. W.	Math—Bib.	Wake county, N. C.
AUSTIN, D. M.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
AYDLETT, E. F.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
AYDLETT, S. A	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
AYRES, P. G.	Nat. Sci—Bib.	Marion county, S. C.
BAGWELL, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BAGWELL, W. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BAKER, T. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Bladen county, N. C.
BATTLE, J. T. J.	Mod. Lang—Nat Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BEAM, E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Rutherford county, N. C.
BECKWITH, E. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BIZZELL, J. S	Lat. Grk—Math.	Lenoir county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
BLACKWOOD, J. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BONNER, T. H.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Edenton, N. C.
BRICKHOUSE, L. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
BRIGGS, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Madison county, N. C.
BYNUM, F. L.	Lat—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
CANNADY, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
CARROLL, L. T.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Columbus county, N. C.
CASHWELL, C. S.	Mod. Lang—Bib.	Cumberland county, N. C.
CHAPPELL, L. N.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
CLARK, D. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Bladen county, N. C.
COBB, COLLIER.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Fayetteville, N. C.
COOLEY, R. A. P.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
COVINGTON, F. P.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Anson county, N. C.
COVINGTON, J. G.	Lat—Math.	Union county, N. C.
DANIEL, S. G.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
DAVIS, J. M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor Phi.	Henderson county, N. C.
DENTON, J. N.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
FARRISS, C. S.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Raleigh, N. C.
FEREBEE, E. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
FEREBEE, W. G.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
FERRELL, W. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
FLEETWOOD, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
FORT, I	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
GLENN, D. A	Bib.	Wake Forest, N. C.
GOWER, C. E	Lat—Math—Bib.	Wake county, N. C.
GULLEY, N. Y	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Johnston county, N. C.
HALL, S. B	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Columbus county, N. C.
HAMRICK, G. P	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
HAMRICK, J. Y	Mod. Lang—Nat Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
HARP, J. S	Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.
HARRISS, J. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HENRY, G J	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
HERRING, D. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pender county, N. C.
HICKS, J. R	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
HINTON, J. K	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chester county, S. C.
HOGGARD, J. W	Lat—Math.	Hertford county, N C.
HOLDING, H. G	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, J. N	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HUMPHRIES, C. F	Lat—Math—Bib.	Person county, N. C.
HUNTER, A. D	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N C.
HUNTER, C. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat Sci.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
HUNTER, G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HUNTLEY, L. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Anson county, N. C.
HUNTLEY, W. J	Lat—Math.	Anson county, N. C.
JENKINS, L. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gaston county, N. C.
JOHNSON, R. P	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Chatham county, N. C.
JONES, C. G., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
JONES, M. A	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
JONES, W. N	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Raleigh, N. C.
JONES, W. T	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Wilmington, N. C.
JORDAN, J. F	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Henderson county, N. C.
LEWELLYN, W. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
LILES, W. A	Lat—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
LUTHER, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Montgomery county, N. C.
McDOWELL, A., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
McDUFFIE, M. V	Lat—Grk—Math.	Fayetteville, N. C.
McMILLAN, J. F	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
MITCHELL, C. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
MITCHELL, W. J	Math—Mod. Lang.	Hertford county, N. C.
MONTAGUE, H	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MANTAGUE, L. Y	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MOORE, B. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Anson county, N. C.

Names	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
MOORE, C. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Anson county, N. C.
MORTON, W. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
NORWOOD, G. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Asheville, N. C.
PAGE, W. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
PARHAM, C. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
PARHAM, E. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
PERKINS, W. M., Jr.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
PHILLIPS, B. H.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Johnston county, N. C.
PITTARD, G. N.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
PITTMAN, N. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
POTEAT, E. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
PRICHARD, G. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
PRITCHARD, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
RAGSDALE, W. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
RANES, L. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
RAY, B. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
REDDICK, R. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
ROGERS, J. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
ROGERS, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
ROMINGER, C. A.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Forsythe county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
SANDERLIN, J.	Lat—Math.	Princess Anne county, Va.
SANDERLIN, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Princess Anne county, Va.
SHAW, R. J.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Warren county, N. C.
SILCOX, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Charleston, S. C.
SIMMONS, T. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SMITH, B. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Charlotte, N. C.
STELL, R. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
STOKES, T. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
STRINGFIELD, O. L.	Mor. Phi—Bib.	Pender county, N. C.
VANN, C. S.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
WAFF, W. B.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Gates county, N. C.
WALTERS, W. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
WARD, D. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilson county, N. C.
WARD, W. M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wilson county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, H. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, J. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, S. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor, Phi.	Caswell county, N. C.
WINGATE, W. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WOMACK, T. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
WRIGHT, W. L.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Montgomery county, N. C.

Total number of students, ... 117

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term, and upon presenting the receipt of this officer to the President, his name shall be duly registered. He will then arrange, with the several Instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Well's Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises seven Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, Moral Philosophy and The Bible:

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

VII. The Bible.

1. SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—During the first term this class will read Cæsar's Commentaries, and during the second term will read Ovid's Metamorphoses and learn to scan Hexameter verse. The class will recite on Tuesdays and Thursdays from Bingham's Latin Grammar.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—This class will read during the first term Sallust's Catiline, and during the second term will read Virgil. On Tuesdays and Thursdays the class will recite from Arnold's Prose Composition, and write exercises.

SENIOR CLASS.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Horace, and Cicero's Letters will be read by this class. On Tuesdays the class will recite from the Syntax of Gildersleve's Latin Grammar, and on Thursdays will recite from Merivale's History of Rome. Original exercises will be required weekly. Long's Ancient Atlas will be used for reference.

Note.—No student will be allowed to advance from a lower to a higher class who shall not have passed his examinations satisfactorily. The standing of a student during any session is determined by the work of that session alone.

2. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent; the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, he must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon and Herodotus; Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Homer, Isocrates, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Lectures on Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

3. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFS. WINGATE, ROYALL AND TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Angus's Hand-book of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature (Backus); Written Analyses and Exercises.
2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Otto's French Grammar; Littérature Française "Classique" and "Cotemporaine;" Molière.
3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's German Method; Gœthe and Schiller.

4. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Robinson's University Algebra; Robinson's Geometry and Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

5. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY:

1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY:

1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics; 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY:

1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Steele's Zoölogy; Hooker's Geology and Mineralogy; Hooker's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

6. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. WINGATE.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving, without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *LOGIC AND RHETORIC:*
   Text-Books.—Logic, McCosh; Rhetoric, Whately.
2. *MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE:*
   Text-Books.—Mental Science, Wayland; Moral Science, Dagg.
3. *POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY:*
   Text-Books.—Political Economy, Wayland; History, Swinton's Course.
4. *EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY:*
   Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

7. SCHOOL OF THE BIBLE.

This School is not included among those which entitle to College Degrees, but is designed for young men who intend to enter the Gospel ministry. It is, nevertheless, open to all students; and it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded of studying the Bible.

Young ministers pursuing this course are carefully advised with reference to the study of other branches; and special arrangements are made, in their behalf, for instruction in English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, and History.

No Certificate of Proficiency is given in this School.

The School comprises:

1. Biblical Introduction.
2. Biblical History.
3. Biblical Doctrines.
4. Ecclesiastical History.
5. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

Text-Books.—Angus's Bible Hand-book; Smith's Old Testament History; Smith's New Testament History; Hovey's Manual of Theology and Ethics; Smith's Ecclesiastical History; Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Fairbank's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

Exercises in English.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an Instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

Declamation.

Facilities are afforded for practice in Declamation, and special occasions are devoted to this exercise, when the public are expected to be in attendance.

During the year preceding his graduation, the student is required to deliver four original addresses.

Examinations.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term, at the option of the Instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

At the written examinations, the student is not informed of the questions to be asked until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B.L.; Batchelor of Science—B.S.; Bachelor of Arts—B.A.; and Master of Arts—M.A.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Reports.

At the end of each Term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

Literary Societies.

Perhaps no one agency contributes more to the mental improvement of the young men of the college than the interest taken by them in their two Literary Societies—the Philomathesian and Euzelian. For purposes of debate and composition, and for the transaction of business, two meetings are held weekly, one on Friday evening, and the other on Saturday morning.

The recent munificent donation of new halls has imparted a quickened impulse to the influence exerted by these bodies.

Worship.

The exercises of each day commence with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist Church worships every Sunday in the College Chapel and holds a prayer meeting every Wednesday evening. Young men are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches are urged to take letters from their churches at home and, during their stay at college, identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the Church is a flourishing Sunday School, largely participated in by the students.

A students' prayer meeting is held every Monday evening.

Cabinet of Minerals.

The collection of specimens is ample for illustrating the more important facts of science.

Thanks are due to the friends of the College who have kindly contributed to the Cabinet, and additional contributions are earnestly solicited.

Library.

The central hall of the new building having been set apart for a College Library, the two Literary Societies have magnanimously turned over to the college their excellent libraries, consisting of eight thousand

volumes. The result of the consolidation is a library which, it is believed, will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South.

A small fee will be charged students and others for the use of the Library, the money thus realized to be sacredly devoted to its enlargement and improvement.

Certain friends have signified their intention to make donations of books to the Library, and it is hoped that their example will be followed by others.

Provision will be made for keeping the Library open a part of every day, when persons may visit it, to consult or borrow books.

Medals.

Rev. Theodore Whitfield, D. D., of Charlotte, N. C., has made pecuniary provision for a Latin Medal to be awarded annually to the most successful student in the School of Latin, to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

Another friend of the college has made similar provision for a Declamation Medal, likewise to be awarded annually by a special competitive test.

A Medal is also annually awarded by each of the Literary Societies to the member who has improved most in Debate.

Telegraphy.

Provision has been made for giving thorough practical instruction in Telegraphy. Tuition, for the entire course, is $50.00.

College Expenses.

Tuition per Term of five months,	$ 30 00
Incidental fee,	3 00
Contingent deposit,	2 00
Library fee,	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Board and Lodging.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant where two room together. Furnished rooms rent for $12.00 per term. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

Several students have boarded themselves during the past session at rates lower than the above.

Calendar.

September 1.—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Easter Monday—Holiday.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Tuesday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

Commencement, 1879.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by Hon. M. W. Ransom, United States Senate; the Alumni Address by Rev. R. R. Savage, of Hertford county, N. C.; and the Sermon before the Graduating Class by Rev. J. A. Broadus, D.D., of Louisville, Ky.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8¼ TO 9¼.	9¼ TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12½.	12½ TO 1½.
Moral Science.	French.	English Language.	Junior Greek.	Intermediate Latin.	Evidences of Christianity.
Mental Science.	Sen'r Mathematics.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Physics.	Inter. Greek.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Intermed. Math.	German.	Senior Greek.	Junior Latin.
Elem'nt'ry Science.	Bib. Introduction.	Zoölogy.	Political Economy.	Jun'r Mathematics.	Chemistry.
Greek Grammar.		Geology, &c.	Bible Doctrine.	English Grammar and Analysis.	Book-Keeping.
		Bible History.		Eccles. History.	

SPRING TERM.

8¼ TO 9¼.	9¼ TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12½.	12½ TO 1½.
Logic.	French.	English Literature	Junior Greek.	Intermed. Lat.	Interm. Greek.
Rhetoric.	Sen'r Mathematics.	Lat. Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Astronomy.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Inter. Mathematics.	German.	Senior Greek.	Applied Chemistry.
Elem'nt'ry Science.	Bib. Introduction.	Physiology.	History.	Junior Math.	
Greek Grammar.		Botany.	Bib. Doctrine.	Rhetoric.	
		Bib. History.		Composition.	
				Prep. of Sermons.	

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

Wake Forest College,

June 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th, 1879.

PROGRAMME3

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

Rev. J. A. BROADUS, D. D., LL. D.,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies,

Hon. M. W. RANSOM,

U. S. SENATE.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

Rev. R. R. SAVAGE,

MURFREESBORO, N. C.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS & BINDERS, RALEIGH.

THURSDAY, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY,

EDWIN FEREBEE AYDLETT, Camden County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—Mind *versus* Muscle,

JOHN THOMAS JOHNSON BATTLE, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—On the Threshold,

WESLEY NORWOOD JONES, Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—Echoes from the Past,

GEORGE TAYLOR PRICHARD, Richmond, Va.

MUSIC.

Oration.—"Luck, a Fool—Pluck, a Hero,"

CORNELIUS AUGUSTUS ROMINGER, Salem, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—Ready,

ROBERT PERLEYMAN JOHNSON, Chatham County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—The Triumphs of Life,

CHARLES SPURGEON VANN, Winton, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—The "Footprints" of Our Day,

JOHN FAIRLEY MCMILLAN, Robeson County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—The Secret of Success,

WILLIAM JONATHAN WINGATE, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—"The Right Man in the Right Place,"

GEORGE PINKNEY HAMRICK, Cleaveland County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration.—The Greatest Conqueror Is He Who Conquers Self,

WILLIAM LINEBERRY WRIGHT, Troy, N. C.

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,

NEEDHAM YANCEY GULLEY, Johnston County, N. C.

MUSIC.

CONFERRING DEGREES AND PRESENTATION OF MEDALS.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

THURSDAY, 3 P. M.

Memorial Addresses by

Rev. F. H. IVEY, Goldsboro, N. C.,

AND

Rev. J. D. HUFHAM, D. D., Scotland Neck.

LAYING CORNER-STONE OF WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

PROFICIENTS IN CERTAIN STUDIES:

English Language and Literature.

J. M. DAVIS, W. G. FEREBEE, B. H. PHILLIPS,
H. MONTAGUE, W. C. SANDERLIN.

French Language and Literature.

R. A. P. COOLEY.

German Language and Literature.

J. N. HOLDING, H. MONTAGUE.

Chemistry.

J. T. ALDERMAN, H. G. HOLDING, W. B. WAFF,
R. A. P. COOLEY, M. A. JONES, B. C. MOORE,
B. H. PHILLIPS

Physics and Astronomy.

H. MONTAGUE.

Logic and Rhetoric.

J. T. ALDERMAN, M. A. JONES, W. C. SANDERLIN,
C. S. FARRISS, W. T. JONES.

Mental and Moral Science.

J. T. ALDERMAN, W. T. JONES, H. MONTAGUE,
W. B. WAFF.

PROFICIENTS IN SCHOOLS:

Latin.

L. W. CHAPPELL. W. H. RAGSDALE, C. B. MOORE,
B. H. PHILLIPS, L. MONTAGUE, J. B. SILCOX,
J. M. DAVIS, J. L. ROGERS, D. L. WARD,
E. M POTEAT, B. C. MOORE, T. P. WOMACK.

Greek.

J. M. DAVIS, C. S. FARRISS, B. H. PHILLIPS,
M. A. JONES.

Mathematics.

J. M. DAVIS, H. MONTAGUE, W. B. WAFF.
M. A. JONES, B. H. PHILLIPS,

Natural Science.

J. N. HOLDING.

GRADUATES.

Bachelor of Arts.

G. P. HAMRICK,	J. F. MCMILLAN,	W. J. WINGATE,
W. N. JONES,	C. A. ROMINGER,	W. L. WRIGHT.

Master of Arts.

J. T. J. BATTLE,	N. Y. GULLEY,	G. T. PRICHARD,
E. F. AYDLETT,	R. P. JOHNSON,	C. S. VANN.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Master of Arts.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF LETTERS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to *MASTER OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

W. B. BAGWELL,	D. W. HERRING,	W. A. LILES,	G. N. PITTARD.
W. G. FEREBEE,	A. D. HUNTER,	W. B. MORTON,	

Absent from no duty during the past year:

E. G. BECKWITH,	J. W. FLEETWOOD,	J. J. ROGERS,	W. M. WARD,
J. S. BIZZELL,	C. G. JONES,	W. C. SANDERLIN,	H. T. WILLIAMS,
E. B. FEREBEE,	C. W. MITCHELL,	J. B. SILCOX,	S. E. WILLIAMS.

Absent from no duty during the past two years:

R. P. JOHNSON,	C. B. MOORE,	D. L. WARD,
B. C. MOORE,	T. J. SIMMONS,	W. B. WAFF.

Absent from no duty during the past three years:

B. H. PHILLIPS, E. M. POTEAT.

Absent from no duty during the past four years:

E. F. AYDLETT, W. N. JONES.

C. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

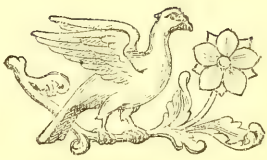
Wake Forest College,

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION,

1879-80.

POST OFFICE:
Wake Forest College,
WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Prs. and Binders, Raleigh, N. C



Board of Trustees.

W. T. BROOKS, President.
W. G. SIMMONS, Treasurer.
W. H. PACE, Secretary.

J. S. ALLEN,
W. H. AVERA,
C. T. BAILEY,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
T. D. BOONE,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
PETERSON DUNN,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. P. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
F. M. JORDAN,
JOHN KERR,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
R. R. OVERBY,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. S. ALLEN,

C. T. BAILEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN.

FACULTY.

T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Moral Philosophy.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and French.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin and German.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages.

C. W. SCARBOROUGH, A. B.,
Tutor of Mathematics.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. B. ROYALL,
Secretary of Faculty.

W. L. POTEAT,
Keeper of Rolls.

CATALOGUE OF THE STUDENTS.

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION, 1879-'80.

LAT.....School of Latin.
GRK..... " Greek.
MATH... " Mathematics.
MOD. LANG....Modern Languages.
NAT. SCI.....Natural Science.
MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.
BIB.....Bible.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
ALDERMAN, E. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.
ALDERMAN, J. T	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Sampson county, N. C.
ASKEW, G. B.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N. C.
ASKEW, L. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N. C.
ASKEW, W. G	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N. C.
ATKINSON, J. W.	Math—Bib.	Wake county, N. C.
AUSTIN, D. M	Lat—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Anson county, N. C.
AYDLETT, S. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
BAGWELL, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BAGWELL, W. H.	Lat—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
BAKER, T. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Bladen county, N. C.
BALLARD, W. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
BANKS, E. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
BEAM, E	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Rutherford county, N. C.
BECKWITH, E. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BELL, J. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
BIZZELL, F. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wayne county, N. C.
BIZZELL, J. S.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Lenoir county, N. C.
BLACKWELL, G. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Durham, N. C.
BLACKWOOD, J. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BONNER, T. H.	Mor. Phi—Bib.	Edenton, N. C.
BOSTICK, G. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rutherford county, N. C.
BOUSHALL, J. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
BOYKIN, H. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Baltimore, Md.
BRICKHOUSE, L. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
BRIDGES, D. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Catawba county, N. C.
BRIGGS, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Madison county, N. C.
BROUGHTON, C. V.	Lat—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BULLUCK, J. R.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Edgecombe county, N. C.
BUNCH, W. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.
CAMP, D. O.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
CANNADY, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Granville county, N. C.
CANNON, T. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Darlington county, S. C.
CARROLL, L. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
CASHWELL, C. S.	Math—Bib.	Cumberland county, N. C.
CHAPPELL, L. N.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
CHEAVES, J. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
COBB, C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Fayetteville, N. C.
COOLEY, R. A. P.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
COUNCILL, J. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Isle of Wight county, Va.
COVINGTON, A. C	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Caswell county, N. C.
CRAWFORD, J. W	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.
CRAWFORD, W. R	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.
DAVIS, J. M	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Henderson county, N. C.
DENTON, J. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
DIXON, T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
DODSON, J. M	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Johnston county, N. C.
EURE, S. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Nash county, N. C.
FARRISS, C. S	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Raleigh, N. C.
FEREBEE, E. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
FEREBEE, W. G	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
FERRELL, W. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
FLEETWOOD, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
FORT, I	Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
GILL, D. E	Lat—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
GOWER, C. E	Lat—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Wake county, N. C.
HACKNEY, J. D	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Chatham county, N. C.
HARP, B. F	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HARP, J. S	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HARP, S. D	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HARPER, R. D	Mod. Lang—Bib.	Nash county, N. C.
HARRIS, J. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
HERRING, D. L	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Sampson county, N. C.
HERRING, D. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pender county, N. C.
HICKS, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HILLIARD, E	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Harnett county, N. C.
HINTON, E. D	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Camden county, N. C.
HINTON, E. V	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Camden county, N. C.
HOGGARD, J. W	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOLDING, H. G	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, J. N	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOOKER, W. M	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Beaufort county, N. C.
HUMPHRIES, C. F	Math—Bib.	Person county, N. C.
HUNTER, A. D	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
HUNTER, C. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HUNTER, G. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HUNTER, W. R	Lat—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
ISLER, J. W	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Lenoir county, N. C.
IVEY, T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
JAMES, D. L	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Pitt county, N. C.
JENKINS, L. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gaston county, N. C.
JOHNSON, A. H	Lat..Math.	Harnett county, N. C.
JOHNSON, E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilkes county, N. C.
JONES, C. G., JR.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
JONES, M. A	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
JONES, W. D	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
JONES, W. T	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Wilmington, N. C.
JORDAN, J. F	Mor. Phi—Bk-Kpg.	Henderson county, N. C.
JOSEY, W. H	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
KITCHIN, S. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
KITCHIN, W. W	Lat—Grk—Math	Halifax county, N. C.
KORNEGAY, W. H. S	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
LAMBERTH, J. H	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Rockingham county, N. C.
LEWELLYN, W. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
LILES, W. A	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
LOWRY, D. Q	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
LUTHER, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Montgomery county, N. C.
MCDOWELL, A., JR	Lat—Grk—Math.	Murfreesboro, N. C.
MCDUFFIE, M. V	Lat—Grk—Math.	Fayetteville, N. C.
MCNEILL, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N C.
MARSHALL, W. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
MITCHELL, C. W	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
MITCHELL, J. W	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
MONTAGUE, H	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MONTAGUE, L. Y	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MORGAN, J W	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Camden county, N. C.
MORTON, W. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Anson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
NEAL, J. L	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Rockingham county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
NORWOOD, G. W	Lat—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
POLLOCK, W. D	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Lenoir county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Asheville, N. C.
PACE, F. I. B	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
PAGE, W. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
PARHAM, C. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Granville county, N. C.
PERRY, E. Y	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Franklin county, N. C.
PHILLIPS, B. H	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Johnston county, N. C.
PIERCE, J. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
PITTARD, G. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
PITTMAN, N. R	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
POLK, T. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
POPE, J. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
POPE, W. B	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
POTEAT, E. M	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Caswell county, N. C.
PRINCE, L. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
PRITCHARD, W. B	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RAGSDALE, W. H	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Granville county, N. C.
RANES, L. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
RAY, B. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
RAY, M. T	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
REDDICK, R. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
REINHART, D. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Thomasville, N. C.
RIDDICK, I. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. C	Lat—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ROBERTSON, A. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Statesville, N. C.
ROGERS, J. L	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
ROGERS, J. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
ROGERS, W. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
SANDERLIN, J. C	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Princess Anne county, Va.
SAWYER, E. D	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Camden county, N. C.
SIMMONS, T. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SMITH, C. A	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Gates county, N. C.
SPLAWN, W. S	Lat—Grk—Math.	Polk county, N. C.
STELL, R. C	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
STEPHENSON, M. L	Lat—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
STRINGFIELD, O. L	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Pender county, N. C.
SWEANEY, J	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Person county, N. C.
TAYLOR, E. B	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Raleigh, N. C.
TERRELL, G. S	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
TERRELL, L. D	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
THARPE, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Choctaw county, Ala.
TIMBERLAKE, J. B	Lat—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
VANN, J. A	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
WAFF, W. B	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Gates county, N. C.
WALKER, M H	Lat—Math.	Mecklenburg county, Va.
WALTERS, C. S	Lat—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
WALTERS, W. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
WARD, D. L	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wilson county, N. C.
WARD, W. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilson county, N. C.
WILDER, T. B	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, B. A	Lat—Math.	Anson county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, H. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, J. M	Grk—Bib.	Rockingham county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, S. E	Lat—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Caswell county, N. C.
WILSON, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Guilford county, N. C.
WOMACK, T. P	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Caswell county, N. C.
WOOTEN, J. D	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Lenoir county, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. A	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Greene county, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Lenoir county, N. C.

Total number of students.....171.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He will be referred to the Bursar, with whom he will settle the expenses of the term. He will then arrange, with the several Instructors, his course of study.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Well's Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises seven Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, Moral Philosophy, and The Bible:

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy.
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

VII. The Bible.

SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—In order to enter this class, a student must be able to pass a satisfactory examination on Bingham's Latin Grammar. During the first term the class will read Cornelius Nepos, and during the second term will read Vergil's Æneid, and study hexameter verse. Bingham's Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Arnold's Prose Composition begun. Original exercises will be required weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examination on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Cicero's Orations during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Arnold's Prose Composition will be studied, and original exercises written.

SENIOR CLASS.—A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Tacitus, and Juvenal, will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Smith's History of Rome, and Wilkins' Roman Antiquities will be studied, and original exercises will be required weekly.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

SPECIMEN OF WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN LATIN.

SENIOR LATIN EXAMINATION, 1878–'79.

I. Translate into English:

(a) M. Fabii Quintiliani de Institutione Oratoria. Lib. I. Cap. xii. 1—8. Quaeri solet, an, etiamsi discenda sint haec, eodem tempore tamen tradi omnia et percipi possint. Negant enim quidam, quia confundatur animus ac fatigetur tot disciplinis in diversum tendentibus, ad quas nec mens, nec corpus, nec dies ipse sufficiat, et, si maxime haec patiatur ætas robustior, tamen pueriles annos onerari non oporteat. Sed non satis perspiciunt, quantum natura humani ingenii valeat: quae ita est agilis et velox, sic in omnem partem, ut ita dixe-

rim, spectat, ut ne possit quidem aliquid agere tantum unum; in plura vero, non eodem die modo, sed eodem temporis momento, vim suam impendat. An vero citharoedi non simul et memoriae, et soni vocis, et pluribus flexibus, serviunt, quum interim alios nervos dextra percutiunt, alios læva trahunt, continent, præbent; ne pes quidem otiosus certam legem temporum servat? et hæc paritur omnia. Quid? nos agendi subita necessitate deprehensi, nonne alia dicimus, alia providemus, quum pariter inventio rerum, electio verborum, compositio, gestus, pronunciatio, vultus, motusque desiderentur? Quæ si, velut sub uno conatu, tam diversa parent simul, cur non pluribus curis horas partiamur? quum præsertim reficiat animos ac reparet varietas ipsa contraque sit aliquanto difficilius in labore uno perseverare. Ideo et stilus lectione requiescit, et ipsius lectionis taedium vicibus levatur. Quamlibet multa egerimus, quodam tamen modo recentes sumus ad id, quod incipimus. Quis non obtundi possit, si per totum diem cuiuscunque artis unum magistrum ferat? Mutatione recreabitur, sicut in cibis, quorum diversitate reficitur stomachus, et pluribus minore fastidio alitur. Aut dicant isti mihi, quæ sit alia ratio discendi? grammatico soli deserviamus? deinde geometrae tantum; omittamus interim quod didicimus? mox transeamus ad musicum, excidant priora? et quum Latinis studebimus literis, non respiciamus ad Graecos? et, ut semel finiam, nihil faciamus, nisi novissimum?

(b) Q. Horati Flacci Carmina. Lib. II. xvi. 28 lines.

Otium divos rogat in patenti
Prensus Aegaeo, simul atra nubes
Condidit lunam neque certa fulgent
Sidera nautis;

Otium bello furiosa Thrace,
Otium Medi pharetra decori,
Grosphe, non gemmis neque purpura
venale neque auro.

Non enim gazae neque consulares
Sumovet lictor miseros tumultus
Mentis, et curas laqueata circum
Tecta volantes.

Vivitur parvo bene cui paternum
Splendet in mensa tenui salinum,
Nec leves somnos timor aut cupido
Sordidus aufert.

Quid brevi fortes jaculamur aevo
Multa? Quid terras alio calentes
Sole mutamus? Patriae quis exul
Se quoque fugit?

Scandit aeratas vitiosa naves
Cura, nec turmas equitum relinquit,
Ocior cervis, et agente nimbos
Ocior Euro.

Laetus in praesens animus quod ultra
est
Oderit curare, et amara lento
Temperet risu; nihil est ab omni
Parte beatum.

II. Translate into Latin:

When the Consul was on the point of setting out from Rome, he called together the Senate, and said that he would never have undertaken so great a war, if he had not believed that they were ready to give him enough of men and money; that he was about to fight against a great people and a skilful general; that they ought to send him the three legions which he had commanded before he left Spain. What, he said, could he accomplish without soldiers, even if he should act wisely?—that they must remember, if he should be conquered,

that he had asked them for three legions and money, before he left them. When the Senate had listened in silence to his words, and he had taken his seat, there was a pause, because no one wished to be the first to speak. At last, Vellius arose and said that, if the consul had shown himself a friend to the Senate, they would have given him soldiers, but that he feared that he would use the legions for himself and not in behalf of the State.

III. Questions on last half of Latin Grammar:

1. Mention the several uses of the Optative Subjunctive.

2. Give rules for Gender of an adjective predicate with several combined subjects.

3. What is the exceptional use of Subjunctive tenses in Sentences of Resu't?

4. By what particles are Causal Sentences introduced? State principles for use of the moods with them.

5. Mention the several cases in which Quin is used.

6. Classify the Temporal Sentences, and state the use of the tenses in each.

7. When is the Indicative used in Unreal Conditional Sentences?

8. How are Interrogative Sentences transferred from Direct to Indirect Narration?

IV. Identify the Metre of the following Verses, marking, also, the quantity, ictus and cæsuræ.

1. Dum longus inter sæviat Ilion
Romamque pontus, qualibet exules
In parte regnanto beati;
Dum Priami Paridisque busto
2. Scandit æratas vitiosa naves
Cura nec turmas equitum relinquit
Ocior cervis, et agente nimbos
Ocior Euro.
3. Labuntur altis interim ripis aquæ,
Queruntur in sylvis aves.
4. Multos castra juvant et lituo tubæ
Permixtus sonitus bellaque matribus.

V. Questions on Roman History.

1. What is the nature and what are the sources of early Roman History?

2. What led to the appointment of Dictators? Give an account of their administration and laws.

3. How came Tribunes of the Plebs to be appointed? What were the duties and privileges of their office?

4. What were the Licinian Rogations?

5. Give an account in outline of the events of the Second Punic War.

6. Give a full account of the Roman Senate, as it was at the close of the Punic Wars.

7. Give an outline of the career of Caius Gracchus.

8. Give an outline of the career of Marius.

9. Give an outline of the History of the First Triumvirate.

2. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent; the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, he must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The course of instruction in this School is merely indicated below. Readings are not confined exclusively to the authors named. Much stress is laid throughout upon the writing of Greek. Beginning in the Junior Class with the simpler constructions, the exercise work is made to unfold progressively the idioms of the language.

Each class recites daily.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon and Lysias; Hadley's and Goodwin's Grammars; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose; Fyffe's History of Greece; Mythology.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammars continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose; Mahaffy's Old Greek Life.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

Examination in Intermediate Greek.

I. Translate:

1. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν πυνθανομένου τινός, πότερον Θεμιστοκλῆς διά συνουσίαν τινὸς τῶν σοφῶν ἢ φύσει τοσοῦτον διήνεγκε τῶν πολιτῶν, ὥστε πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ἀποβλέπειν τὴν πόλιν, ὁπότε σπουδαίου ἀνδρὸς δεηθείη, ὁ Σωκράτης βουλόμενος κινεῖν τὸν Εὐθύδημον εὐηθες ἔφη εἶναι τὸ οἴεσθαι τὰς μὲν ὀλίγου ἀξίας τέχνας μὴ γίγνεσθαι σπουδαίους ἄνευ διδασκάλων ἱκανῶν, τὸ δὲ προεστάναι πόλεως, πάντων ἔργων μέγιστον ὄν, ἀπὸ ταὐτομάτου παραγίγνεσθαι τοις ἀνθρώποις. Πάλιν δέ ποτε παρόντος τοῦ Εὐθυδήμου ὁρῶν αὐτὸν ἀποχωροῦντα τῆς συνεδριας καὶ φυλαττόμενον, μὴ δόξῃ τὸν Σωκράτην θαυμάζειν ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ· Ὅτι μέν, ἔφη, ὦ ἄνδρες, Εὐθύδημος οὑτοσὶ ἐν ἡλικίᾳ γενόμενος, τῆς πόλεως λόγου περί τινος προτιθείσης, οὐκ ἀφέξεται τοῦ συμβουλεύειν εὐδηλόν ἐστιν ἐξ ὧν ἐπιτηδεύει δοκεῖ δέ μοι καλὸν προοίμιον τῶν δημηγοριῶν παρασκευάσασθαι φυλαττόμενος, μὴ δόξῃ μανθάνειν τι παρά του· δῆλον γὰρ ὑτι λέγειν ἀρχόμενος ὡδε προοιμιάσεται.

Xen. Mem. IV. 2.

2. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπύθοντο οἱ Κερκυραῖοι τὴν παρασκευήν, ἐλθόντες ἐς Κόρινθον μετὰ Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ Σικυωνίων πρέσβεων, οὓς παρέλαβον, ἐκέλευον Κορινθίους τοὺς ἐν Ἐπιδάμνῳ φρουροὺς τε καὶ οἰκήτορας ἀπάγειν, ὡς οὐ μετὸν αὐτοῖς Ἐπιδάμνου. εἰ δέ τι ἀντιποιοῦνται, δίκας ἤθελον δοῦναι ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ παρὰ πόλεσιν αἷς ἂν ἀμφότεροι ξυμβῶσιν· ὁποτέρων δ' ἂν δικασθῇ εἶναι τὴν ἀποικίαν, τούτους κρατεῖν. ἤθελον δὲ καὶ τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς μαντείῳ ἐπιτρέψαι. πόλεμον δὲ οὐκ εἴων ποιεῖν· εἰ δὲ μή, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἀναγκασθήσεσθαι ἐφασαν, ἐκείνων βιαζομένων, φίλους ποιεῖσθαι οὓς οὐ βούλονται, ἑτέρους τῶν νῦν ὄντων μᾶλλον, ὠφελίας ἕνεκα. οἱ δὲ Κορίνθιοι ἀπεκρίναντο αὐτοῖς, ἢν τάς τε ναῦς καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἀπὸ Ἐπιδάμνου ἀποπέμψωσι, βουλεύσεσθαι· πρότερον δὲ οὐ καλῶς ἔχειν τοὺς μὲν πολιορκεῖσθαι, αὐτοὺς δὲ δικάζεσθαι. Κερκυραῖοι δὲ ἀντέλεγον, ἢν καὶ ἐκεῖνοι τοὺς ἐν Ἐπιδάμνῳ ἀπαγάγωσι, ποιήσειν ταῦτα· ἑτοίμους δὲ εἶναι καὶ ὧστε ἀμφοτέρους μένειν κατὰ χώραν, σπονδὰς δὲ ποιήσασθαι ἕως ἂν ἡ δίκη γένηται.

Thucydides I. 28.

II. In the passage from Thucydides, explain

1. Construction of *ξυμβῶσι*; and give synopsis.
2. Augment of *εἴων*.
3. Construction of *ἑτοίμους εἶναι*.

III. Translate into Greek:

There was once a merchant, who married a rich and beautiful girl, loving her indeed not a little, but chiefly from desire for her wealth. When he had married her, he proposed to her that they should agree, in consequence of their great love, that if one of them died the other should commit suicide. Not long afterward he saw another beautiful, rich girl, whom he desired to have instead of his present wife. So he went a journey with a faithful servant, and after travelling two days he sent back his servant to his wife, ordering him to tell her that her husband had been drowned in crossing a river, and to show her his cloak, saying that everything else had disappeared with the dead man. But she, noticing that some money which she had hidden in the cloak was gone, believed that the message was false. But she concealed her thoughts, and took a bottle and drank it off, saying: "Now go to the people and tell them how a faithful wife poisons herself when her husband is dead." But he went back to the merchant and related that the wife had drunk poison. And the merchant went and married the other girl. But when he came home with the bride, the wife met him at the door, and said: "Dismiss this maiden who is not your wife; for that which I drank was only wine."

Sidgwick's Greek Prose Comp., xliv.

IV. *a.* Give the dates of the following epochs and events:

1. Institution of Annual Archons. 2. Legislation of Solon. 3. Expulsion of Hippias, and Reforms of Clisthenes. 4. Principal Battles of the Persian Wars. 5. Commencement of Peloponnesian War. 6. Blockade of Sphacteria. 7. Siege of Syracuse. 8. Close of Peloponnesian War. 9. Supremacy of Sparta. 10. Supremacy of Thebes. 11. Career of Philip of Macedon. 12. Career of Alexander the Great.

b. Mention the distinguishing circumstances connected with the greatness or the infamy of each of the following men:

1. Lycurgus. 2. Solon. 3. Cyrus the Great. 4. Miltiades. 5. Leonidas. 6. Themistocles. 7. Pericles. 8. Alcibiades. 9. Lysander. 10. Agesilaus. 11. Epaminondas. 12. Timoleon.

3. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFS. PRITCHARD, ROYALL, AND TAYLOR.

1. *ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Angus's Handbook of English; Shaw's Manual of English Literature (Backus); Written Analyses and Exercises.

2. *FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's French Method; Littérature Francaise, "Classique" and "Cotemporaine;" Molière.

3. *GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE:*
   Ahn's German Method; Schiller; and Fouqué's Undine.

Specimen of Written Examination on English Language, 1879–80.

1. Explain how words enter the English language from the Latin directly, and indirectly through the French; and tell how such words are to be recognized.

2. Discuss the origin, and give the various uses of the several forms of the verb in "ing."

3. Give in full the uses of "shall" and "will" in principal and dependent sentences.

4. Mention the several cases in which the verbal predicate is singular, and those in which it is plural.

5. What are (*a*) the uses and (*b*) the sources of a copious diction?

6. What is the most essential quality of sentences? By what method may it be secured?

7. What words are of Anglo-Saxon origin, as determined by the things to which they are applied?

Specimen of Written Examination in French Grammar. Junior Examination, 1879–80.

1. What adjectives double their final consonant, and add *e*, to form the feminine?

2. Give rules for the position of adjectives.

3. Explain the uses of conjunctive and disjunctive personal pronouns in the several cases, and state the rules for position.

4. Render into French, and give rules for constructions: 1. Whatever faults he may have committed, I will forgive him. 2. However great his fault may be, I will forgive him. 3. Whatever his faults may be, I will forgive him.

5. When are the impersonal expressions *it is*, *it was*, etc., rendered by *c'est*, *ce fut*, etc.; and when by *il est*, *il fut*, etc.?

6. Give rules for use of subjunctive and for sequence of tenses.

7. Give the primitive parts and future of the following verbs: *Acquérir*, *offrir*, *venir*, *mourir*, *pouvoir*, *savoir*, *valoir*, *craindre*, *paraître*, *prendre*.

8. Inflect the pres. indic. of *venir;* impf. indic. of *paraître;* pres. indic. of *prendre;* pres. subj. of *savoir;* impf. sub. of *pouvoir*.

Exercise.

1. I cannot be silent when I see something which displeases me.

2. If you should deceive me, I would tell your father.

3. Do you wish me to sit down beside you?

4. Thy brother is loved and praised by his masters, because he is industrious and attentive; but thou art blamed because thou dost not like to work.

5. I like being here very much, but I should like it better if I had a little more work.

6. We have quite as many books, but we have not so many maps.

7. My friends have asked you for this book; why have you not given it to them?

8. These fruits belong to the children of our neighbor; give them back to them; do not eat them.

9. There is the tree under which we have rested so often, and whose leaves are already falling.

10. I know some of these gentlemen, but I know more of these ladies.

11. The law will punish everybody who does not obey it.

Extract for Translation.

Comme il parlait, don Quichotte apergut deux religieux bénédictins, montés sur deux grandes mules, qui lui parurent des dromadaires. Chacun avait son parasol et ses lunettes de voyage. Derrière eux venaient leurs valets à pied; plus loin un carrosse entouré de quatre ou cinq hommes â cheval, etc., etc. (More than a page omitted.)

Abrége des Aventures de Don Quichotte, ch. iv.

Final German Examination, 1878–79.

I. Translate into English The Piccolomini by Schiller, Act III.

Fünfter Auftritt.

Thekla und Max Piccolomini.

Thekla

(sobald die Gräfin sich entfernt hat, schnell und heimlich zu Piccolomini).

Trau' ihnen nicht. Sie meinen's falsch.

Max.

Sie könnten —

Thekla.

Trau' niemand hier, als mir Ich sah es gleich,
Sie haben einen Zweck.

Max.

Zweck! aber welchen?
Was hätten sie davon, uns Hoffnungen —

Thekla.

Das weiß ich nicht. Doch glaub' mir, es ist nicht
Ihr Ernst, uns zu beglücken, zu verbinden.

Max.

Wozu auch diese Terzkys? Haben wir
Nicht deine Mutter? Ja, die Gütige
Verdient's, daß wir uns kindlich ihr vertrauen.

Thekla.

Sie liebt dich, schätzt dich hoch vor allen andern;
Doch nimmer hätte sie den Muth, ein solch
Geheimniß vor dem Vater zu bewahren.
Um ihrer Ruhe willen muß es ihr
Verschwiegen bleiben.

Max.

Warum überall
Auch das Geheimniß? Weißt du, was ich thun will?
Ich werfe mich zu deines Vaters Füßen,
Er soll mein Glück entscheiden, er ist wahrhaft,
Ist unverstellt und haßt die krummen Wege,
Er ist so gut, so edel —

Thekla.

Das bist du!

* * * * * * *

(*The other page of the text omitted for want of space.*)

II. Questions on Grammar.

1. Give the endings of feminine derivative nouns.
2. Decline in full all the personal pronouns.

3. Give the endings and peculiar uses of the three declensions of adjectives.

4. What are the three methods of using the possessive pronouns as predicates?

5. When is haben used as the auxiliary of tense? When is sein used?

6. Distinguish between the separable and inseparable verbs in accent and use.

7. Give rules for order of words in German sentences, with an illustration of each.

4. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Robinson's University Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Robinson's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

Examination for Admission, given June 4, 1879.

1. Add $\frac{a}{a+c}$, $\frac{2c}{a-c}$, and $\frac{c}{a+c}$.

2. Simplify $\frac{a+\frac{b}{c}}{a+\frac{c}{b}}$.

3. Given $\frac{x+1}{3}+\frac{3x-5}{5}=\frac{9x}{10}$, to find x.

4. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{4}{x}-\frac{4}{y}=1\\ \frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{2}=-\frac{3}{2}\end{array}\right\}$ to find x and y.

5. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \dfrac{6x^2 - 24y^2 + 130}{2x - 4y + 3} = 3x + 6y + 1 \\ \dfrac{9xy - 110}{3y - 4} + \dfrac{151 - 16x}{4y - 1} = 3x \end{array}\right\}$ to find x and y.

6. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} 3x + 9y + 8z = 41 \\ 5x + 4y - 2z = 20 \\ 11x + 7y - 6z = 37 \end{array}\right\}$ to find x, y, and z.

7. If A give B two-thirds of his money, B will have \$240; and if B give A three-fourths of his money, A will have \$240; how much has each?

8. Expand $(-3a^2b^3c^5)^3$.

9. Extract the square root of $4a^4b^2 - 12a^3b^2 + 8a^3b^3 + 9a^2b^2 - 12a^2b^3 + 4a^2b^4$.

10. Extract the square root of .1082410.

Examination in Junior Mathematics, given January 13th, 1880.

1. Add $\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{12}}$.

2. Divide $\dfrac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt[3]{x}}$ by $\dfrac{\sqrt{a^3}}{\sqrt[3]{x^2}}$

3. Multiply $(\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{-c})$ by $(\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{-c})$.

4. Given $\dfrac{\sqrt{6}x - 2}{\sqrt{6}x + 2} = \dfrac{4\sqrt{6}x - 9}{4\sqrt{6}x - 6}$, to find x.

5. Given $\dfrac{x}{x+1} + \dfrac{x+1}{x} = \dfrac{13}{6}$, to find x.

6. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} x^2 + xy = 12 \\ xy - 2y^2 = 1 \end{array}\right\}$ to find x and y.

7. Find the sum of n terms of the series, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, &c.

8. Find the value of $\frac{5}{3}$, 1, $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{9}{25}$, &c., to infinity.

9. Expand $(a + b)^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

10. Develop by method of Indeterminate Coefficients $\dfrac{1 - x}{1 - 3x - 2x^2}$

Examination in Intermediate Mathematics, given January 14, 1880.

1. Define *sine*, *cosine*, *tangent*, and *cotangent*.

2. Give the signs of the tangent in the four quadrants, and explain how they are determined.

3. Show that the sin. $(a + b) =$ sin. a cos. $b +$ cos. a sin. b.

4. In the triangle $A\ B\ C$, $A = 50°$, $C = 30°$, $B = 10$. Show how the other parts may be found.

5. In the spherical triangle $A\ B\ C$, C (the hypothenuse) $= 80°$, B (one of the oblique angles) $= 40°$. Show how the other parts may be found.

6. Work out the formula for finding the area of a plane triangle when the sides are given.

7. How many square yards in a plane triangle whose sides are 78, 82, and 100 feet?

8. Tell how we may find the area of a regular polygon; of a circle; of a sector; and of a circular segment.

9. Tell how to find the surface of a right prism; of a right pyramid; of a right cone; of a frustum of a right pyramid; of a frustum of a right cone; and of a sphere.

10. Tell how to find the volume of a right prism; of a right pyramid; of a right cone; of a frustum of a right pyramid; of a frustum of a right cone; and of a sphere.

Examination in Senior Mathematics, given January 14, 1880.

1. What is the object of Differential Calculus?

2. Differentiate $(x^3 + a)\ (3\ x^2 + b)$.

3. Differentiate $(a\ \sqrt{x} - \frac{x}{3})$.

4. If the sides of an equilateral triangle increase uniformly at the rate of half an inch per second, at what rate is the area increasing when the sides become 8 inches?

5. Required the least square which can be inscribed within a given square.

6. Find the differential of log. $\left\{\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}\right\}$.

7. The diameter of a circle being 10 feet, it is required to find the tangent and subtangent to an abscissa of 3 feet from the centre.

8. Find the integral of $a\ x^2\ d\ x + \frac{d\ x}{2\ \sqrt{x}}$.

9. Find the integral of $\frac{d\ x}{1 + x^2}$.

10. Find the integral of $x^5\ (a + b^2\ x^4)^3\ d\ x$.

11. It is required to find the area of any parabola.

12. If the diameter of the driving-wheel of an engine be six feet, how far will each point in the circumference of the wheel move while the engine is running from Wake Forest to Raleigh (a distance of seventeen miles), the railroad track being considered a straight line?

5. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY:

1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY:

1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics; 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY:

1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Steele's Zoölogy; Hooker's Geology and Mineralogy; Hooker's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

SPECIMENS OF WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS IN NATURAL SCIENCE.

EXAMINATION IN BOTANY, GIVEN JUNE 1, 1880.

1. Name and describe all the different kinds of buds, and explain the two systems of phyllotaxy (leaf-arrangement).

2. Explain morphology, and name and describe the various forms of subterranean stems, and the various kinds of leaves other than foliage leaves.

3. Explain the object of the flower; name and describe all the parts of a complete flower, and give the use of each part.

4. Explain determinate and indeterminate inflorescence, (centrifu-

gal and centripetal), and name and describe the several flower-clusters comprised in each mode of inflorescence.

5. In the structure of flowers, explain union and consolidation (cohesion and adhesion); describe the papilionaceous and ligulate corolla.

6. Name and describe the several kinds of fleshy, stone, and dry fruits.

7. Name and describe the twenty-four classes and the twelve orders of the Artificial (Linnæan) System of Classification.

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY, GIVEN JUNE 1, 1880.

1. Explain how draining benefits land, and give a summary of the economical advantages resulting therefrom.

2. Explain the chemical and other effects of common ploughing; also, the advantages of deep ploughing and of subsoiling

3. Give the general classification of manures, and explain what is meant by green manuring, and how it benefits the soil.

4. Explain why animal excretions are richer in nitrogen and saline substances, and hence, more valuable as fertilizers, weight for weight, than the vegetable food from which they have been formed.

5. Is it better to plough in green or eat off with sheep? Give the reasons on both sides.

6. Explain the high fertilizing power of bird manure, and give the chemical tests for a good article of guano.

7. Explain why saline manures must be applied to soils, and state the circumstances necessary to insure their success.

8. State the composition of limestone, shell sand, and marl, and the circumstances affecting their value as fertilizers.

9. Explain the action of mild lime (carbonate of lime) and caustic lime as manures, and account for the impoverishing effects of lime, and why liming must be repeated.

10. Explain the use of the several ingredients of milk as an article of diet, and illustrate the injurious effects of long-continued dairy husbandry on pasture lands, and give the remedy.

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE, GIVEN APRIL 26, 1880.

1. Point out the distinctions between man and the lower animals.

2. Describe the spine—including the spinal cord and intervertebral cartilage. State the objects to be secured in the construction of the spinal column.

3. Describe muscle and tendon, explain how motion is produced, and illustrate the three orders of levers in the animal mechanism.

4. Describe the digestive apparatus in man, ruminating animals, and birds. Give an outline of the digestive process.

5. State the objects of the circulation of the blood. describe the circulatory apparatus, and illustrate the course of the blood through the *systemic* and *pulmonary* circulations.

6. Describe the respiratory apparatus in man, fishes, and insects.

7. Explain how inspiration and expiration are effected, show the object of breathing, and the importance of ventilation, and account for animal heat.

8. Describe the vocal and auditory apparatus, and give the physiology of speaking and hearing.

9. State the sources of our knowledge of hygiene, and give the hygiene of digestion, circulation and respiration.

——

WRITTEN EXAMINATION IN PHYSICS. GIVEN MAY 6, 1880.

1. Explain what is meant by the coefficient of expansion by heat; illustrate how the co-efficient of linear expansion of solids is determined, and demonstrate from the coefficient of linear expansion, how to find the coefficient of superficial and cubic expansion.

2. State the methods by which heat is communicated; give the laws of radiation and reflection of heat, and illustrate convection in the heating of water and air.

3. Explain what is meant by specific heat; show how the specific heat of bodies is ascertained; name the substance which has the greatest specific heat, and state some of the advantages resulting from this wise provision.

4. Demonstrate that the intensity of light varies inversely as the square of the distance; that the brightness of objects in a perfectly transparent medium is the same at all distances, and that in an imperfectly transparent medium the brightness diminishes in a geometrical ratio

5. In convex and concave mirrors, give the position of the principal focus (focus of parallel rays), and the law of images for every position of the object, stating whether the image is enlarged or diminished, erect or inverted, real or apparent, before or behind the mirror.

6. State the law of refraction of light; explain why there is a limit of transmission of light when passing from a denser to a rarer medium, but not when passing from a rarer to a denser medium; demonstrate how this limit is found when the indices of refraction of the two media are known, and state what becomes of the ray which cannot be transmitted.

7. Name the prismatic colors in the order of their refrangibility; explain how ordinary light may be analyzed into seven colors, and how the same colors may be reunited and form white light; what are Fraunhofer lines?

8. Explain the corpuscular and undulatory theories of light; state which has the preference, and why; account for refraction, polarization, and interference,—by the undulatory theory.

---

6. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF PRITCHARD

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. LOGIC AND RHETORIC:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Logic, Jevon; Rhetoric, Hill.
2. MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Mental Science, Porter; Moral Science, Calderwood.
3. POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton's Course.
4. EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

EXAMINATION IN MENTAL SCIENCE, 1879–'80.

1. What are the sources of human knowledge?
2. Define and illustrate Consciousness.
3. Define Sense-perception.
4. What does the author say of acquired Sense-perception?
5. Prove that the soul acts in Sense-perception.
6. Define and illustrate Representative power.
7. Summarize the author's treatment of Memory.
8. Describe the Imagination; give its importance as a mental faculty, and illustrate its usefulness.

9. Define Thought-Knowledge.

10. What is a Concept?

11. State the nature of Reasoning; give the different kinds of Reasoning; distinguish the Inductive and Deductive methods of Reasoning.

12. Give the author's idea of a scientific arrangement of a System of Philosophy.

EXAMINATION IN POLITICAL ECONOMY—CHAPIN'S WAYLAND.

1. Define Political Economy.

2. What is Wealth? State some common errors respecting it.

3. Define Labor, and give its various forms.

4. What is Division of Labor, and how does it benefit Society?

5. Define Capital, and give its relations to Labor.

6. Give the leading considerations determining Wages.

7. What is Rent, and how many kinds of Rent?

8. Define Interest, and give the author's objections to Usury Laws.

9. What is Taxation, and for what purposes may taxes be lawfully imposed?

SPECIMEN OF WRITTEN EXAMINATION ON GENERAL HISTORY

FINAL EXAMINATION, 1878-'79.

1. Mention the several divisions of General History.

2. What are the three periods of history of ancient Egypt? Give characteristics and dates of each period.

3. Give an outline history of the Assyrian Empire.

4. What part did the Phœnicians take in development of civilization?

5. Give the history, in outline, of the reign of Cyrus.

6. What was the legislation of Solon? What were the results of it?

7. Give a sketch of the age of Pericles.

8. Give an account of the division of the Empire of Alexander the Great.

9. What were the four great Festivals of Greece? Describe their influence.

10. Mention the several epochs of the history of the Roman Republic, giving dates and characteristics of each period.

11. What was the second Triumvirate? Give the outlines of its history.

12. Give an account of the most memorable act of Diocletian.
13. Describe the career of Attila the Hun
14. Give an account of the origin of the Anglo-Saxons.
15. Give outlines of the origin and early history of the Saracens.
16. Mention the principal events in the career of Charlemagne.
17. Who were the Norman Kings of England, and what were the effects of the Norman Conquest?
18. What part did the Portugese take in maritime discovery?
19. Give an account of the massacre of St. Bartholomew's Era, and of events antecedent thereto.
20. Contrast the Stuarts and the Tudors.
21. Describe the two great Prime Ministers of the reign of George II, of England.
22. Give characters and history of the three leaders of the French National Assembly at the time of the Revolution.
23. Mention causes and results of the Battle of Waterloo.
24. Give the dates for the following events:

1. The Exodus.
2. Accession of Cyrus.
3. Battle of Marathon.
4. Death of Alexander.
5. Assassination of J. Cæsar.
6. Accession of Augustus.
7. Reign of Constantine.
8. Defeat of Saracens by Charles Martel.
9. Hildebrand made Pope Gregory VII.
10. Capture of Constantinople by the Turks.
11. Reign of Henry VIII of England.
12. Execution of Charles I of England.
13. Reign of Louis XIV of France.

7. SCHOOL OF THE BIBLE.

This School is not included among those which entitle to College Degrees, but is designed for young men who intend to enter the Gospel ministry. It is, nevertheless, open to all students; and it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded of studying the Bible.

Young ministers pursuing this course are carefully advised with reference to the study of other branches; and special arrangements are made in their behalf, for instruction in English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography and History.

No Certificate of Proficiency is given in this School.

The School comprises:

1. Biblical Introduction.
2. Biblical History.
3. Biblical Doctrines.
4. Ecclesiastical History.
5. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Angus's Bible Hand-book; Smith's Old Testament History; Smith's New Testament History; Hovey's Manual of Theology and Ethics; Smith's Ecclesiastical History; Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current and Partnership.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Groesbeck's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

Exercises in English.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an Instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

Declamation.

Declamation is practised throughout the course, and no student is exempt from the performance of this duty. During the year preceding graduation, four original addresses are delivered, and the public are invited to be present.

Examinations.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term, at the option of the Instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

At the written examinations, the student is not informed of the questions to be asked until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Batchelor of Letters—B. L; Batchelor of Science—B. S.; Batchelor of Arts—A. B; and Master of Arts—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Reports.

At the end of each Term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragements, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

Literary Societies.

The two Literary Societies hold, each, two meetings a week, one for debate and composition, and the other for the transaction of general business; and it would be difficult to overestimate the importance of these organizations in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, and in stimulating young men to form habits of public speaking.

Worship.

The exercises of each day commence with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist Church worships every Sunday in the College Chapel and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. Young men are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist Churches are urged to take letters from their churches at home, and during their stay at college, identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the Church is a flourishing Sunday School, largely participated in by the students.

A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

——:——

Cabinet of Minerals.

The collection of specimens is ample for illustrating the more important facts of science.

Thanks are due to the friends of the College who have kindly contributed to the Cabinet, and additional contributions are earnestly solicited.

——:——

Library and Reading-Room.

The Libraries formerly belonging to the Literary Societies have been consolidated into a College Library, which will compare favorably with that of any similar Institution in the South. By a very thorough classification of the books, the usefulness of the Library has been greatly enhanced. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and under certain restrictions to consult or borrow books.

In connection with the Library is a large and well furnished Reading-Room, which is opened every afternoon. The Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum during the hours for reading, and students here find an excellent opportunity to acquaint themselves with current events by reading the best newspapers and magazines published in this country.

Certain friends have signified their intention to make donations of books to the Library, and it is hoped that their example will be followed by others.

Medals.

The Whitfield Latin Medal and the Silcox Greek Medal are awarded annually to the most successful students in the Schools of Latin and Greek respectively,—to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

The Declamation Medal is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

Each Literary Society also awards a Medal for the greatest improvement in debate.

Telegraphy.

Provision has been made for giving thorough practical instruction in Telegraphy. Tuition, for the entire course, is $50.00.

College Expenses.

Tuition per Term of five months,	$ 30 00
Incidental fee,	3 00
Contingent deposit,	2 00
Library fee,	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Board and Lodging.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant where two room together. Furnished rooms rent for $12.00 per term. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

Several students have boarded themselves during the past session at rates lower than the above.

Calendar.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Easter Monday—Holiday.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

Commencement, 1880.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by D. R. WALLACE, A. M., M. D., of Waco, Texas; the Alumni Address by T. D. BOONE, A. M., of Murfreesboro', N. C.; and the Sermon before the Graduating Class by Rev. WAYLAND HOYT, D. D., of Brooklyn, New York.

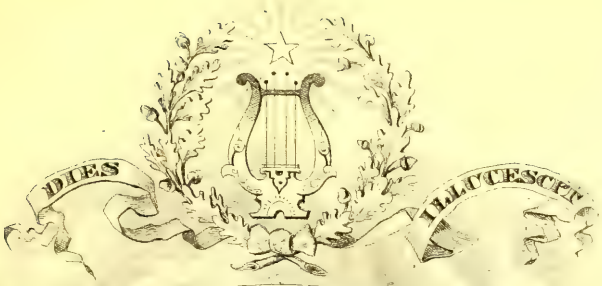
SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8¼ TO 9¼	9¼ TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12½.	12½ TO 1½.
Moral Science. Mental Science. Senior Latin. Elem'nt'ry Science Greek Grammar. Junior Math.	French. Sen. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Bib. Introduction.	English Language. Latin Grammar. Intermed. Math. Zoölogy. Geology, &c. Bible History.	Junior Greek. Elemen. Algebra. German. Bible Doctrine.	Intermedi'te Latin. Physics. Senior Greek. English Grammar and Analysis. Eccles. History.	Inter. Greek. Junior Latin. Chemistry. Book-Keeping.

SPRING TERM.

8¼ TO 9¼.	9¼ TO 10.	10 TO 10¾.	10¾ TO 11½.	11½ TO 12½.	12½ TO 1½
Logic. Rhetoric. Senior Latin. Elemen'y Science. Greek Grammar. Jun. Mathematics.	French. Arithmetic. Bib. Introduction.	English Literature. Latin Grammar. Inter. Mathematics Physiology. Botany. Bib. History.	Junior Greek. Elemen. Algebra. German. Political Economy. History. Bible Doctrine.	Intermed. Latin. Astronomy. Senior Greek. Rhetoric. Composition. Prep. of Sermons.	Interm. Greek. Junior Latin. Applied Chem'try. Evidences of Christianity.



1835 45th ANNIVERSARY. 1880

EUZELIAN AND PHILOMATHESIAN LITERARY SOCIETIES

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE N.C.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 13TH 1880.

PUBLIC DEBATE,

2 O'CLOCK P.M.

President. Secretary.

Pippett, Sampson Co. N.C. | D. S. Pippin, Yates Co. N.C.

QUESTION: Resolved, That an increase of prosperity causes a corresponding increase of morality.

AFFIRMATIVE: NEGATIVE:

Jarvis, Raleigh, N.C. | W. D. Daysdale, Granville Co. N.C.
Carroll, Columbus Co. N.C. | D. F. Gibson, Johnson Co. N.C.

ORATORS,

7 O'CLOCK.

EUZELIAN. PHILOMATHESIAN.

Bobbitt, Wake Forest N.C. | T. D. Jones, Ayden N.C.

MARSHALS,

Pleasants, Gainesville, N.C. | A. D. Hunter, Ayden, N.C.
Reid, Wilson Co. N.C. | C. S. Springfield, Pender Co. N.C.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

Wake Forest College,

June 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th, 1880.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

T. D. BOONE, A. M.,

MURFREESBORO', N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies,

D. R. WALLACE, A. M., M. D.,

WACO, TEXAS.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

Rev. WAYLAND HOYT, D. D.,

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THURSDAY, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY,

H. MONTAGUE, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Hew to the Line—Let the Chips Fly where they may,

J. M. DAVIS, Hendersonville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Keys to the Hall of Greatness,

W. H. RAGSDALE, Granville County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The End Not Yet,

W. G. FEREBEE, Camden County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Guard the Portals,

B. H. PHILLIPS, Selma, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Enthusiasm,

W. P. W[illegible] Rector[illegible] N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Carolina's Rural Home,

J. F. ALDERMAN, Sampson County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Action,

C. S. FARRISS, Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Sublime Principle in Love,

M. A. JONES, Apex, N. C.

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,

J. N. HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

CONFERRING DEGREES AND PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

MUSIC.

PRESENTATION OF MEDALS.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

PROFICIENTS IN CERTAIN STUDIES.

English Language and Literature.

W. H. BAGWELL,
M. V. MCDUFFIE,
L. Y. MONTAGUE,
J. L. ROGERS,
D. L. WARD.
C. A. SMITH,
O. L. STRINGFIELD,

French Language and Literature.

C. J. HUNTER,
T. B. WILDER.

German Language and Literature

D. B. REINHART.

Chemistry.

L. N. CHAPPELL,
C. J. HUNTER,
C. W. MITCHELL,
E. M. POTEAT.

Natural History.

R. A. P. COOLEY.

Logic and Rhetoric.

D. M. AUSTIN,
R. A. P. COOLEY,
J. F. JORDAN,
J. L. ROGERS,
D. L. WARD,
S. E. WILLIAMS.

Mental and Moral Science.

D. M. AUSTIN,
T. H. BONNER,
R. A. P. COOLEY,
S. E. WILLIAMS,
D. L. WARD.

PROFICIENTS IN SCHOOLS.

Latin.

J. W. FLEETWOOD,
W. T. LEWELLYN,
D. B. REINHART,
W. M. WARD,
M. V. MCDUFFIE,
C. W. MITCHELL,
C. A. SMITH,
W. H. OSBORNE,
N. R. PITTMAN,
T. J. SIMMONS,
H. T. WILLIAMS.

Greek.

L. N. CHAPPELL,
M. V. MCDUFFIE,
R. A. P. COOLEY,
N. R. PITTMAN,
D. B. REINHART.
H. G. HOLDING,
E. M. POTEAT,

Mathematics.

R. A. P. COOLEY,
C. W. MITCHELL,
J. L. ROGERS,
H. G. HOLDING,
L. Y. MONTAGUE,
D. B. REINHART,
M. V. MCDUFFIE,
E. M. POTEAT,
D. L. WARD.

GRADUATES :

Bachelor of Arts.

J. T. ALDERMAN, W. G. FEREBEE, W. H RAGSDALE,
J. M. DAVIS, M. A. JONES, W. B. WAFF.
C. S. FARRISS, B. H. PHILLIPS.

Master of Arts

J. N. HOLDING, H. MONTAGUE.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Batchelor of Letters—B L ; Batchelor of Science—B S ; Batchelor of Arts—B. A ; and Master of Arts—M A.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF LETTERS*, the Student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to *MASTER OF ARTS*, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

J. W. FLEETWOOD, W. D. POLLOCK. W. R. WALTERS, F. I. B. PACE.

Absent from no duty during the past year:

J. D. BOUSHALL, J. B. NEWTON, R. C. STELL,
H. G. HOLDING, R. R. REDDICK, J. SWEANEY,
W. W. HOLDING, D. B. REINHART, J. D. WOOTEN.
W. B. MORTON, W. H. REDDICK, C. J Smith

Absent from no duty during the past two years:

C. W. MITCHELL, W. M. WARD, H T. WILLIAMS, S. E. WILLIAMS.

Absent from no duty during the past three years:

T. J. SIMMONS.

Absent from no duty during the past four years:

E. M. POTEAT.

C. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

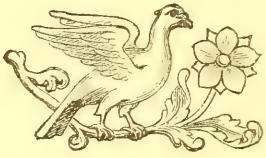
Wake Forest College,

FORTY-SIXTH SESSION,

1880-'81.

POST OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.
WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.



Board of Trustees.

T. E. SKINNER, D. D., President.
W. G. SIMMONS, Treasurer.
W. H. PACE, Secretary.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
N. BIGGS,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
T. D. BOONE,
W. T. BROOKS,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. M. JORDAN,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH.

FACULTY.

T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
President, and Professsor of Moral Philosophy.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Natural Science.

C. W. SCARBOROUGH, A. B.,
Tutor of Mathematics.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. B. ROYALL,
Secretary of Faculty.

W. L. POTEAT,
Keeper of Rolls.

CATALOGUE OF THE STUDENTS.

FORTY-SIXTH SESSION, 1880-'81.

LAT.....School of Latin.
GRK..... " Greek.
MATH.. " Mathematics.
MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages.
NAT. SCI.....Natural Science.
MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.
BIB.....Bible.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
ALDERMAN, E. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WILMINGTON, N. C.
ALLEN, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
ASKEW, J. D.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
ASKEW, L. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	BERTIE COUNTY, N. C.
ASKEW, T. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
ASKEW, W. G.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	BERTIE COUNTY, N. C.
AUSTIN, P. M.	Lat—Mor. Phi—Bib.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
BAGWELL, J. J.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
BAGWELL, J. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
BAKER, T. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi—Bib.	BLADEN COUNTY, N. C.
BALLARD, W. S.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Bib.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
BARNETT, C. L.	Lat—Math.	PITT COUNTY, N. C.
BEAM, E.	Lat—Nat. Sci.	CLEAVELAND COUNTY, N. C.
BEAM, J. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CLEAVELAND COUNTY, N. C.
BECKWITH, E. G.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
BELL, J. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
BENNET, J. M.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	RICHMOND COUNTY, N. C.
BIVINS, J. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	UNION COUNTY, N. C.
BIZZELL, J. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAYNE COUNTY, N. C.
BLACKWELL, G. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	DURHAM, N. C.
BLACKWOOD, J. T.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Bk-Kpg.	RALEIGH, N. C.
BOBBITT, A. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WARREN COUNTY, N. C.
BOSTICK, G. P.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	RUTHERFORD COUNTY, N. C.
BOUSHALL, J. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CAMDEN COUNTY, N. C.
BRASWELL, D. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
BRICKHOUSE, L. C.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Bib.	TYRRELL COUNTY, N. C.
BRIDGES, D. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CATAWBA COUNTY, N. C.
BRIGGS, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	MADISON COUNTY, N. C.
BROUGHTON, C. V.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	RALEIGH, N. C.
BROWNING, B. R.	Lat—Math.	WARREN COUNTY, N. C.
CAMP, D. O.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
CARROLL, J. B.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	COLUMBUS COUNTY, N. C.
CARROLL, L. T.	Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	COLUMBUS COUNTY, N. C.
CARTER, B.	Lat—Math.	WILSON COUNTY, N. C.
CASHWELL, C. S.	Mod. Lang—Bib.	CUMBERLAND COUNTY, N. C.
CHAPPELL, H. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
CHAPPELL, L. N.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
CONRAD, L. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	FORSYTHE COUNTY, N. C.
COOLEY, R. A. P.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
COVINGTON, A. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	CASWELL COUNTY, N. C.
CRAM, P. H.	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Bk-Kpg.	RALEIGH, N. C.
CRAWFORD, J. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	RALEIGH, N. C.
CRAWFORD, W. B.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	RALEIGH, N. C.
FINCH, T.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	CLEAVELAND COUNTY, N. C.
DODSON, J. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	JOHNSTON COUNTY, N. C.
DUNFORD, J. C. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	MARLBOROUGH COUNTY, S. C.
EDDINS, E. F.	Lat—Math.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
EGERTON, T. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WARREN COUNTY, N. C.
ELLINGTON, E. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CHATHAM COUNTY, N. C.
EURE, S. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	NASH COUNTY, N. C.
FERRELL, W. J.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
FLEETWOOD, J. W.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, N. C.
FOLK, H. B.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	BROWNSVILLE, TENN.
FORT, F. H.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
FREDERICK, C. F.	Lat—Math.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
FREEMAN, E. H.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	WILMINGTON, N. C.
GILL, D. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
GODDIN, W. L.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
GOWER, C. E.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi—Bib.	JOHNSTON COUNTY, N. C.
GRAVES, W. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	CASWELL COUNTY, N. C.
GREEN, R. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	DAVIE COUNTY, N. C.
HALL, S. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	COLUMBUS COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
HARP, B. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HARP, S. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HARRELL, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	HERTFORD COUNTY, N. C.
HARRIS, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HERRING, D. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	PENDER COUNTY, N. C.
HICKS, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HILL, C. U.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
HILLIARD, E. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	HARNETT COUNTY, N. C.
HINES, W. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	LENOIR COUNTY, N. C.
HINTON, E. D.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	CAMDEN COUNTY, N. C.
HINTON, E. V.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	CAMDEN COUNTY, N. C.
HOBGOOD, J. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	GRANVILLE COUNTY, N. C.
HOLDING, H. G.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
HORTON, C. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HUNTER, A. D.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi—Bib.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HUNTER, C. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HUNTER, G. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
HUNTER, W. R.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
ISLER, J. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	LENOIR COUNTY, N. C.
JAMES, D. L.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	PITT COUNTY, N. C.
JENKINS, L. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci,	GASTON COUNTY, N. C.
JENNINGS, J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
JONES, C. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, N. C.
JONES, N. S.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Bib.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
JONES, W. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
JONES, W. T.	Lat—Grk—Bib.	WILMINGTON, N. C.
JOSEY, W. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
KERR, J. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	NOTTOWAY COUNTY, VA.
KITCHIN, S. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
KITCHIN, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
KORNEGAY, W. H. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	DUPLIN COUNTY, N. C.
LAMB, W. B.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	SAMPSON COUNTY, N. C.
LAMBERTH, J. H.	Math—Mor. Phi—Bib.	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, N. C.
LEWELLYN, W. T.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	SURRY COUNTY, N. C.
LILES, W. A.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
LUTHER, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	MONTGOMERY COUNTY, N. C.
McCRAW, W. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WARREN COUNTY, N. C.
McCULLERS, E. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	JOHNSTON COUNTY, N. C.
McCULLERS, E. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	JOHNSTON COUNTY, N. C.
McDOWELL, A. JR.	Lat—Grk—Math.	MURFREESBORO, N. C.
McDUFFIE, M. V.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.
McGUGAN, C. P.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	ROBESON COUNTY, N. C.
McNEILL, D. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CUMBERLAND COUNTY, N. C.
McNEILL, W. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	CUMBERLAND COUNTY, N. C.
MADDREY, J. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	SOUTHAMPTON COUNTY, VA.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
MAHONEY, G. E.	Lat—Math.	DURHAM, N. C.
MARKHAM, H. P.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	DURHAM, N. C.
MARSHALL, W. F.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.
MITCHELL, C. W.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	HERTFORD COUNTY, N. C.
MONTAGUE, L. Y.	Grk—Mod. Lang.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
MOORE, J. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	MOORE COUNTY, N. C.
MORISEY, A. D.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	RICHMOND COUNTY, N. C.
MORRISON, W. R.	Math—Mod. Lang.	WILMINGTON, N. C.
MORTON, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
MURCHISON, C. M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	CHATHAM COUNTY, N. C.
NEAL, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, N. C.
NICHOLLS, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	HALIFAX COUNTY, N. C.
NORWOOD, G. A.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	CHARLESTON, S. C.
NORWOOD, G. W.	Lat—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
OLIVER, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAYNE COUNTY, N. C.
OSBORNE, T. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	ASHEVILLE, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. H.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	ASHEVILLE, N. C.
PACE, F. I. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
PACE, W. O.	Lat—Math.	RALEIGH, N. C.
PEARSON, J. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
PERRY, E. Y.	Lat—Grk—Math.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.
PHILLIPS, G. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.
PHILLIPS, W. N.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
PITTARD, G. N.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	GRANVILLE COUNTY, N. C.
PITTMAN, N. R.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	ROBESON COUNTY, N. C.
POLK, T. E.	Lat—Math.	ANSON COUNTY, N. C.
POLLOCK, W. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	LENOIR COUNTY, N. C.
POPE, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Bib.	ROBESON COUNTY, N. C.
POTEAT, E. M.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	CASWELL COUNTY, N. C.
PRICE, A. W.	Lat—Grk.	MARION COUNTY, S. C.
PRITCHARD, L. I.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
PRITCHARD, W. B.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
PRUET, J. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.
RANES, L. N.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
RAY, B. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
RAY, M. T.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi—Bib	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
REDDICK, R. R.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	BERTIE COUNTY, N. C.
REINHART, D. B.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	THOMASVILLE, N. C.
RIDDICK, I. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. H.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
ROBERTSON, A. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	STATESVILLE, N. C.
ROGERS, W. M.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	RALEIGH, N. C.
SAWYER, E. D.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	CAMDEN COUNTY, N. C.
SIMMONS, T. J.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Bk-Kpg.	WAKE FOREST, N. C.
SLOAN, R. W.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	DUPLIN COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
SMITH, C. A.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	GATES COUNTY, N. C.
SPLAWN, W. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	POLK COUNTY, N. C.
STELL, R. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
STRICKLAND, C. H.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	GRANVILLE COUNTY, N. C.
STRICKLAND, C. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
STRINGFIELD, O. L.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	PENDER COUNTY, N. C.
TATUM, E. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	DAVIE COUNTY, N. C.
TEMPLE, R. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
THAGARD, E. P.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	MOORE COUNTY, N. C.
THOMAS, J. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	HALIFAX COUNTY, Va.
TIMBERLAKE, C. E.	Math—Nat. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.
TIMBERLAKE, J. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	RALEIGH, N. C.
VANN, L. L.	Lat—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
VANN, M. E.	Lat—Math.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
VERNON, C. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, N. C.
WALKER, M. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	MECKLENBURG COUNTY, VA.
WALTERS, W. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	GRANVILLE COUNTY, N. C.
WARD, D. L.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	WILSON COUNTY, N. C.
WARD, W. M.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	WILSON COUNTY, N. C.
WATSON, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	CHATHAM COUNTY, N. C.
WHITLEY, C. D.	Math—Mod. Lang.	WAKE COUNTY, N. C.
WILDER, T. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	FRANKLIN COUNTY, N. C.
WILLIAMS, H. T.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	GATES COUNTY, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
WILLOUGHBY, M. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	ROBESON COUNTY, N. C.
WOMBLE, J. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	RALEIGH, N. C.
WOOTEN, J. D	Lat—Grk—Math.	LENOIR COUNTY, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	LENOIR COUNTY, N. C.

Total number of students.....181.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Well's Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

No student is allowed to take any of the College Degrees, unless he shall give satisfactory evidence of proficiency in all these studies except Greek.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises seven Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, Moral Philosophy, and The Bible:

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

VII. The Bible.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Robinson's University Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Robinson's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

---

5. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. CHEMISTRY:

1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

II. PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY:

1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics; 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

III. NATURAL HISTORY:

1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

orthography, principles of s[illegible] from the first book o[illegible]rdt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's

To pass from a lower [illegible]hemistry and Geology; Olmsted's Coltory examinations upon w[illegible]e on Meteorology; Olmsted's Col-Certificate of Proficiency, he m[illegible]ooker's Geology and Mineralstudies of the Senior Class. [illegible]ns and Manual of Botany.

6. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. PRITCHARD.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the Instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. LOGIC AND RHETORIC:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Logic, Jevon; Rhetoric, Hill.
2. MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Mental Science, Porter; Moral Science, Calderwood.
3. POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton's Course; Constitutional Law, Sheppard.
4. EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY:
   TEXT-BOOKS—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

7. SCHOOL OF THE BIBLE.

This School is not included among those which entitle to College Degrees, but is designed for young men who intend to enter the Gospel ministry. It is, nevertheless, open to all students; and it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded of studying the Bible.

Young ministers pursuing this course are carefully advised with reference to the study of other branches; and special arrangements are made in their behalf, for instruction in English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography and History.

No Certificate of Proficiency is given in this School.

The School comprises:

1. Biblical Introduction.
2. Biblical History.
3. Biblical Doctrines.
4. Ecclesiastical History.
5. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Angus's Bible Hand-book; Smith's Old Testament History; Smith's New Testament History; Hovey's Manual of Theology and Ethics; Smith's Ecclesiastical History; Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The course of study is :

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Groesbeck's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

Exercises in English.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an Instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

Declamation.

Declamation is practised throughout the course, and no student is exempt from the performance of this duty. During the year preceding graduation, four original addresses are delivered, and the public are invited to be present.

Examinations.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term, at the option of the Instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Reports.

At the end of each Term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

——:——

Literary Societies.

The two Literary Societies hold, each, two meetings a week,—one for debate and composition, and the other for the transaction of general business; and it would be difficult to overestimate the importance of these organizations in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, and in stimulating young men to form habits of public speaking.

——:——

Worship.

The exercises of each day commence with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist Church worships every Sunday in the College Chapel and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. Young men are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches are urged to take letters from their churches at home, and, during their stay at college, identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the Church is a flourishing Sunday School, largely participated in by the students.

A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

——:——

Cabinet of Minerals.

The collection of specimens is ample for illustrating the more important facts of science.

Thanks are due to the friends of the College who have kindly contributed to the Cabinet, and additional contributions are earnestly solicited.

Library and Reading-Room.

The Libraries formerly belonging to the Literary Societies have been consolidated into a College Library, which will compare favorably with that of any similar Institution in the South. By a very thorough classification of the books, the usefulness of the Library has been greatly enhanced. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and under certain restrictions to consult or borrow books.

In connection with the Library is a large and well furnished Reading-Room, which is opened every afternoon. The Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum during the hours for reading, and students here find an excellent opportunity to acquaint themselves with current events by reading the best newspapers and magazines published in this country.

Medals.

The Whitfield Latin Medal, the Silcox Greek Medal, and the Montague French Medal are awarded annually to the most successful students in those respective languages,—to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

The Declamation Medal is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

Each Literary Society also awards a Medal for the greatest improvement in debate.

College Expenses.

Tuition per Term of five months	$ 30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Contingent deposit	2 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Board and Lodging.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Furnished ro rent for $12.00 per term. Lodging can also be obtained in pri families at moderate rates.

Several students have boarded themselves during the past sessio rates lower than the above.

——:——

Calendar.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the Second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercis of the Session.

——:——

Commencement, 1881.

The Address before the Literary Societies will be delivered by Rev. J. B. Hawthorne, D. D., of Richmond, Va.; the Alumni Address by Rev. Thomas E. Skinner, D. D., of Raleigh, N. C.; and the Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. E. T. Winkler, D. D., of Marion, Ala.

most prosperous year of its history, and our condition compares favorably, in every respect, with of the other Colleges of the State [illegible] Colleges had each

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Mental Science.	French.	English Language.	Junior Greek.	Intermed'te Latin.	Inter. Greek.
Moral Science.	Sen. Mathematics.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Physics.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Intermed. Math.	German.	Senior Greek.	Chemistry.
Elemen'y Science.	Bib. Introduction.	Zoölogy.	Political Economy.	English Grammar and Analysis.	Book-Keeping.
Greek Grammar.		Geology, &c.	History.		
Junior Math.		Bible History.	Bible Doctrine.	Eccles. History.	

SPRING TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Logic.	French.	English Literature.	Junior Greek.	Intermed. Latin	Interm. Greek.
Rhetoric.	Arithmetic.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Astronomy.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Bib. Introduction.	Inter. Mathematics.	German.	Senior Greek.	Applied Chem'try.
Elemen'y Science.		Physiology.	Constitution'l Law.	Rhetoric and Composition.	Evidences of Christianity.
Greek Grammar.		Botany.	Bib. Doctrine.		
Jun. Mathematics.		Bib. History.		Prep. of Sermons.	

Members of the Faculty.

P. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
President and Prof. of Moral Philosophy

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.
Professor of Greek

C. E. MILLS, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. L., *Univ. of Va.*
Professor of Latin

WILLIAM ROYALL, D. D.,
Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Natural Science

C. W. SCARBOROUGH, A. B.
Tutor in Mathematics

E. B. MILLS
Tutor

W. B. ROYALL
Secretary of Faculty

W. L. POTEAT
Keeper of Rolls

College Expenses.

Tuition, per term of five months	$30 00
Incidental Fee	00
Rent of unfurnished room, (which is paid by each occupant)	6 00
Rent of furnished room, (which is paid by each occupant)	1 00
Library fee	00

The above rates are for the entire session, and no deduction will be made except in case of protracted sickness.

Board, Lodging, &c.

Board in private families within College bounds, per week,	$2 50 to $3 00
Board in private families, with lodging, per week	2 50 to 3 00
Board in Clubs, without lodging, per week, (about)	1 75
Washing, fire and lights, at cost or at usual rates	

Calendar

SEPTEMBER 1. Beginning of Session.
JANUARY 15. Beginning of Spring Term.
SECOND THURSDAY IN JUNE.—Commencement.

READ AND ACT.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

This seat of learning was founded by the Baptists of North Carolina, as a Manual Labor Institute, and began operations in 1834, under the presidency of the venerable Samuel Wait, D. D. In 1838 it was chartered as Wake Forest College, and has been in operation ever since, except during a suspension of five years, induced by the late war. Since its origin about *sixty ministers and seven hundred students* have been connected with it, and the record it has made is an honorable one. Seven of her sons have been college presidents, and a still larger number have filled professors' chairs in various institutions; they have adorned the highest judicial tribunals of the State, have served their country in the halls of State and National legislation, and as farmers, teachers, physicians, merchants, and manufacturers have proven themselves virtuous and useful citizens.

As a "*School of the Prophets*" this College has been especially distinguished: *three hundred and thirty-six* of her students having become ministers of the gospel. Of this number *one hundred and ten* are now pastors in this State; and it is not invidious to say that her sons have always been foremost in promoting the harmony, and advancing every interest of the denomination. Dr. M. T. Yates, an *alumnus* of this college, for thirty-two years a missionary in China, has been pronounced by high authority —Dr. Jeter, of Virginia, "the ablest man the Baptists of America have yet sent to a foreign field." If now, as Dr. Barnas Sears used to say, "one educated man can mould the opinions of five hundred others," how great must the sum of the influence of all these good men have been upon the churches and the State of North Carolina?

The *Location* of the college is excellent. On the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, seventeen miles north of Raleigh, it is in a section of the State remarkable for the healthfulness of its climate and the intelligence, prosperity and morality of its people. There is not a loafer in all the community, and there are few, if any, better farmers in the State than those residing around the College.

From its very origin the College has been eminent for the *morality* and *piety* which have distinguished its influence. It was founded in prayer, and there has scarcely been a year in its history which has not been marked by a gracious revival of religion. The late Dr. McDowell stated in an *alumni* address, a few years ago, that by actual count, only *one and a half per cent.* of her students had been found to be victims of strong drink, and it is believed that not more than *three per cent.* of her sons have proven failures in the battle of life. It is the fashion of the place for a boy to behave himself, and if after a fair

trial, a student is found incorrigibly bad his parents are quietly requested to withdraw him from College. It is our fixed purpose to preserve the moral tone of this Institution, no matter whose feelings may be involved.

The *expenses* of a student at Wake Forest have been reduced to the lowest limit, for it is emphatically the poor man's college. Tuition is ten dollars less *per annum* than any other college in the State, of like grade, and as may be seen from the margin, the necessary college expenses run from $156.00 to $187.00, while by boarding in clubs the cost may be made still less. The habits of the citizens of the village are plain, the students generally are either the sons of poor men, or working their own way, and the temptation to extravagance in dress, or in any other way, is small.

In *gratuitous education* the College is doing a large and important work. During the past year there were thirty-two young preachers there, who are charged no tuition. If now to the $1,920 worth of tuition, which we give to the denomination in the education of these young ministers, we add the $1,500 worth of instruction which we impart to twenty five poor but worthy young men, who promise to pay when they are able, it will be seen that the present revenue of the College is less by $1,920 than it would be if these young preachers paid their tuition, and less by $3,420 than if tuition had been received from every student. An adequate endowment is needed to enable us to educate our young preachers and extend aid to poor but promising young men.

Now the intent of this circular, my Brother, is to enlist your active efforts in behalf of our College. We wish you to aid us in increasing the patronage of the College. We can say truly that the last was the most prosperous year of its history, and our condition compares favorably, in every respect, with that of the other Colleges of the State. Davidson and Trinity Colleges had each 117 students, during the past year, while we had 181, only *ten less* than the State College at Chapel Hill, more than half of whose students were *free*. While not sectarian in any offensive sense, and there are among its students, Episcopalians, Methodists and Presbyterians—it is nevertheless a Baptist College, and this is the place where our sons should be educated if we would build up our own Institution, and have them hold the truth as we believe it is taught in God's word, and therefore, we do most earnestly appeal to you to work for your own College. Could you not, *by making a sacrifice*, send your son to Wake Forest? and is it not your duty to that son and to God to make the sacrifice involved? Is there not some promising young man of your acquaintance who may not be able to educate himself, who would do so, if you would encourage him by a little timely aid and words of cheer? The money thus expended sometimes pays a hundred fold. Can you not, by personal effort, influence some young man to attend College next session? Will you not, my dear Brother, pray for our College, for its Faculty, its many noble young men, and especially the young ministers, who are preparing themselves there to preach the Gospel?

Yours truly,

T. H. Pritchard.

Wake Forest College, June 22d, 1881.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

Wake Forest College,

June 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, 1881.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

T. E. SKINNER, D. D.,

RALEIGH, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies,

J. B. HAWTHORNE, D. D.,

RICHMOND, VA.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

E. T. WINKLER, D. D.,

MARION, ALA.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH.

THURSDAY, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS,

D. B. REINHART, Thomasville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Three Great Occasions in Life,

M. V. McDUFFIE, Fayetteville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Man's Inhumanity,

N. R. PITTMAN, Robeson County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Enlightenment, the Shield and Buckler of Our Country,

D. L. WARD, Wilson County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—True Merit Rests on Real Power,

L. N. CHAPPELL, Wake County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Trust That's Given, Guard,

W. T. JONES, Wilmington, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Lumber-house or Work-shop, Which?

ED. M. POTEAT, Caswell County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Educational Value of Mathematics,

C. J. HUNTER, Wake County, N. C.

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,

R. A. P. COOLEY, Franklin County, N. C.

MUSIC.

CONFERRING DEGREES AND PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

MUSIC.

PRESENTATION OF MEDALS.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

Proficients in Certain Studies.

Logic and Rhetoric.

E. G. Beckwith,
P. H. Cram,
J. W. Fleetwood,
C. E. Gower,
D. W. Herring,
E. E. Hilliard,
A. D. Hunter,
G. E. Hunter.
J. H. Lambeerth,
W. T. Lewellyn,
C. W. Mitchell,
W. B. Pritchard,
L. N. Ranes,
T. J. Simmons,
C. A. Smith,
O. L. Stringfield,
W. M. Ward,
H. T. Williams.

Mental and Moral Science.

C. E. Gower,
H. G. Holding,
J. H. Lamberth,
A. D. Hunter,
C. A. Smith,
W. T. Lewellyn,
L. N. Ranes,
O. L. Stringfield.

Political Economy and History.

D. M. Austin,
D. W. Herring,
C. A. Smith,

Physics.

C. W. Mitchell.

Chemistry.

J. W. Fleetwood,
A. D. Hunter,
H. P. Markham,
L. L. Jenkins,
C. R. Strickland,
W. F. Marshall,
W. H. Osborne,
W. M. Ward.

Natural History.

T. B. Wilder.

English Language and Literature.

D. M. Austin.
E. G. Beckwith,
G. P. Bostick,
P. H. Cram,
W. J. Ferrell,
W. T. Lewellyn,
W. E. Wooten.
W. B. Pritchard,
T. J. Simmons,
H. T. Williams.

French Language and Literature.

H. G. Holding,
C. R. Strickland,
W. H. Josey,
J. B. Timberlake.
W. H. Riddick,

German Language and Literature.

G. R. Blackwell,
L. L. Jenkins,
H. B. Folk,
T. B. Wilder.
J. W. Isler,

Proficients in Schools.

Latin.

E. S. Alderman,
E. G. Beckwith,
T. Dixon,
W. J. Ferrell,
H. B. Folk,
D. W. Herring,
E. E. Hilliard,
G. E. Hunter,
W. H. Kornegay,
H. P. Markham.
W. F. Marshall,
W. R. Walters.

Greek.

J. W. Fleetwood,
W. T. Lewellyn,
W. M. Ward.
H. P. Markham,
W. H. Osborne,

Mathematics.

E. G. Beckwith,
G. P. Bostick,
G. C. Briggs,
T. Dixon,
W. J. Ferrell,
J. W. Fleetwood,
D. W. Herring,
G. E. Hunter,
J. W. Isler,
W. T. Lewellyn,
A. McDowell,
W. F. Marshall,
B. W. Ray.
T. J. Simmons,
C. A. Smith,
W. M. Ward,
T. B. Wilder,
H. T. Williams.

Graduates:

Bachelor of Science.

C. J. HUNTER.

Bachelor of Letters.

L. T. CARROLL, M. V. MCDUFFIE,
W. T. JONES, N. R. PITTMAN.

Bachelor of Arts.

L. N. CHAPPELL, E. M. POTEAT,
D. L. WARD.

Master of Arts.

R. A. P. COOLEY, D. B. REINHART.

Degrees

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S; Bachelor of Arts—B. A.; and Master of Arts—M. A.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF LETTERS* the Student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE*, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to *BACHELOR OF ARTS*, the Student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to *MASTER OF ARTS*, the Student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts shall have precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts shall have precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Punctuality.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

J. J. BAGWELL, B. CARTER, E. E. HILLIARD,
C. L. BARRETT, H. B. CONRAD, W. T. HINES,
J. R. CARROLL, H. B. FOLK, T. S. OSBORNE,
G. N. PITTARD, A. T. ROBERTSON.

Absent from no duty during the past year:

J. W. FLEETWOOD, L. L. JENKINS, I. G. RIDDICK,
R. S. GREEN, E. H. MCCULLERS, W. C. RIDDICK,
J. B. HARRELL, D. H. MCNEILL, W. R. WALTERS.

Absent from no duty during the past two years:

W. B. MORTON.

Absent from no duty during the past three years:

C. W. MITCHELL, H. T. WILLIAMS.

Absent from no duty during the past five years:

E. M. POTEAT.

CATALOGUE

OF

Dr. E. Daylor.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FORTY-SEVENTH SESSION,

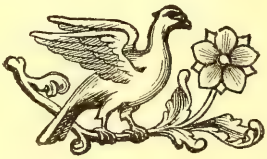
1881-'82.

POST OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.



PREFACE.

Wake Forest Institute was founded by the Baptists of North Carolina, and began operations in 1834, under the presidency of Rev. Samuel Wait. In 1838 it was chartered as Wake Forest College, and has been in operation ever since, except during a suspension of three years, induced by the late war. Since its origin about *sixty-two instructors and eighteen hundred students* have been connected with it, and the record it has made is an honorable one. Seven of her sons have been college presidents, and a still larger number have filled professors' chairs in various institutions: they have adorned the highest judicial tribunals of the State, have served their country in the halls of State and National legislation, and as farmers, teachers, physicians, merchants, and manufacturers, have proved themselves virtuous and useful citizens.

As a "*School of the Prophets*," this College has been especially distinguished, *three hundred and forty* of her students having become ministers of the Gospel. Of this number, *one hundred and ten* are now pastors in this State; and it is not invidious to say that her sons have always been foremost in promoting the harmony, and advancing every interest, of the denomination. Dr. M. T. Yates, an *alumnus* of this College, for thirty-four years a missionary in China, has been pronounced by high authority (Dr. Jeter, of Virginia) "the ablest man whom the Baptists of America have yet sent to a foreign field." If now, as Dr. Barnas Sears used to say, "one educated man can mould the opinions of five hundred others," how great must the sum of the influence of all these good men have been upon the churches and the State of North Carolina!

The *Location* of the College is excellent. On the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, seventeen miles north of Raleigh, it is in a section of the State remarkable for the healthfulness of its climate and the intelligence, prosperity, and morality of its people. There is not a loafer in all the community; and there are few, if any, better farmers in the State than those residing around the College.

From its very origin the College has been eminent for *morality* and *piety*. It was founded in prayer, and there has scarcely been a year in its history which has not been marked by a gracious revival of religion. The late Dr. McDowell stated in an *alumni* address, a few years ago, that by actual count, only *one and a half per cent.* of her students had been found to be victims of strong drink; and it is believed that not more than *three per cent.* of her sons have proved failures in the battle of life. It is the fashion of the place for a boy to behave himself; and if, after a fair trial, a student is found incorrigibly bad, his parents are quietly requested to withdraw him from College. It is the fixed purpose of the Faculty to preserve the moral tone of the Institution, no matter whose feelings may be involved.

The expenses of a student at Wake Forest have been reduced to the lowest limit. Tuition is ten dollars less per annum than at any other college in the State of like grade, and the necessary college expenses (including fuel, lights, and

washing) vary from $181 to $196 per annum. The habits of the citizens of the village are plain. Many of the students are working their own way, and the temptation to extravagance in dress, or in any other form, is small.

In gratuitous education, the College is doing a large and important work. During the past year, there were thirty-four young preachers in attendance, who were charged no tuition fees. Estimating the average stay of ministerial students at three years, the College has already given back to the denomination more than sixty thousand dollars—a sum greater than its entire endowment fund.

The last year was one of great prosperity. The College will compare favorably with any other Institution in the State, whether considered in regard to the grade of its scholarship or the moral character of its students. Wake Forest leads the denominational colleges of the State as to the number of its students, and fully equals the State University in patronage, if the law and medical students are not counted.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

T. E. SKINNER, D. D., PRESIDENT.
W. G. SIMMONS, TREASURER.
W. H. PACE, SECRETARY.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
N. BIGGS,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
T. D. BOONE,
W. T. BROOKS,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. M. JORDAN,
S. S. LEA,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
J. A. MUNDY,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH.

FACULTY.

T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Moral Philosophy

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Natural Science.

C. W. SCARBOROUGH, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

C. H. MARTIN, B. PH.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. B. ROYALL,
Secretary of Faculty.

W. L. POTEAT,
Keeper of Rolls.

CATALOGUE OF THE STUDENTS.

FORTY-SEVENTH SESSION, 1881–82.

LAT	School of Latin.	MOD. LANG	Modern Languages.
GRK	" Greek.	NAT. SCI	Natural Science.
MATH	" Mathematics.	MOR. PHI	Moral Philosophy.
BIB	" Bible.	BK-KPG	Book-Keeping.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
ALDERMAN, E. S.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wilmington, N. C.
ALLEN, W. C.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
ASKEW, W. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
AUSTIN, D. M.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
AYRES, P. G.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Marion county, S. C.
BAGWELL, J. J.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
BAGWELL, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BALLARD, W. S.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Anson county, N. C.
BARKER, B. D.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
BARRETT, C. L.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Pitt county, N. C.
BARRETT, M. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
BEAM, J. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
BECKWITH, E. G.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
BENNETT, J. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Richmond county, N. C.
BIVINS, J. W.	Math—Mor. Phi.	Union county, N. C.
BOLTON, M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
BOSTICK, G. P.	Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Rutherford county, N. C.
BRASWELL, D. H.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
BREWER, C. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BRIDGES, D. A.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Catawba county, N. C.
BRIGGS, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci.	Madison county, N. C.
BRITTON, T. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
BROOKS, W. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BROUGHTON, L. G.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.
BROWNING, R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
BUFFALOE, A. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
CARROLL, J. R.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Columbus county, N. C.
Carter, G. B.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wilson county, N. C.
CHAPPELL, H. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
CLEMENT, W. K.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
COKER, T. B.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Northampton county, N. C.
CRAWFORD, J. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Raleigh, N. C.
CRAWFORD, W. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
DAVIS, T. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Davidson county, N. C.
DICKSON, R. P.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
DICKSON, W. M.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
DIXON, F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
DIXON, T.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
DUNFORD, J. C. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Marlborough county, S. C.
EDDINS, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ELLINGTON, E. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
FAISON, F. L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi—Bk-Kpg.	Duplin county, N. C.
FERRELL, W. J.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
FLEETWOOD, J. W.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Northampton county, N. C.
FLORA, A. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Currituck county, N. C.
FOLK, H. B.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Brownsville, Tenn.
FOLK, R. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Brownsville, Tenn.
FREDERICK, C. L.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Anson county, N. C.
FREEMAN, E. H.	Lat—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wilmington, N. C.
FURCHES, S. V.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Davie county, N. C.
GARRISS, A. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
GLASGOW, M. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Warren county, N. C.
GODDIN, W. L.	Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
Goode, J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Northampton county, N. C.
Gordon, J. A.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Clarksville, Va.
Graves, W. L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	Caswell county, N. C.
Green, R. S.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Davie county, N. C.
Hall, S. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
Harp, B. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
Harp, M. H.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
Harrell, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
Harrison, T. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Statesville, N. C.
Hassell, S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
Haynie, T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, Va.
Herring, D. L.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
Herring, D. W.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Pender county, N. C.
Hicks, J. R.	Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
Hill, W. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Northampton county, N. C.
Hilliard, E. E.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Harnett county, N. C.
Hines, W. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.
Hockaday, E. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
Hockaday, W. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
Holding, H. G.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
HOLDING, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOOD, J. C.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HORD, A. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
HORTON, E. H.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOWARD, A. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Sampson county, N. C.
HUNTER, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HURSEY, W. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ILES, D. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
ILES, G. A.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
ISLER, J. W.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.
JENKINS, L L.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Gaston county, N. C.
JENNINGS, J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
JONES, C. G.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Rockingham county, N. C.
JONES, N. S.	Lat—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
JOSEY, W. H.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Halifax county, N. C.
KERR, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Nottoway county, Va.
KITCHIN, S. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
KITCHIN, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
KNIGHT, J. B. H.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
KORNEGAY, W. H. S.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Duplin county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
LAMB, W. B.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
LAMBERTH, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Rockingham county, N. C.
LASITTER, C. A.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Greene county, N. C.
LEWELLYN, W. T.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Surry county, N. C.
LITTLE, W. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bib.	Union county, N. C.
LUCAS, J. M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Marlborough county, S. C.
LUTHER, J. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Montgomery county, N. C.
MCCRAW, W. S.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Warren county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, E. B.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Johnston county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, E. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Johnston county, N. C.
MCGUGAN, C. P.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
MADDREY, J. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Southampton county, Va.
MADDREY, W. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Northampton county, N. C.
MANNING, F. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
MARKHAM, H. P.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Durham, N. C.
MARSHALL, W. F.	Grk—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.
MITCHELL, J. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
MOORE, J. F.	Math—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Moore county, N. C.
MORRISON, W. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wilmington, N. C.
MORTON, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Anson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
MUNNERLYN, F. L.	Lat—Math.	Marlborough county, S. C.
MURCHISON, C. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
NEAL, J. L.	Lat—Grk - Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
NEWELL, G. N.	Lat—Math.	Vance county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
NORWOOD, G. A.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Charleston, S. C.
NORWOOD, J. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Charleston, S. C.
OLIVE, W. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
OLIVER, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wayne county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. H.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Asheville, N. C.
PITTARD, G. N.	Lat—Grk.	Granville county, N. C.
POOLE, M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
POPE, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
PRITCHARD, L. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
PRITCHARD, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
PRUITT, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.
RAGAN, W. K.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
RAMSAY, J. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Northampton county, N. C.
RANES, L. N.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
RAY, C. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Franklin county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
REDFEARN, A. M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
REDFEARN, R. J. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Anson coumty, N. C.
RIDDICK, I. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, N. E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. H.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ROBERTSON, A. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Statesville, N. C.
SAVAGE, W. V.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Murfreesboro, N. C.
SHIELDS, F. P.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
SIMMONS, T. J.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci - Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SMITH, C. A.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Gates county, N. C.
SMITH, C. L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Durham, N. C.
SPLAWN, W. S.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Polk county, N. C.
STRAUSS, J. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpk.	Wilmington, N. C.
STRICKLAND, C. H.	Lat—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
STRINGFIELD, O. L.	Lat—Grk.	Pender county, N. C.
TAYLOR, A. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.
THOMAS, J. B.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, Va.
TIMBERLAKE, J. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.
VANN, J. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
VANN, L. L.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
VANN, M. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
Walters, W. R.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Granville county, N. C.
WALTERS, W. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WARD, E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
WATSON, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, W. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
WHITE, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
WHITEHEAD, R. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Salisbury, N. C.
WIGGS, J. S.	Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
WILDER, T. B.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, R. K.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
WILLIAMSON, B. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLOUGHBY, M. J.	Lat—Mor. Phi—Bib.	Robeson county, N. C.
WOOTEN, J. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.

Total number of students.....169

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Higher Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Well's Science of Common Things, Greene's English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

No student is allowed to take any of the College Degrees, unless he shall give satisfactory evidence of proficiency in all these studies except Greek.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises seven Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, Moral Philosophy, and The Bible:

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

VII. The Bible.

1. SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—In order to enter this class, a student must be able to pass a satisfactory examination on Bingham's Latin Grammar. During the first term the class will read Cornelius Nepos, and during the second term will read Virgil's Æneid, and study hexameter verse. Bingham's Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Prose Composition begun. Original exercises will be required weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Cicero's Orations during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Arnold's Prose Composition will be studied, and original exercises written.

SENIOR CLASS.—A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Tacitus, Juvenal, and Crowell's Selections from the Latin Poets, will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied, and original exercises will be required weekly.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

---

2. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent; the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, he must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The course of instruction in this School is merely indicated below. Readings are not confined exclusively to the authors named. Much stress is laid throughout upon the writing of Greek. Beginning in the Junior Class with the simpler constructions, the exercise work is made to unfold progressively the idioms of the language.

Each class recites daily.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon and Lysias; Goodwin's Revised Grammar; Jones' Exercises in Greek Prose; Fyffe's History of Greece; Mythology.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammar continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose; Mahaffy's Old Greek Life.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

3. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. W. ROYALL.

1. *English Language and Literature:*

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar and Analysis; Composition and Rhetoric.

SENIOR CLASS.—Anglo-Saxon; History of English Language; Critical reading of portions of Chaucer, Spenser, Shakspeare, Milton, Addison and other writers; English Literature.

Text-Books.—Greene's Grammar and Analysis; Hart's Composition and Rhetoric; Dr. March's Anglo-Saxon Grammar; Carpenter's Anglo-Saxon Reader; Lounsbury's History of English Language; Shaw's English Literature; cheap editions of the portions of works read.

N. B.—Students will be required hereafter to enter the Senior Class in September and pursue the studies of the year in the order prescribed in the Catalogue. And no student who is pursuing a regular course will be allowed to join the Senior Class whose grade in the other schools does not average "Intermediate."

2. *French Language and Literature:*

Ahn's French Method; Litterature Française Contemporaine; Molière.

3. *German Language and Literature:*

Ahn's German Method; Schiller; Fouquè's Undine.

4. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Robinson's University Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Robinson's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

5. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship. The valuable apparatus and cabinet afford much assistance in acquiring scientific knowledge.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

I. Chemistry:

1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

II. Physics and Astronomy:

1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics; 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

III. Natural History:

1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; Olmsted's College Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Steele's Zoölogy; Hooker's Geology and Mineralogy; Hooker's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

6. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. PRITCHARD.

Method of Instruction.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption, the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the Instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

I. Logic and Rhetoric:

Text-Books.—Logic, Jevons; Rhetoric, Whately.

II. Mental and Moral Science:

Text-Books.—Mental Science, Upham; Moral Science, Peabody.

III. Political Economy and History:

Text-Books.—Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton, Moore; International Law, Woolsey; Constitutional Law, Sheppard.

IV. Evidences of Christianity:

Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

---

7. SCHOOL OF THE BIBLE.

This School is not included among those which entitle to College Degrees, but is designed for young men who intend to enter the Gospel ministry. It is, nevertheless, open to all students; and it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded of studying the Bible.

Young ministers pursuing this course are carefully advised with reference to the study of other branches; and special arrangements are made in their behalf, for instruction in English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, and History.

No Certificate of Proficiency is given in this School.

The School Comprises:

1. Biblical Introduction.
2. Biblical History.
3. Biblical Doctrines.
4. Ecclesiastical History.
5. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

Text-Books.—Angus's Bible Hand-book; Smith's Old Testament History; Smith's New Testament History; Hovey's Manual of Theology and Ethics; Paley's Natural Theology; Smith's Ecclesiastical History; Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The Course of Study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stocks, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Groesbeck's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Progressive Higher Arithmetic.

EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an Instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

DECLAMATION.

Declamation is practised throughout the course, and no student is exempt from the performance of this duty. During the year preceding graduation, four original addresses are delivered, and the public are invited to be present.

EXAMINATIONS.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term, at the option of the Instructor; and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

DEGREES.

THE DEGREES CONFERRED ARE BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; AND MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

REPORTS.

At the end of each Term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The two Literary Societies hold, each, two meetings a week,—one for debate and composition, and the other for the transaction of general business; and it would be difficult to over estimate the importance of these organizations in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, and in stimulating young men to form habits of public speaking.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day commence with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist Church worships every Sunday in the College Chapel and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. Young men are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches are urged to take letters from their churches at home, and, during their stay at college, identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the Church is a flourishing Sunday School, largely participated in by the students.

A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

CABINET OF MINERALS.

The collection of specimens is ample for illustrating the more important facts of science.

Thanks are due to friends of the College who have kindly contributed to the Cabinet, and additional contributions are earnestly solicited.

LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM.

The Libraries formerly belonging to the Literary Societies have been consolidated into a College Library, which will compare favorably with that of any similar Institution in the South. By a very thorough classification of the books, the usefulness of the Library has been greatly enhanced. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and under certain restrictions to consult or borrow books.

In connection with the Library is a large and well furnished Reading-Room, which is opened every afternoon. The Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum during the hours for reading, and students here find an excellent opportunity to acquaint themselves with current events by reading the best newspapers and magazines published in this country.

MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal, the Silcox Greek Medal, and the Montague French Medal are awarded annually to the most successful students in those respective languages,—to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

The Declamation Medal is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

Each Literary Society also awards a medal for the greatest improvement in debate.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months	$30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Contingent deposit	2 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Furnished rooms rent for $12.00 per term. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

Several students have boarded themselves during the past session at rates lower than the above.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Second Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Tuesday preceding the Second Thursday in June—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1882.

Address before the Literary Societies delivered by Rev. C. F. DEEMS, D. D., of New York; Alumni Address, by C. S. WOOTEN, Esq., of Lenoir county, N. C.; and Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. J. R. GRAVES, D. D., of Memphis, Tenn.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Mental Science.	French.	English Language.	Junior Greek.	Intermediate Latin.	Inter. Greek.
Moral Science.	Sen. Mathematics.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Physics.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Inter. Mathematics.	German.	English Grammar and	Chemistry.
Elementary Science.	Greek Grammar.	Zoölogy.	Political Economy.	Analysis.	Book-Keeping.
Jun. Mathematics.	Bib. Introduction.	Geology, &c.	History.	Eccles. History.	International Law.
		Senior Greek.	Bible Doctrine.	Bible History.	

SPRING TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Logic.	French	English Literature.	Junior Greek.	Intermed. Latin.	Interm. Greek.
Rhetoric.	Arithmetic.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Astronomy.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Bib. Introduction.	Inter. Mathematics.	German.	Senior Greek.	Applied Chemistry.
Elementary Science.		Physiology.	Bib. Doctrine.	Rhetoric and	Evidences of
Greek Grammar.		Botany.		Composition.	Christianity.
Jun. Mathematics.		Bib. History.		Prep. of Sermons.	Constitutional Law.

MARSHALS

PHILOMATHESIAN.

T. J. SIMMONS.

D. L. HERRING.

E. H. FREEMAN.

EUZELIAN.

W. H. RIDDICK.

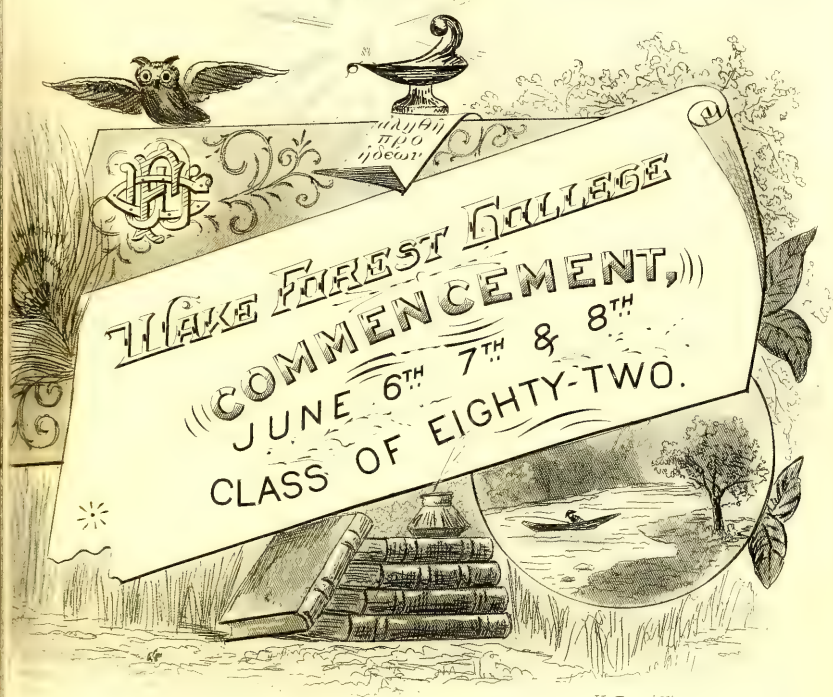
W. F. MARSHALL.

W. H. JOSEY.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

BACCALAUREATE SERMON,

BY REV. J. R. GRAVES, D. D, L. L. D., MEMPHIS, TENN.



H. F. Griffin Co. Boston.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

ADDRESS TO LITERARY SOCIETIES.

REV. C. F. DEEMS, D. D., NEW YORK.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

ALUMNI ADDRESS,

C. S. WOOTEN, ESQ., LAGRANCE, N. C.

THURSDAY 11 A. M.

ORATIONS OF THE GRADUATING CLASS.

8 P. M.

SOCIAL GATHERING IN THE LITERARY HALLS,

COMPLIMENTARY TO THE CLASS.

MUSIC BY KESSNICH'S BAND.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

—OF—

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

JUNE 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th, 1882.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

C. S. WOOTEN, ESQ.,

LAGRANGE, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies,

C. F. DEEMS, D. D., LL. D.,

NEW YORK CITY.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

REV. J. R. GRAVES, LL. D.

MEMPHIS, TENN.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH.

THURSDAY, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS,

CHAS. A. SMITH, Gates County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Two Things to Do,—Think and Act,

E. E. HILLIARD, Harnett County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Old North State,

T. B. WILDER, Louisburg, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Tongue to Sound, The Thought to Soar,

E. G. BECKWITH, Wake County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Debt which our Age Imposes,

J. W. FLEETWOOD, Northampton County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Will, the Rudder, Talent, the Ship,

D. W. HERRING, Pender County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—"Red-tape,"

W. J. FERRELL, Wake County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Big Hearts,

O. L. STRINGFIELD, Pender County, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Magnanimity,

W. T. LEWELLYN, Surry County, N. C.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,

H. G. HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

CONFERRING DEGREES AND PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

MUSIC.

PRESENTATION OF MEDALS.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

PROFICIENTS IN CERTAIN STUDIES.

Mental and Moral Science.

J. J. Bagwell,
J. W. Bivins,
H. B. Folk,
W. F. Marshall,
W. H. Osborne,
W. B. Pope.

Logic and Rhetoric.

E. S Alderman,
D. H. Braswell,
J. R. Carroll,
J. C. Dunford,
J. R. Hicks,
H. P. Markham,
W. F. Marshall,
W. B. Pope,
W. R. Walters.

Political Economy and History.

M. T. Barrett,
G. P. Bostick,
D. H. Braswell,
G. C. Briggs,
T. Dixon,
J. R. Hicks,
W. H. Josey,
J. B. H. Knight,
J. H. Lamberth,
E. B. McCullers,
W. R. Morrison,
W. B. Oliver,
J. B. Pruit,
L. N. Ranes,
W. S. Splawn,
M. J. Willoughby.

Physics.

H. P. Markham.

Chemistry.

E. S. Alderman,
G. P. Bostick,
G. C. Briggs,
J. R. Carroll,
T. Dixon,
H. B. Folk,
A. J. Garriss,
W. T. Hines,
A. M. Redfearn,
W. H. Riddick,
T. J. Simmons,
J. B. Timberlake,
W. R. Walters.

Natural History.

J. R. Carroll,
W. H. S. Kornegay,
H. P. Markham.

English Language and Literature.

G. C. Briggs,
J. C. C. Dunford,
W. T. Hines,
C. G. Jones,
W. H. Osborne,
L. N. Ranes,

French Language and Literature.

T. Dixon,
A. J. Garriss,
C. D. Ray,
A. M. Redfearn,
T. J. Simmons,
J. B. Thomas,
R. K. Williams.

German Language and Literature.

J. R. Carroll,
R. E. Folk,
W. H. S. Kornegay,
H. P. Markham,
W. R. Morrison,
W. H. Riddick,
B. R. Williamson.

PROFICIENTS IN SCHOOLS.

Latin.

G. P. Bostick,
G. C. Briggs,
W. W. Holding,
W. B. Oliver,
W. C. Riddick,
I. G. Riddick,
A. T. Robertson,
B. R. Williamson.

Greek.

E. S. Alderman,
G. C. Briggs,
T. Dixon,
H. B. Folk,
W. W. Holding,
C. G. Jones,
W. F. Marshall,
T. J. Simmons,
W. R. Walters.

Mathematics.

E. S. Alderman,
D. A. Bridges,
J. C. C. Dunford,
W. T. Hines,
W. W. Holding,
L. L. Jenkins,
W. H. S. Kornegay,
H. P. Markham,
G. A. Norwood,
W. H. Osborne,
W. H. Riddick,
J. B. Timberlake,
W. R. Walters.

GRADUATES.

Bachelor of Science:

T. B. WILDER.

Bachelor of Letters:

O. L. STRINGFIELD.

Bachelor of Arts:

E. G. BECKWITH,
W. J. FERRELL,
J. W. FLEETWOOD,
D. W. HERRING,
C. A. SMITH.
E. E. HILLIARD,
W. T. LEWELLYN,

Master of Arts:

H. G. HOLDING.

DEGREES.

The Degrees Conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a certificate of proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

R. P. DICKSON,
W. M. DICKSON,
A. J. GARRISS,
M. J. GLASGOW,
W. T. HINES,
A. T. HOWARD,
W. W. HUDSEY,
F. H. MANNING,
J. B. NEWTON,
M. POOL.

Absent from no duty during the past year.

C. E. BREWER,
D. A. BRIDGES.

Absent from no duty during the past two years:

L. L. JENKINS.

Absent from no duty during the past three years:

W. B. MOLTON.

SENIOR SPEAKING!

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Friday, December 22, 1882,

AT 7 O'CLOCK, P. M.

1. T. J. SIMMONS, Wake Forest, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"Evolution of the Beautiful."

2. G. C. BRIGGS, Asheville, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"Madame Roland."

3. G. P. BOSTICK, Shelby, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"Life is only what we make it."

4. W. R. WALTERS, Granville County, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"Power of the Will."

5. H. P. MARKHAM, Durham, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"Queen Elizabeth."

6. C. G. JONES, JR., Leaksville, N. C.
   SUBJECT—"The Uncrowned Kings."

MARSHALS:

F. H. MANNING,
Gates County, N. C.

A. P. TAYLOR,
Wilmington, N. C.

Social Gathering in Literary Halls, Complimentary to the Class.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Chas. E. Taylor.

FORTY-EIGHTH SESSION,

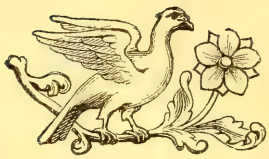
1882-'83.

POST OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
N. BIGGS,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
T. D. BOONE,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. M. JORDAN,
S. S. LEA,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
J. A. MUNDY,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
T. E. SKINNER,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

T. E. SKINNER, D. D., *President.*
W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*
W. H. PACE, *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
T. E. SKINNER.

FACULTY.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Chairman of Faculty, and Professor of Greek.

.....

Professor of Moral Philosophy.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Natural Science.

E. E. HILLIARD, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

E. G. BECKWITH, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. L. POTEAT,
Secretary of Faculty, and Keeper of Rolls.

CATALOGUE OF THE STUDENTS.

FORTY-EIGHTH SESSION, 1882-'83.

LAT	School of Latin.	MOD. LANG	Modern Languages.
GRK	" Greek.	NAT. SCI	Natural Science.
MATH	" Mathematics.	MOR. PHI	Moral Philosophy.
BIB	" Bible.	BK-KPG	Book-Keeping.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
ALDERMAN, E. S.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wilmington, N. C.
ALDERMAN, J. O.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
ALLEN, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
ASHCRAFT, J. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Union county, N. C.
ASKEW, W. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
ATKINSON, E. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Goldsboro, N. C.
AUSTIN, D. M.	Lat—Grk.	Anson county, N. C.
BALLARD, W. S.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
BARKER, B. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BARRETT, M. T.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
BEAM, J. A.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
BISHOP, E. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
BIVINS, J. W.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Union county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
BOBBITT, A. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Warren county, N. C.
BOSTICK, G. P.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
BRASWELL, M. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Nash county, N. C.
BREWER, C. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BRIDGERS, J. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Northampton county, N. C.
BRIDGES, D. A.	Lat—Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Catawba county, N. C.
BRIGGS, G. C.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	adison county, N. C.
BRITTON, T. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
BROOKS, W. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BROUGHTON, L. G.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.
BROWNING, R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
BRYANT, W. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
BUFFALOE, A. J.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
CARTER, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Henderson county, N. C.
CHAPPELL, H. A.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county N. C.
CHEEK, T. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
COKER, T. B.	Math—Nat. Sci.	Northampton county, N. C.
COLLINS, J. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
COLLINS, R. S.	Lat—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.
CONRAD, H. B.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Forsyth county, N. C.
COUCH, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
DAVIS, P. S. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Elizabeth City, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
DENMARK, R. L.	Lat—Math Mod. Lang.	Goldsboro, N. C.
DICKSON, W. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
DIXON, F.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
DIXON, T.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C
DUNFORD, J. C. C.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Marlboro county, S. C.
EDDINS, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
EDWARDS, F. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wilmington, N. C.
EDWARDS, J. Z.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wilmington, N. C.
EGERTON, T. H.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Warren county, N. C.
ELLINGTON, E. P.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Chatham county, N. C.
FAISON, F. L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Duplin county, N. C.
FLORA, A. W.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Currituck county, N. C.
FOLK, H. B., JR.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi	Brownsville, Tenn.
FOLK, R. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Brownsville, Tenn.
FORT, I.	Lat—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
FORT, J. C.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
FORT, Z. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
FRYAR, W. J.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Sampson county, N. C.
FUTRELL, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
GARRISS, A. J.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
GLASGOW, M. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Warren county, N. C.
GORDAN, J. H.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Clarksville, Va.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
GRANDY, T. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Camden county, N. C.
GRAVES, W. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Caswell county, N. C.
GREEN, J. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rutherford county, N. C.
GREEN, R. S.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Davie county, N. C.
GRIMES, W. T.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Martin county, N. C.
HALL, S. B.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	Columbus county, N. C.
HARRELL, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
HARRISON, T. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Statesville, N. C.
HASSELL, B. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
HASSELL, S.	Lat—Math—Mor. Phi.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
HAYNIE, T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, Va.
HAYWOOD, J. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HAYWOOD, O.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HECK, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.
HICKS, J. R.	Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
HOCKADAY, E. E. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
HOCKADAY, W. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
HOGGARD, R. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Bk-Kpg.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOLDING, T. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci	Wake Forest, N. C.
HORD, A. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
HOWARD, A. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Sampson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
HUNTER, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HURSEY, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
HUTCHINS, S. F.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Stokes county, N. C.
ILES, D. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
ILES, G. A.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
JENKINS, L. L.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Gaston county, N. C.
JONES, C. G., JR.	Lat—Mor. Phi.	Rockingham county, N. C.
JONES, N. S.	Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
JONES, P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
KITCHIN, W. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
KNIGHT, J. B. H.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
KORNEGAY, W. H. S.	Grk—Nat. Sci.	Duplin county, N. C.
LAMBERTH, J. H.	Grk—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Rockingham county, N. C.
LIVERMAN, A. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
LIVERMAN, A. J.	Lat—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Bertie county, N. C.
LUCAS, J. M.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Marlboro county, S. C.
LUTHER, J. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Cumberland county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, D. O.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Johnston county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, E. H.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Johnston county, N. C.
MCGOUGAN, E. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Columbus county, N. C.
MADDREY, W. C.	Lat—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Northampton county, N. C.
MANNING, F. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
MARKHAM, H. P.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Durham, N. C.
MARSHALL, W. F.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.
MASKE, J. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Richmond county, N. C.
MATTHEWS, W. J.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Gates county, N. C.
MEMORY, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
MITCHELL, J. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
MOORE, J. F.	Nat Sci—Mor. Phi.	Moore county, N. C.
MORTON, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C
MURCHISON, C. M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Chatham county, N. C.
NEWELL, G. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEWTON, J. B.	Math—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
NORMAN, J. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Washington county, N. C.
NOWELL, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county. N. C.
OLIVE, W. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. H.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Asheville, N. C.
PERRY, E. F.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
PICKETT, H. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
POPE, W. B.	Lat—Grk.	Robeson county, N. C.
POWELL, G. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Columbus county, N. C.
PRITCHARD, L. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Louisville, Ky.
PRUETT, L. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
PRUITT, J. B.	Lat—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.
RAGAN, W. K.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Wake county, N. C.
RAMSAY, J. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
RAY, C. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
REDFEARN, A. M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Anson county, N. C.
REDFEARN, R. J. W.	Lat—Math.	Anson county, N. C.
RIDDICK, I. G.	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, N. E.	Lat—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIDDICK, W. C.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
RIVERS, R. E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Sci.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ROBERTSON, A. T	Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Iredell county, N. C.
ROYALL, W. S.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Berkeley county, S. C.
SANDERS, O. M.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Lancaster county, S. C.
SAVAGE W. V.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Sci.	Chowan county, N. C.
SCHENCK, J. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
SHIELDS, F. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
SIMMONS, T. J.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SMITH, C L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Durham, N. C.
SPLAWN, W. S.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Polk county, N. C.
STALLINGS, N. P.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
STEWART, J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
STRAYHORN, E. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Winston, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residences.*
TATUM, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
TAYLOE, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
TAYLOR, A. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.
THOMAS, J. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
THOMPSON, O. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lincoln county, N. C.
TIMBERLAKE, F. J.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Franklin county, N. C.
TRANTHAM, J. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Kershaw county, S. C.
VANN, J. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
VANN, L. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
VANN, M. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
WALTERS, W. R.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Granville county, N. C.
WARD, E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
WATSON, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, W. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
WELLS, E. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
WHITE, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
WHITE, W. P.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
WHITEHEAD, R. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Salisbury, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Lenoir county, N. C.
*YATES, A. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.

Total number of students.....165.

*Deceased.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated Institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the Presiding Officer within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to endeavor faithfully to abide by the Regulations of the College, wherein it is required, among other things, that he give truthful answers to all questions asked by any member of the Faculty touching his own conduct; be honest with himself and his instructors at all recitations and examinations; affiliate with, or join, no Secret Society or Club without the permission of the Presiding Officer of the College; abstain from drinking, gambling, card-playing, and indulgence in profane language; use, or keep, no fire-arms or deadly weapons; engage in no amusement injuring, or likely to injure, persons or property; and démean himself at all times in an orderly, respectful, and gentlemanly manner.

He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Bingham's Latin Grammar and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, Norton and Porter's First Book of Science, Gage's Elements of Physics, Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric.

No student is allowed to take any of the College Degrees, unless he shall give satisfactory evidence of proficiency in all these studies except Greek.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises seven Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science, Moral Philosophy, and The Bible:

I. Latin.

II. Greek.

III. Modern Languages,
1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. Mathematics,
1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Surveying.
3. Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. Natural Science,
1. Chemistry.
2. Physics and Astronomy.
3. Natural History.

VI. Moral Philosophy,
1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

VII. The Bible.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—In order to enter this class, a student must be able to pass a satisfactory examination on Bingham's Latin Grammar. During the first term the class will read Cornelius Nepos, and during the second term will read Virgil's Georgics, and study hexameter verse. Bingham's Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Prose Composition begun. Original exercises will be required weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Livy during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Arnold's Prose Composition will be studied, and original exercises written.

SENIOR CLASS.—A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Tacitus, Juvenal, and Crowell's

Selections from the Latin Poets, will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied, and original exercises will be required weekly.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. ROYALL.

To enter this School, the student must be familiar with the laws of orthography, euphony, and accent; the inflections, and the leading principles of syntax; and be able to translate readily any passage from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, he must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The course of instruction in this School is merely indicated below. Readings are not confined exclusively to the authors named. Much stress is laid throughout upon the writing of Greek. Beginning in the Junior Class with the simpler constructions, the exercise work is made to unfold progressively the idioms of the language.

Each class recites daily.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon and Lysias; Goodwin's Grammar; Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose; Fyffe's History of Greece; Mythology.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Herodotus, Homer, and Thucydides; Grammar continued; Sidgwick's Exercises in Greek Prose; Mahaffy's Old Greek Life.

SENIOR CLASS.—Demosthenes, Plato, and Sophocles or Euripides; Greek Composition; Study of the Metres; Smith's History of Greece; Literature.

Lexicons.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English and Yonge's English-Greek.

III. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. W. ROYALL.

1. *English Language and Literature:*

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar and Analysis; Composition and Rhetoric.

SENIOR CLASS.—Anglo-Saxon; History of English Language; Critical read-

ing of portions of Chaucer, Spencer, Shakespeare, Milton, Addison, and other writers; English Literature.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Hart's Composition and Rhetoric; Dr. March's Anglo-Saxon Grammar; Carpenter's Anglo-Saxon Reader; Lounsbury's History of English Language; Shaw's English Literature; cheap editions of the portions of works read.

N. B.—Students will be required hereafter to enter the Senior Class in September and pursue the studies of the year in the order prescribed in the Catalogue. And no student who is pursuing a regular course will be allowed to join the Senior Class whose grade in the other's schools does not average "Intermediate."

2. *French Language and Literature:*

Ahn's French Method; Litterature Française Contemporaine; Moliére.

3. *German Language and Literature:*

Ahn's German Method; Schiller; Fouqué's Undine.

IV. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Algebra and Geometry, comprising Simple and Quadratic Equations, Proportion, Series, Logarithms, and Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Trigonometry and Land Surveying, comprising Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Land Surveying, and Navigation.

SENIOR CLASS.—Algebraic Conics; Differential and Integral Calculus.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's University Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School, oral instruction and experimental illustrations are made prominent. The pupil is, nevertheless, required to prepare from the text-books the subject-matter of each recitation; and the success with which he has performed this duty is noted by the Professor, and made an element in determining his grade of scholarship.

To succeed in this School, the student must be well acquainted with Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

1. *Chemistry:*

1. Inorganic Chemistry; 2. Applied Chemistry.

2. *Physics and Astronomy:*

1. Mechanics; 2. Hydrostatics; 3. Pneumatics; 4. Sound; 5. Magnetism; 6. Electricity; 7. Heat; 8. Light; 9. Meteorology; 10. Astronomy.

3. *Natural History:*

1. Zoölogy; 2. Geology and Mineralogy; 3. Physiology and Hygiene; 4. Botany.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Johnston's Elements of Agricultural Chemistry; Olmsted's College Philosophy (Kimball's Revision); Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Tenney's Elements of Zoölogy; Dana's Text-book of Geology; Hooker's Physiology; Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany.

VI. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

(The classes of this School have been taught by different members of the Faculty.)

Method of Instruction.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the Instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *Logic and Rhetoric:*

Text-Books.—Logic, Jevons; Rhetoric, Whately.

2. *Mental and Moral Science:*

Text-Books.—Mental Science, Upham; Moral Science, Peabody.

3. *Political Economy and History:*

Text-Books.—Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton; International Law, Woolsey; Constitutional Law, Sheppard.

4. *Evidences of Christianity:*

Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

VII. SCHOOL OF THE BIBLE.

This School is not included among those which entitle to College Degrees, but is designed for young men who intend to enter the Gospel ministry. It is, nevertheless, open to all students; and it is hoped that many will avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded of studying the Bible.

Young ministers pursuing the course are carefully advised with reference to the study of other branches; and special arrangements are made in their behalf for instruction in English Grammar, Arithmetic, and History.

No Certificate of Proficiency is given in this School.

The School Comprises:

1. Biblical Introduction.
2. Biblical History.
3. Biblical Doctrines.
4. Ecclesiastical History.
5. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

Text-Books.—Angus' Bible Hand-Book; Smith's Old Testament History; Smith's New Testament History; Hovey's Manual of Theology and Ethics; Paley's Natural Theology; Smith's Ecclesiastical History; Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PROF. MILLS.

This Department is designed to prepare young men to make the calculations required in business transactions, and to keep faithful and systematic records of the same.

The Course of Study is:

1. Book-Keeping in Single and Double Entry, comprising complete sets of Retail, Wholesale, Jobbing and Importing, Commission Sales, Farming, and Administrator's Books.

2. Commercial Arithmetic, embracing an extended course in Commission, Stock, Stock-jobbing, Stock Investments, Profit and Loss, Insurance, Custom House Business, Interest, Savings-Bank Accounts, Discount, Banking, Foreign and Inland Exchange, Equation of Payments, Accounts Current, and Partnership.

Text-Books.—Groesbeck's Book-Keeping; Robinson's Practical Arithmetic.

EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an Instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

ELOCUTION.

All the students, except the graduating class, are divided into sections, two of which meet every week for instruction and practice in elocution. This class is subject to the same regulations as the other college classes, and according to the excellence of the work done here the competitors for the Declamation Medal are selected.

Candidates for degrees deliver, during the last year of the course, four original addresses; and the public are invited to be present.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

Candidates for Degrees are permitted, during the last year of the course, to take only two daily recitations. All other students are required to take three, and no more will be allowed, except by permission of the Faculty.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term at the option of the Instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of Instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the Professor for inspection and valuation.

DEGREES.

THE DEGREES CONFERRED ARE BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; AND MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, and Natural Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution, if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Literary Societies, the Euzelian and Philomathesian, hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and declamation and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and it is believed that the Societies are exceptional in the interest taken in the objects of their organization. It would be difficult to over-estimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

They publish monthly *The Wake Forest Student*, a literary magazine which has met with signal favor.

Two medals are given by each Society,—one for the greatest improvement in oratory, the other for the best essay. Besides, they have in concert provided a medal for the best essay published in *The Student*.

MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal, the Silcox Greek Medal, and the Montague French Medal are awarded annually to the most successful students in these respective languages,—to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

The Declamation Medal is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

The Literary Societies also award Medals as stated above.

CABINET OF MINERALS.

The collection of specimens is ample for illustrating the more important facts of science.

Thanks are due to friends of the College who have kindly contributed to the Cabinet, and additional contributions are earnestly solicited.

LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM.

The Library formerles belonging to the Literary Societies have been consolidated into a College Library, which will compare favorably with that of any similar Institution in the South. By a very thorough classification of the books, the usefulness of the Library has been greatly enhanced. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

In connection with the Library is a large and well furnished Reading-Room, which is opened every afternoon. The Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum during the hours for reading, and students here find an excellent opportunity to acquaint themselves with current events by reading the best newspapers and magazines published in this country.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day commence with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist Church worships every Sunday in the College Chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. Young men are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at college, identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the Church is a flourishing Sunday School, largely participated in by the students.

A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per term of five months	$30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Contingent deposit	2 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.
Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.
Third Friday in December, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.
December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.
January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.
February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.
Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock, P. M.—Senior Speaking.
May 10—Memorial Day.
Monday preceding the second Thursday in June, 8 o'clock, P. M.—Competition for Declamation Medal.
Tuesday—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock, A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock, P. M.
Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock, A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock, P. M.
Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1883.

Alumni Address, delivered by Rev. A. C. DIXON, of Baltimore, Md.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Rev. HENRY MCDONALD, D. D., of Atlanta, Ga.; and Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. GEORGE C. LORIMER, D. D., of Chicago, Ill.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Mental Science.	French.	English Language.	Junior Greek.	Intermediate Latin.	Intermed. Greek.
Moral Science.	Senior Mathematics.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Physics.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Arithmetic.	Intermed. Math.	German.	English Grammar	Chemistry.
Elementary Science.	Greek Grammar.	Zoölogy.	Political Economy.	and Analysis.	Book-Keeping.
Junior Mathematics.	Bib. Introduction.	Geology, &c.	History.	Eccles. History.	
		Senior Greek.	Bible Doctrine.	Bible History.	
			Internat. Law.		

SPRING TERM.

8 TO 9.	9 TO 10.	10 TO 11.	11 TO 12.	12 TO 1.	1 TO 2.
Logic.	French.	English Grammar.	Junior Greek.	Intermediate Latin.	Intermed. Greek.
Rhetoric.	Arithmetic.	Latin Grammar.	Elemen. Algebra.	Astronomy.	Junior Latin.
Senior Latin.	Bib. Introduction.	Intermed. Math.	German.	Rhetoric and	Applied Chemistry.
Elementary Science.	Greek Grammar.	Physiology.	Bib. Doctrine.	Composition.	Evidences of
Junior Mathematics.		Botany.	Constitutional Law.	Prep. of Sermons.	Christianity.
		Senior Greek.		Bible History.	

Beds 70
Spring 45
Rope 30
120
2759.58
2596.19
$163.39

TREASURER'S REPORT,

1882–'83,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1ST, 1883.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1882–'83.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

The Treasurer submits the following Report for the year 1882–'83:

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

1882.		DR.		
May	1	To balance in Treasury, per last report,	$ 70	29
	20	To cash from W. D. Riddick, per T. H. Pritchard,	10	00
		" " J. M. Savage, "	5	00
		" " James Norman, "	5	00
		" " James M. Powell, "	50	00
June	6	" " Lem. D. Sanderlin, per R. R. Overby,	5	00
		" " Henry Hewitt, "	25	00
		" " Joseph R. Ethridge, "	50	00
		" " Isaac Williams, "	20	00
		" " Malachi Sawyer, "	10	00
August	17	" " Mrs. V. B. Swepson, per W. H. Pace,	370	00
		" " Confederate Bonds, "	74	90
		" " John S. McCoy, per R. R. Overby,	25	00
		" " James E. Harrel, per R. P. Thomas,	5	00
October	19	" " E. F. Humphries, per O. C. Horton,	25	00
		" " James E. Lee, "	8	00
		" " W. H. West, "	4	00
		" " Mrs. Mary West, "	3	00
		" " Miss Etta Bell, "	1	00
Nov'ber	2	" " W. C. Powell, Town Lot,	100	00
	17	" " S. S. Lea, per C. E. Taylor.	882	83
	18	" " Wiley Dunning, "	5	00
		" " R. T. Vann,	20	00
		" " W. W. Knight, per J. A. Speight,	5	00
		" " Palin Lane, "	2	00
		" " W. B. Darden, per R. R. Savage,	5	00
		" " W. H. Godwin, "	1	00
	28	" " S. S. Lea, per C. E. Taylor,	2,581	50
		" " T. H. Briggs & Brother, "	100	00
Dec'ber	5	" " Aug. Holly's Executor, per C. S. Vann,	100	00
	20	" " Miss P. C. Manning, per C. E. Taylor,	2	00
		" " J. W. Harp, "	5	00
		" " J. S. Harp, "	1	00
		Amount carried forward,...	$ 4,576	52

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1882.		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,.....	$ 4,576	52
Dec'ber	26	To cash from W. H. Hoffman, per C. E. Taylor,	28	20
		" " T. E. Ward, "	3	00
		" " W. J. Eddins, "	10	00
		" " F. P. Hobgood, "	12	05
	28	" " J. T. Williams, per T. G. Wood,	12	00
		" " Mrs. T. Holloman, "	1	00
		" " W. P. Shaw, "	5	00
		" " E. Lowe, "	2	00
		" " W. C. Ferrell, per J. S. Purefoy,	10	00
		" " W. A. Baugh, "	5	00
		" " Willis Watkins, "	15	00
1883.				
January	24	" " F. P. Pierce, per W. K. Martin, Jr.,	5	00
Feb'y	8	" " J. G. Bazemore, per B. B. Williams,	5	00
		" " J. R. Bazemore, "	8	00
		" " William Pritchard, "	5	00
		" " W. J. Veal, "	3	00
		" " J. W. White, "	4	00
		" " Maggie Cobb, "	10	00
		" " J. H. White, "	4	00
		" " J. D. Byrum, "		50
		" " E. T. Byrum, "		50
		" " Joseph Harrell, "	1	00
	12	" " D. Lee, "	1	00
		" " W. D. Perry, "	1	00
		" " W. H. Brown, "	8	00
		" " J. J. Brittle, "	1	00
		" " V. T. Baggett, "	8	00
		" " H. J. Griffeth, "	4	00
	15	" " A. C. Vann, per T. G. Wood,	11	00
		" " T. G. Wood,	5	00
		" " C. F. Mitchell, per T. G. Wood,		50
		" " Q. C. Williams, "	4	00
	17	" " Mrs. Julia V. Scarborough, per C. E. Taylor,	10	00
		" " D. F. King, "	30	00
		" " John Pearce, "	5	00
		" " J. J. Brogden, "	15	00
		" " William Dickie, "	15	00
		" " P. F. Rogers, "	25	00
		" " J. W. Cherry, "	5	00
		" " J. A. Rayner, "	6	00
		" " W. U. Stephenson, J. M. Fleetwood, "	8	00
		" " W. Brickhouse, "	7	00
		" " J. E. Swain, "	1	00
		" " T. M. Small, "	5	00
		" " J. H. Nicholson, "	10	00
		" " A. Carter, "	4	80
		" " J. H. Grady, "	12	00
		" " Ruffin Rhew, "	5	00
		" " W. H. Farmer, "	20	00
		Amount carried forward,.....	$ 4,953	07

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883.		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,.....	$ 4,953	07
Feb'y	23	To cash from B. J. Ray,	5	00
	24	" " David Justice's Ex'tor, per W. H. Pace,	50	00
March	2	" " Margaret Snell, per R. R. Overby,	4	00
		" " A. L. Jones, "	5	00
		" " Robert Simpson, "	2	00
		" " W. G. Perry, "	5	00
		" " J. W. Edney, "	15	00
		" " Isaac Williams, "	60	00
		" " P. H. Morgan, "	10	00
		" " G. D. B. Pritchard, "	25	00
	4	" " J. J. Snypes, per B. B. Williams,	5	00
		" " C. H. Parker, "	8	00
		" " R. G. Outlaw, "	1	00
		" " B. C. Vaughan, "	4	00
		" " S. Parker, "	3	00
		" " W. A. Brantley, "	5	00
		" " R. J. Dunning, "	8	00
		" " David Lee, "	7	00
		" " B. Brown, "	1	00
	3	" " Edwards, Broughton & Co.,	600	00
		" " C. F. Reid, Town Lot,	150	00
		" " M. P. Stone, Town Lot,	65	00
		" " W. H Edwards, Town Lot,	35	00
	9	" " J. B. Brewer, per C. E. Taylor,	50	00
		" " P. B. Manning, "	1	00
		" " R. H. Lassiter, "	8	00
		" " E. B. Copeland, "	4	00
		" " B. A. Hallett, "	25	00
		" " J. H. Taylor, "	10	00
		" " K. Davis, "	5	00
		" " J. T. Webb, "	1	00
		" " William Legate, "	1	00
		" " S. Clark, "	8	00
		" " W. M. Ballard, "	15	00
		" " W. K. Phillips, "	40	00
		" " L. D. Baucom, "	5	00
		" " A. W. Early, "	25	00
		" " V. E. Felton, "	2	00
	12	" " E. S. Dunn, per J. S. Purefoy,	20	00
		" " A. Carter, "	2	00
		" " M. S. Thompson, per G. W. Thompson,	5	00
		" " Thomas Gillam, per J. A. Speight,	20	00
		" " Blount Morris, "	5	00
		" " Q. T. Castell, "	5	00
		" " J. H. Laurence, "	3	00
		" " W. T. Evans, "	4	00
		" " Green Jernigan, "	5	00
		" " W. H. Hughes, "	8	00
		" " John Mitchell, "	20	00
		" " E. E. Hight, Town Lot,	100	00
	20	" " Franklin Matthews,	4	00
	23	" " William Vaughan, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		Amount carried forward,.....	$ 6,432	07

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883.		DR.			
		Amount brought forward,.....		$ 6,432	07
March	23	To cash from J. H. Rogers, per C. E. Taylor,		8	00
		" " Dr. E. Grissom,	do	25	00
		" " A. W. Davis,	do	4	00
		" " C. N. F. Ellen,	do	10	00
		" " A. Vann,	do	5	00
		" " J. T. Bottom,	do	1	00
		" " J. T. Stone,	do	1	00
		" " W. S. Stanton,	do	1	00
		" " P. F. Pescud,	do	9	20
	29	" " J. A. Copeland, per R. R. Savage,		2	00
		" " J. A. Liverman,	do	5	00
		" " J. H. Jenkins,	do	5	00
		" " David E. Newsom,	do	5	00
		" " J. W. Jernigan,	do	5	00
		" " N. B. Adkins,	do	5	00
		" " George E. Askew,	do	5	00
		" " George A. Brown,	do	9	00
		" " W. Maddrey,	do	1	00
		" " James A. Maddrey,	do	1	00
		" " C. J. Maddrey,	do	1	00
		" " C. T. Maddrey,	do	1	00
		" " W. P. Sykes,	do	10	00
		" " J. A. Sykes,	do	5	00
		" " M. Long,	do	5	00
		" " A. C. Stephenson,	do	5	00
		" " John Barnes,	do	15	00
		" " H. Barnes,	do	3	00
		" " W. E. Taylor,	do	3	00
		" " R. T. Barnes,	do	10	00
		" " J. W. Barnes,	do	10	00
		" " T. M. Parker,	do	5	00
		" " C. L. L. Cobb,	do	2	50
		" " W. J. Baggett,	do	2	00
		" " J. J. Purvue, per B. B. Williams,		1	00
		" " Council Parker,	do	1	00
		" " J. D. Burdin,	do	1	00
		" " Cullen Bunch,	do	4	00
April	3	" " J. C. Stevenson, per C. E. Taylor,		10	00
		" " John D. Carroll,	do	10	00
		" " Moses Todd,	do	12	00
		" " Capehart's Church,	do	18	00
		" " Greene's Cross Roads,	do	7	00
		" " Lawrence Cross Roads,	do	7	00
		" " C. W. Mitchell,	do	25	00
		" " W. H. Mitchell,	do	4	00
		" " J. Dorsey Rice,	do	4	00
		" " J. H. Burden,	do	4	00
		" " James W. Wynne,	do	8	00
		" " John W. Wynne,	do	8	00
		" " W. J. Dunning,	do	8	00
		" " A. J. Dunning,	do	8	00
		" " H. V. Pace,	do	10	00
		Amount carried forward,.....		$ 6,766	77

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883.		DR.			
		Amount brought forward, ...		$ 6,766	77
April	3	To cash from John L. Burden, per C. E. Taylor,		4	00
	5	do do Jordan Harris, per O. C. Horton,		10	00
		do do J. H. Sawyer,	do	7	50
		do do J. D. Waymouth,	do	15	00
		do do C. R. Jones,	do	10	00
		do do E. Duskin,	do	2	50
		do do William H. Elliott,	do	2	50
		do do Mrs. Dailey,	do	2	50
		do do Miss Etta Bell,	do	2	00
		do do J. D. Dunkin,	do	2	50
		do do George Traften,	do	3	00
	18	do do William S. Bartlett,	do	15	00
	19	do do W. B. Felton,		5	00
		do do Josiah Brown, per B. B. Williams,		12	00
		do do L. T. Revell,	do	2	00
	21	do do John E. Ray,	do	100	00
	27	do do W. S. Harris, per C. E. Taylor,		30	00
		do do Mrs. G. A. Wait,	do	1	00
		do do J. A. Harrell,	do	4	00
		do do W. J. Roberts,	do	25	00
		do do G. R. Satterfield,	do	10	00
		do do M. D. Williams	do	24	00
		do do Miss Amanda Cheek,	do	50	00
		do do J. T. Womble,	do	5	00
		do do J. H. Mills,	do	10	00
		do do T. H. Brinkley,		32	40
		do do C. S. Farriss,		10	00
		Total Receipts for Endowment, 1882–'83,.....		$ 7,163	67

RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

1882.		DR.		
May	27	To cash from sale of Raleigh City Bonds,	$ 900	00
August	17	do do do W. & W. Railroad Stock,	1,035	00
Nov'ber	2	do do W. A. Cheatham, bond and mortgage,	100	00
Dec'ber	22	do do Mrs. A. L. Thompson, bond and mort.,	262	72
1883.				
January	4	do do Rent of Upchurch House, per W. H. Pace,	26	10
		do do Sale of Raleigh City Bonds,	500	00
	15	do do do do do	100	00
March	3	do do L. R. Mills, Ins. on Mem. Building,	60	00
April	28	do do Rent of Upchurch House, per W. H. Pace,	33	00
		Total Receipts for Reinvestment, 1882–'83,.....	$ 3,016	82

RECEIPTS—INTEREST AND RENTS.

1882.		DR.		
May	21	To cash from G. R. Bagwell, bond and mortgage		$ 120 00
June	2	do do N. D. Johnson, do do		58 08
		do do W. M. Alston, do do		47 47
	3	do do W. H. Jenkins, do do		20 00
	20	do do Raleigh City Bonds, coupons,		483 00
	28	do do W. J. Hobby, bond and mortgage,		18 00
August	17	do do W. & W. Railroad, dividends,		30 00
	23	do do A. F. Cheatham, bond and mortgage,		24 00
	28	do do Raleigh City Bonds, coupons,		420 00
Sept'ber	21	do do C. H. Horten, bond and mortgage,		28 00
	28	do do J. M. Brewer, do do		50 00
October	4	do do G. R. Bagwell, do do		120 00
	6	do do L. J. Gulley, do do		8 00
	21	do do Josiah Horton, do do		51 00
	28	do do T. H. Brinkley, do do		32 00
Nov'ber	2	do do A. F. Cheatham, do do		5 50
	28	do do W. M. Alston, do do		47 47
		do do Mrs. A. L. Thompson, bond and mort.,		26 60
Dec'ber	22	do do S. J Allen, do do		98 00
		do do B. A. Spence, do do		30 35
		do do Mrs. A. L. Thompson, do do		28 80
		do do Mrs. A. L. Thompson, do do		28 48
	28	do do F. M. Purefoy, do do		80 00
		do do M H. Haughton, do do		1 10
1883.				
January	2	do do W. H. Jenkins, do do		20 20
		do do W. J. Hobby, do do		18 00
		do do J. W. Smith, do do		81 60
	4	do do Raleigh City Bonds, coupons,		63 00
		do do Allen House, rent,		19 80
		do do Williamson House, rent,		27 00
	11	do do J. P. Pernell, bond and mortgage,		36 00
	22	do do J. F. Fort's Executor, bond and mort.,		88 00
Feb'y	5	do do W. A. Jones, do do		58 40
		do do R. D. Weathers, do do		40 60
	12	do do Willis Holding. do do		30 00
		do do J. M. Brewer, do do		50 00
	15	do do S. P. Gill, do do		29 25
	17	do do N. W. Poole, do do		14 50
		do do B. A. Spence, do do		30 00
	23	do do R. A. Freeman, do do		122 65
March	12	do do L. J. Gulley, do do		8 00
	17	do do C. H. Horton, do do		28 00
April	11	do do P. H. Mangum, do do		362 66
	14	do do W. B. Royall, do do		88 00
		do do W. B. Royall, bond,		20 00
		do do L. R. Mills, bond and mortgage,		72 00
		do do L. R. Mills, bond,		20 00
		do do C. E. Taylor, bond and mortgage,		80 00
		do do C. E. Taylor, bond,		20 00
		do do W. G. Simmons, bond and mortgage,		120 00
		do do W. G. Simmons, bond,		20 00
	19	do do G. R. Bagwell, bond and mortgage,		120 00
		Amount carried forward,		$ 3,543 51

RECEIPTS—INTEREST AND RENTS.—CONTINUED.

1883.		DR.					
		Amount brought forward, ...				$ 3,543	51
April	20	To cash from	T. H.	Brinkley,		32	00
	24	do	do	W. B. Timberlake,		30	00
	28	do	do	Rent of Williamson House, per W. H. Pace,		8	00
	30	do	do	McDowell Co. Bonds, coupons,		60	00
		Total Receipts—Interest and Rents, 1882—'83,				$ 3,673	51

RECEIPTS—SUMMARY.

Total Receipts for Endowment,	$ 7,163	67
do do Reinvestment,	3,016	82
do Interests and Rents,	3,673	51
Grand Total Receipts, 1882–'83,	$ 13,854	00

DISBURSEMENTS TO INVESTED FUND.

1882.		CR.						
May	25	By cash paid	R. D.	Weathers,	bond	and	mortgage,	$ 1.000 00
July	5	do	do	S. P. Gill,	do		do	725 00
	6	do	do	J. C. Leigh,	do		do	1,000 00
October	19	do	do	E. E. Hight,	do		do	100 00
Nov'ber	20	do	do	J. S. Stell,	do		do	850 00
Dec'ber	18	do	do	M. H. Haughton,	do		do	400 00
1883.								
January	1	do	do	W. S. Bagwell,	do		do	500 00
		do	do	W. B. Smith,	do		do	2,500 00
	15	do	do	R. Honeycutt,	do		do	725 00
Feb'y	10	do	do	C. F. Reid,	do		do	150 00
	23	do	do	Alice S. Hartsfield,	do		do	600 00
March	23	do	do	R. W. Sanders,	do		do	600 00
April	5	do	do	Elizabeth Fort,	do		do	100 00
	28	do	do	D. S. Brooks,	do		do	400 00
	30	do	do	Martha A. Hester,	do		do	500 00
		Total Disbursements to Invested Fund, 1882–'83,						$ 10,150 00

... Endowment Fund, May 1st, 1883.....

Respectfully submitted, W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 1st, 1883.

DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST AND RENTS.

1882.		Cr.				
June	20	By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar,			$	500 00
		do	do	do		120 00
August	28	do	do	do		420 00
Nov'ber	10	do	do	do		400 00
Dec'ber	15	do	do	do		500 00
1883.						
March	3	do	do	do		800 00
April	14	do	do	do		300 00
	30	do	do	do		323 51
		do	do	do		60 00
		do	do	W. G. Simmons, Treasurer's salary,		250 00
		Total Disbursements—Interest and Rents, 1882–'83,			$	3,673 51

DISBURSEMENTS—SUMMARY.

Total Disbursements to Invested Fund,	$	10,150 00
Interest and Rents,		3,673 51
Grand Total Disbursements, 1882–'83,	$	13,823 51

SYNOPSIS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Grand Total Receipts,	$	13,854 00		
" " Disbursements,			$	13,823 51
Balance in Treasury,				**30 49**
	$	13,854 00	$	13,854 00

Amount carried forward,.....|$

INVESTED FUNDS, MAY 1st, 1883.

Raleigh City Bonds	$ 15,500	00
McDowell County bonds	1,000	00
S. J. Allen, bond and mortgage	1,200	00
W. M. Alston, bond and mortgage	1,186	88
G. R. Bagwell, do do	3,000	00
W. S. Bagwell, do do	500	00
J. M. Brewer, do do	1,250	00
T. H. Brinkley, do do	800	00
D. S. Brooks, do do	400	00
G. J. Dixon, do do	75	00
Elizabeth Fort, do do	100	00
J. F. Fort, do do	1,200	00
R. A. Freeman, do do	1,500	00
S. P. Gill, do do	725	00
L. J. Gulley, do do	200	00
A. S. Hartsfield, do do	600	00
M. H. Haughton, do do	400	00
Martha A. Hester, do do	500	00
E. E. Hight, do do	100	00
E. E. Hight, do do	100	00
W. J. Hobby, do do	450	00
Willis Holding, do do	375	00
R. Honeycutt, do do	725	00
C. H. Horton, do do	400	00
C. H. Horton, do do	300	00
Josiah Horton, do do	1,275	00
W. H. Jenkins, do do	500	00
N. D. Johnson, do do	242	00
W. A. Jones, do do	650	00
W. A. Jones, do do	50	00
J. C. Leigh, do do	1,000	00
P. H. Mangum, do do	4,400	00
L. R. Mills, do do	900	00
L. R. Mills, bond	250	00
J. P. Pernell, bond and mortgage	450	00
N. W. Poole, do do	350	00
F. M. Purefoy, do do	2,000	00
C. F. Reid, do do	150	00
W. B. Royall, do do	1,100	00
W. B. Royall, bond	250	00
R. W. Sanders, bond and mortgage	600	00
W. G. Simmons, do do	1,500	00
W. G. Simmons, bond	250	00
J. W. Smith, bond and mortgage	1,000	00
W. B. Smith, do do	2,500	00
B. A. Spence, do do	850	00
J. S. Stell, do do	750	00
C. E. Taylor, do do	1,000	00
C. E. Taylor, bond	250	00
Mrs. A. L. Thompson, bond and mortgage	1,487	28
W. B. Timberlake, do do	375	00
W. G. Upchurch, house and lot	60	00
R. D. Weathers, bond and mortgage	1,000	00
Three houses in Raleigh, estimated at	2,000	00
Balance belonging to Endowment Fund	**30**	**49**
Total Endowment Fund, May 1st, 1883	$ 59,806	65

Respectfully submitted, W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 1st, 1883.

1.500.

10.000.

6.300

$ 90.258.45

300

796

200

395

245

132

3028

10.000 (3...

$ 30.6... Ma...

18.000 Jo...

3.028 ...

91.000

...

1.000

1.000

PROGRAMME.

Competitive Declamation,

Monday, June 11th, 8 P. M.

SUBJECT.

W. C. ALLEN,.....Fireman's Prayer.

D. A. BRIDGES,.....

LEN. G. BROUGHTON,.....Roman Sentinel.

MUSIC.

W. B. MORTON,.....How "Ruby" Played.

IVY G. RIDDICK,.....Last Days of Herculanium.

W. V. SAVAGE,.....Regulus.

MUSIC.

J. B. NEWTON,.....How the South was made Solid.

W. C. MADDREY,.....Spartacus.

FRANK DIXON,.....Karl the Martyr.

MUSIC.

J. C. C. DUNFORD,.....Southern Chivalry.

J. F. SCHENCK,.....Our Southern Dead.

R. E. FOLK,.....Shamus O'Brien.

MUSIC.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS, BINDERS & STATIONERS, RALEIGH.

Annual gathering of the Wake Forest Alumni, Tuesday Evening, June 12th, 1883.

ORATOR:

Rev. A. C. DIXON, Class '74,

8 O'CLOCK, P. M.

Refreshments will be served in Library Hall immediately after the Oration.

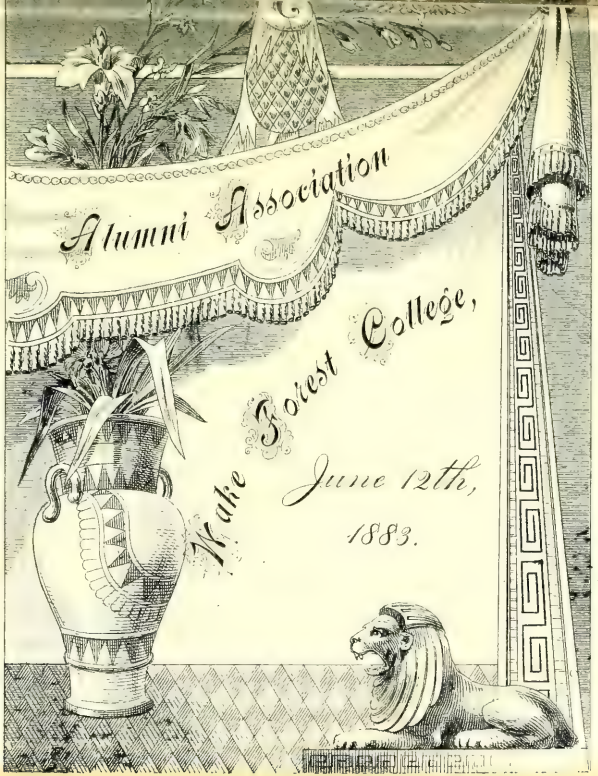
You are cordially invited.

Commencement Exercises

E,

GA.

ILL.


Alumni Association
Wake Forest College,
June 12th,
1883.

Commencement Exercises

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

June 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th, 1882.

PROGRAMME.

MONDAY, 8 P M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address Before the Alumni Association,

REV. A. C. DIXON, BALTIMORE, MD.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address Before the Literary Societies,

REV. HENRY MCDONALD, D. D., ATLANTA, GA.

Presentation of Medals.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

REV. GEORGE C. LORIMER, D. D., CHICAGO, ILL.

Thursday, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS,
Thomas Dixon, Shelby, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Uncrowned Kings,
C. G. Jones, Jr., Leaksville, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Ideals,
W. H. Osborne, Asheville, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Savonarola,
Ed. S. Alderman, Wilmington, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Empire of Woman,
G. P. Bostick, Shelby, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Race Problem,
G. C. Briggs, Asheville, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Oldest of the Arts still Popular,
W. F. Marshall, Louisburg, N. C.

MUSIC.

ESSAY—National Unity,
*H. P. Markham, Durham, N. C.

ESSAY—Woman Suffrage,
*L. L. Jenkins, Charlotte, N. C.

ESSAY—Socialism,
*T. J. Simmons, Wake Forest, N. C.

ESSAY—Ought Representatives to be Bound by the Will of their Constituents?
*W. R. Walters, Granville Co., N. C.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,
H. B. Folk, Brownsville, Tenn.

MUSIC.

Conferring Degrees and Address of Chairman of Faculty.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

*Excused from Speaking.

Proficients in Certain Studies.

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE

E. F. Eddins, J. B. H. Knight J. B. Pruitt,
N. S. Jones, J. B. Newton, W. E. Wooten.

LOGIC AND RHETORIC.

J. A Beam, J. B. Harrell, J. F. Moore,
E. F. Eddins, J. M. Lucas, J. B. Newton,
E. P. Ellington, E. H. McCullers, J. B. Pruitt,
W. E. Wooten.

EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

J. C. C. Dunford, J. F. Moore.

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND HISTORY.

C. E. Brewer, J. C. C. Dunford,
D. A. Bridges, W. S. Royall.

PHYSICS.

W. W. Holding, W. H. S. Kornegay.

CHEMISTRY.

H. A. Chappell, W. W. Kitchen, I. G. Riddick,
H. B. Conrad, J. B. H. Knight, A. T. Robertson,
R. S. Green, W. H. S. Kornegay, W. V. Savage,
W. W. Holding, C. D. Ray, C. L. Smith.

NATURAL HISTORY.

W. C. Maddrey. W. C. Riddick, N. S. Jones,
J. B. Newton, A. M. Redfearn, W. E. Wooten.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

R. S. Green, W. J. Matthews.

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

L. G. Broughton, W. W. Holding, J. M. Lucas,
H. B. Conrad, A. T. Howard, W. S. Royall,
J. C. C. Dunford, E. E. B. Hockaday, C. L. Smith.
I. C. Grandy, W. R. Hockaday,

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

R. S. Green, A. M. Redfearn, C. L. Smith.
C. D. Ray, W. C. Riddick,

Proficients in Schools.

MATHEMATICS.

H. A. Chappell, J. B. Harrell, W. C. Riddick,
F. Dixon, J. R. Hicks, A. T. Robertson,
E. F. Eddins, A. T. Hord, W. V. Savage,
R. E. Folk, W. W. Kitchen, J. L. White,
A J. Garriss, A. M. Redfearn, W. E. Wooten.
R. S. Green, I. G. Riddick,

LATIN.

D. M. Austin, A. T. Hord, W. V. Savage,
D. A. Bridges, J. R. Hunter, F. P. Shields,
T. C. Britton, P. Jones, W. S. Splawn,
H. A. Chappell, W. W. Kitchen, J. L. White.
J. C. C. Dunford, W. B. Morton,
R. E. Folk, W. S. Royall,

GREEK.

H. A. Chappell, W. H. S. Kornegay, W. V. Savage,
A. T. Hord, I. G. Riddick, W. S. Splawn,
W. W. Kitchen, A. T. Robertson, J. L. White.

GRADUATES.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:

L. L. JENKINS.

BACHELOR OF LETTERS:

C. G. JONES, W. F. MARSHALL.

BACHELOR OF ARTS:

E. S. ALDERMAN, G. P. BOSTICK,
G. C. BRIGGS, W. R. WALTERS.

MASTER OF ARTS:

T. DIXON, H. P. MARKHAM, T. J. SIMMONS.
H. B. FOLK, JR., W. H. OSBORNE,

DEGREES.

The Degrees Conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a school, shall be entitled to a certificate of proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natual Science.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

R. J. HOGGARD, W. J. MATTHEWS, W. S. OLIVE.

Absent from no duty during the past two years :

C. E. BREWER.

Chas. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FORTY-NINTH SESSION,

1883-'84.

POST OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

A. WILLIAMS & CO., BOOKSELLERS, PRINTERS, &C., RALEIGH

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

THE CALENDAR 3
BOARD OF TRUSTEES 5
Officers 5
Executive Committee 5
FACULTY 6
Officers 6
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS 7
ADMISSION 17
CLASSIFICATION OF SCHOOLS 18
School of Latin 19
School of Greek 20
School of Modern Languages 21
School of Pure Mathematics 21
School of Physical Science 22
School of Chemistry 23
School of Natural History 24
School of Moral Philosophy 26
EXERCISES IN ENGLISH 26
ELOCUTION 27
RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS 27
DEGREES 28
RELIGIOUS EXERCISES 29
REPORTS 29
MINISTERS 30
LITERARY SOCIETIES 30
MEDALS 31
THE LIBRARY 31
THE READING ROOM 32
THE MUSEUM 33
COLLEGE EXPENSES 33
BOARD AND LODGING 34
SCHEME OF RECITATIONS 35
SEMI-CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 36

CALENDAR.

September 1—Commencement of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Third Friday in December, 7 o'clock P. M.—Senoir Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—Commencement of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Fourth Friday in April, 7 o'clock P. M.—Senior Speaking.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Monday preceding the second Thursday in June, 8 o'clock P. M.—Competition for Declamation Medal.

Tuesday—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1884.

Alumni Address, delivered by Rev. LANSING BURROWS, D. D., of Augusta, Ga.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Rev. JESSE B. THOMAS, D. D., of Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. C. A. STAKELY, of Charleston, S. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
N. BIGGS,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
T. D. BOONE,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
H. C. DOCKERY,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. M. JORDAN,
S. S. LEA,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
J. A. MUNDY,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
G. W. SANDERLIN,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH.
T. E. SKINNER,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

T. E. SKINNER, D. D., *President.*
W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*
W. H. PACE, *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

C. T. BAILEY,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
J. A. MUNDY,
W. H. PACE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
T. E. SKINNER.

FACULTY.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
Professor of Physical Science and Chemistry.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Latin.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Professor of Natural History.

Professor of Moral Philosophy.

E. G. BECKWITH, A. B.,
Tutor of Mathematics.

W. F. MARSHALL, B. L.,
Tutor of Languages.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

Rev. W. B. ROYALL,
Chairman.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. L. POTEAT,
Secretary, and Keeper of Rolls.

W. G. SIMMONS,
Curator of Library and Reading Room.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Forty-Ninth Session, 1883–'84.

Lat.....Latin.	Mor. Phi.....Moral Philosophy.
Grk.....Greek.	Phys. Sci.....Physical Science.
Math.....Mathematics.	Nat. Hist.....Natural History.
Mod. Lang.....Modern Languages.	Chem.....Chemistry.
Bk-Kpg.....Book-Keeping.	

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
Alderman, J. O.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
Allen, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Halifax county, N. C.
Andrews, J. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ashcraft, J. E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Union county, N. C.
Austin, D. M.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Anson county, N. C.
Ballard, W. S.	Mod. Lang—Chem.	Anson county, N. C.
Barker, B. D	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
Beam, J. A	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
Beamer, P. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
Beckham, C. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, John	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Chatham county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
Bishop, E. L	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Northampton county, N. C.
Boothe, J. N	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
Boushall, J. D	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
Bowling, E. H	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Durham county, N. C.
Brewer, C. E	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
Bridges, D. A	Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Phys. Sci.	Catawba county, N. C.
Brinson, J. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Newbern, N. C.
Britt, M. H	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wayne county, N. C.
Britton, N. W	Math—Nat. Hist—Chem.	Northampton county, N. C.
Britton, T. C	Grk—Math—Mor. Phi—Chem.	Northampton county, N. C.
Browning, Ray	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
Bryant, W. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
Buchanan, T. C	Lat—Grk—Math.	Swain county, N. C.
Buffaloe, A. J	Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
Cannady, S. H., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
Carelock, E. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Union county, N. C.
Carlyle, J. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
Carter, Geo. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Henderson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
CHAPPELL, H. A	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
CHEEK, T. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
COFIELD, L. L	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Edenton, N. C.
COLLINS, J. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
CONRAD, H. B.	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Forsyth county, N. C.
COPPLE, H. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davidson county, N. C.
CORBETT, W. C.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
COUCH, J. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
DAVIS, P. S. C	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
DENMARK, R. L.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
DIXON, FRANK	Lat—Grk—Chem.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
DOSTER, J. T	Lat—Math—Phys. Sci.	Lancaster county, S. C.
DUNFORD, J. C. C	Grk.—Mod. Lang.—Phys. Sci.—Chem.—Nat. Hist.—Mor. Phi.	Marlboro county, S. C.
DUNN, J. L	Lat.—Math.—Nat. Hist.	Halifax county, N. C.
DUNNING, J. A.	Lat.—Math.—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N. C.
EDDINS, E. F.	Lat.—Grk.—Mod. Lang.—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
EDWARDS, F. H	Lat.—Grk.—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.
EDWARDS, J. Z	Lat.—Grk.—Math.	Wilmington, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
Ellington, E. P.	Lat.—Grk—Math	Chatham county, N. C.
Farmer, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilson county, N. C.
Flake, W. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Anson county, N. C.
Fort, Moses.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
Fort, Z. J.	Lat—Math—Phys. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
Funderburke, J. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
Gill, C. E.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
Gill, D. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
Gill, J. A.	Lat—Math—Phys. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
Green, R. S	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Davie county, N. C.
Gregory, M. R	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Camden county, N. C.
Gregory, S. W.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Camden county, N. C.
Grimes, W. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Martin county, N. C.
Hall, S. B.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
Harp, M. H.	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
Harrell, J. B	Lat—Grk—Chem.	Hertford county, N. C.
Harris, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
Hassell, B. F., Jr	Lat—Math—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Tyrrell county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
HAYNIE, THOMAS, JR.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, Va.
HAYWOOD, O.	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HECK, GEO. C	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Raleigh, N. C.
HENDREN, J. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Alexander county, N. C.
HENDREN, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Alexander county, N. C.
HOBBS, W. A	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
HOCKADAY, E. E. B.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
HOCKADAY, W. R.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
HOLDING, T. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W.	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HORD, A. T.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
HUNTER, J. R.	Grk—Math—Mor. Phi—Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
HUTCHINS, S. F	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Stokes county, N. C.
JAMES, JOHN	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Pitt county, N. C.
JUSTICE, E. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rutherford county, N. C.
KITCHIN, CLAUDE.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
KITCHIN, S. B	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Halifax county, N. C.
KITCHIN, W. W.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Halifax county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
KORNEGAY, W. H. S	Mod. Lang—Mor Phi—Phys. Sci.	Duplin county, N. C.
LIVERMON, A. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Bertie county, N. C.
LUCAS, J. M.	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Marlboro county, S. C.
LYNCH, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, E. H.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Sampson county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, D. O.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
MCDUFFIE, J. F.	Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Durham county, N. C.
MALLOY, W. B.	Lat—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
MANNING, F. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
MASKE, J. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Richmond county, N. C.
MATTHEWS, W. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
MEMORY, J. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
MORTON, W. B.	Grk—Mor. Phi.	Anson county, N. C.
MUNNERLYN, F. L.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Dallas county, Ala.
MURCHISON, C. M.	Lat—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Chatham county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. B.	Lat—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Sampson county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. D.	Lat—Grk.	Sampson county, N. C.
NORMAN, J. L.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Washington county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
Norwood, J. W.	Lat—Math—Chem.	Charleston, S. C.
Nowell, J. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bertie county, N. C.
Olive, W. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
Pace, J. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.
Pendergrass, J. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	McDowell county, N. C.
Pickett, H. S.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
Pittard, D. A.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.
Pope, W. B.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
Pritchard, L. L.	Lat—Grk.	Wilmington, N. C.
Pruett, L. R.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
Pruitt, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Franklin county, N. C.
Ray, W. L.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
Redfearn, A. M.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Anson county, N. C.
Redfearn, R.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Union county, N. C.
Reece, W. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Yadkin county, N. C.
Rickman, M. L.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Macon county, N. C.
Riddick, I. G.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
Riddick, W. C.	Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
Robertson, A. T	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Iredell county, N. C.
Rogers, J. R	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
Royall, W. S	Grk—Math—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Berkeley county, S. C.
Sanders, O. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lancaster county, S. C.
Savage, W. V	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Chowan county, N. C.
Schenck, J. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleaveland county, N. C.
Shaw, H. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Edenton, N. C.
Shaw, R. J	Lat—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
Simmons, J. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
Simpson, W. J	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Perquimans county, N. C.
Smith, C. L	Mor. Phi—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Durham, N. C.
Smithwick, D. T	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Vance county, N. C.
Spainhour, J. F	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Wilkes county, N. C.
Spence, J. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
Splawn, W. S	Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Polk county, N. C.
Stallings, N. P	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
Stewart, Jacob	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
Stokes, J. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
STOKES, W. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
STRADLEY, W. P	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
STRAYHORN, E. C.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Winston, N. C.
TATUM, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
TAYLOE, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
THOMPSON, G. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
THOMPSON, O. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lincoln county, N. C.
THOMPSON, S. P.	Lat—Math.	Lincoln county, N. C.
TIMBERLAKE, F. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Franklin county, N. C.
TRANTHAM, J. S.	Lat—Math—Mor. Lang.	Camden, S. C.
VANN, J. E	Lat.—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
VANN, L. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
WARD, E.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
WATSON, J. W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, R. P	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Warren county, N. C.
WATSON, T. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, W. F.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
WELLS, C. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
WELLS, E. D.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
WHITE, W. P.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
WHITEHEAD, R. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Salisbury, N. C.
WINGATE, W. B	Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WOOTEN, W. E	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.
YATES, R. E. L	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Raleigh, N. C.

Total ..... 161.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the Presiding Officer within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to endeavor faithfully to abide by the Regulations of the College, wherein it is required, among other things, that he give truthful answers to all questions asked by any member of the Faculty touching his own conduct; be honest with himself and his instructors at all recitations and examinations; affiliate with, or join, no Secret Society or Club without the permission of the Presiding Officer of the College; abstain from drinking, gambling, card-playing, and indulgence in profane language; use, or keep, no fire-arms or deadly weapons; engage in no amusement injuring, or likely to injure, persons or property; and demean himself at all times in an orderly, respectful, and gentlemanly manner.

He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Robinson's Elementary Algebra, and Groesbeck's Book-keeping.

No student is allowed to take any of the College Degrees, unless he shall give satisfactory evidence of proficiency in all these studies except Greek and Book-keeping.

SCHOOLS.

The course of study comprises eight Schools,—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, and Moral Philosophy.

I. LATIN.

II. GREEK.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

V. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

VI. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoology.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

VIII. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. TAYLOR.

JUNIOR CLASS.—In order to enter this class, a student must be able to pass a satisfactory examination on Latin Grammar. During the first term the class will read Books VI. and VII. of Cæsar's Commentaries de Bello Gallico, and during the second term, Virgil's Æneid, and study hexameter verse. Latin Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Prose Composition begun. Original exercises will be required every Wednesday.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Cicero's Orations during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Arnold's Prose Composition will be studied. Original exercises will be required every Tuesday.

SENIOR CLASS.—A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Crowell's Selections from the Latin Poets, will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Smith's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied. Original exercises will be required every Monday.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK.

Prof. W. B. Royall.

To be prepared for the Junior Class one must be thoroughly drilled in Orthography, Euphony, Accent, Inflection, and the Syntax of the Simple Sentence. The first sixty lessons of White's First Lessons in Greek furnish capital material for such drill, provided all the references to Goodwin's Grammar, including those in the notes appended to the Exercises, be carefully studied and systematically reviewed, and constant practice be had in writing. This course, with the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis, is recommended to teachers preparing students for this School.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, a student must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The following is an outline of the course in this School for the session of 1884–'85:

Junior Class.—Xenophon's Anabasis and Memorabilia; Goodwin's Grammar; White's Lessons—Exercises in Syntax.

Intermediate Class.—Herodotus, Homer, Thucydides, Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition; Greek History.

Senior Class.—Plato, Sophocles, Demosthenes; Greek Composition; Study of Particles; Metre; Literature.

Every student is recommended to supply himself with Liddell & Scott's Greek-English Lexicon (7th edition), Yonge's English-Greek Lexicon, Hadley's Greek Grammar, Goodwin's Moods and Tenses, Long's or Ginn & Heath's Classical Atlas, and a Classical Dictionary.

III. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Prof. W. Royall.

1. English Language and Literature:

Junior Class.—English Grammar and Analysis; Composition and Rhetoric.

Senior Class.—Anglo-Saxon; History of English Language; Critical reading of portions of Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Addison, and other writers; English Literature.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Kellogg's Composition and Rhetoric; Dr. March's Anglo-Saxon Grammar; Carpenter's Anglo-Saxon Reader; Lounsbury's History of English Language; Shaw's English Literature; cheap editions of the portions of works read.

2. French Language and Literature.

Ahn's French Method; Litterature Francaise Contemporaine; Molière.

3. German Language and Literature.

Ahn's German Method; Schiller; Gœthe; Fouqué.

IV. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

Prof. Mills.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

Junior Class.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

Intermediate Class.

Fall Term.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.
Spring Term.—Analytical Geometry.

Senior Class.

Fall Term.—Differential Calculus.
Spring Term.—Integral Calculus.
Five recitations a week in each class.

By reference to the article entitled Degrees, it will be seen that the entire course of Mathematics is required for all degrees except Bachelor of Letters.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Loomis's Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

V. SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

Prof. Simmons.

In this School the recitation of the text-books is accompanied with oral instruction and experimental illustration.

To attain proficiency, the student must be thoroughly acquainted with Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Calculus.

An *elementary course* has been provided in Natural Philosophy; and all candidates for College Degrees are required to take this course, except those who take the higher course in Natural Philosophy. This elementary course may be successfully completed without a knowledge of the higher mathematics.

1. Applied Mathematics.

Fall Term.—Surveying and Engineering.
Spring Term.—Navigation and Astronomy.

2. Natural Philosophy.

Fall Term.—Mechanics.
Spring Term.—Physics.

3. Civil Engineering.

The Course in Civil Engineering occupies one year. The study of Surveying and Engineering is accompanied with instrumental practice and field exercises.

Text-Books.—Davies' Surveying and Engineering; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Olmsted's College Astronomy; Olmsted's College Philosophy (Kimball's Revision); Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology. For the *elementary course* in Natural Philosophy, Gage's Elements of Physics.

VI. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

Prof. Simmons.

The School of Chemistry has two classes, Junior and Senior, each occupying one year.

The Junior Class studies Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, illustrated by such experiments as are best suited to impress upon the memory the properties of the chemical elements, the laws of their combination, and the chemical symbols and nomenclature.

During this year the applications of Chemistry to the useful arts, and especially agriculture, have a prominent place.

The Senior Class is chiefly to be occupied with chemical analysis in the laboratory, where each student will be provided with all needful apparatus and reagents, and be required to spend two hours a day in chemical manipulation,—doing laboratory work under the supervision of the instructor.

Text-Books—Stockhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Cooke's Chemical Physics; Pendleton's Scientific Farming; Mott's Chemist's Manual; Appleton's Quantitative Analysis.

VII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. POTEAT.

1. ZOOLOGY.

Five hours every week during the Fall Term will be devoted to Zoology. The College Museum contains valuable specimens for illustration, and a compound microscope, with a series of zoological slides prepared in Germany and others prepared by the professor, adds greatly to the interest and value of this study. Painless dissections of the lower orders of animal life are performed whenever practicable.

2. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

One-third of the Fall Term will be given to Mineralogy as introductory to Geology, which employs the remainder of the term—the class meeting every day. The Museum furnishes a large number of typical minerals for analysis and determination by the student. In Geology, informal lectures and the study of the text-book will be supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student with the formations of the vicinity, and give some idea of field work. North Carolina Mineralogy and Geology receive especial attention.

3. Human Physiology.

The student is aided to the knowledge of the organs of the human body and their functions by studying the organs of lower animals, by a complete skeleton, by the microscopic study of animal tissues, and by a series of physiological charts. Instruction is also given on health and its foes, the relation of micro-organisms to disease being dwelt upon. The class will meet every day during the Spring Term.

4. Botany.

The importance of Botany as a branch of Biology is recognized, as well as the superior opportunities which it affords for the cultivation of the reasoning and observing faculties. The student is guided and assisted in the study of the tissues and forms of the plants themselves, and is expected to learn not merely how to analyze the flowering plants, but also to become acquainted by the aid of the microscope, with the morphology and physiology of typical members of the three lower groups. The class will meet every day during the Spring Term, and study in succession Thallophytes, Muscineæ, Vascular Cryptogams, and Phanerogams.

Books for Study and Reference.—Nicholson's Manual of Zoology, Brooks' Handbook of Invertebrate Zoology; Dana's Manual of Mineralogy and Lithology, Text-Book of Geology (revised), and Manual of Geology; Physiology and Hygiene, Carpenter's Human Physiology; Kellerman's Elements of Botany; Gray's Structural and Systematic Botany, Chapman's Flora of the Southern United States (revised), and Sach's Text-Book of Botany.

VIII. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

(The classes of this School have been taught by different members of the Faculty).

Method of Instruction.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *Logic and Rhetoric.*

   Text-Books.—Logic, Jevons; Rhetoric, Whately.

2. *Mental and Moral Science.*

   Text-Books.—Mental Science, Upham; Moral Science, Peabody.

3. *Political Economy and History.*

   Text-Books—.Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton; International Law, Woolsey; Constitutional Law, Townsend.

4. *Evidences of Christianity.*

   Text-Books.—Butler's Analogy; Alexander's Evidences.

EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an instructor, passages in English which

have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

ELOCUTION.

All the students, except the graduating class, are divided into sections, two of which meet every week for instruction and practice in elocution. This class is subject to the same regulations as the other college classes, and according to the excellence of the work done here the competitors for the Declamation Medal are selected.

Candidates for Degrees deliver, during the last year of the course, four original addresses; and the public are invited to be present.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

Candidates for Degrees are permitted, during the last year of the course, to take only two daily recitations. All other students are required to take three, and no more will be allowed, except by permission of the Faculty.

Each student is subjected to rigid daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term at the option of the instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and the quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required, without the aid of instructors, books, or papers, to write his answers and submit them to the professor for inspection and valuation.

DEGREES.

THE DEGREES CONFERRED ARE BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; AND MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature, and the Elementary Course in Natural Philosophy.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, and Natural History.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Pure Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Physical Science, except Civil Engineering, Chemistry, except Laboratory Course, and Moral Philosophy, except Evidences of Christianity.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, and these two co-ordinate Degrees have precedence of Bachelor of Letters.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are lay members of Baptist churches at home, are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at college, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

The students hold a prayer-meeting every Monday evening.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

Eight times during the Session Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man can-

not remain in the Institution if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

MINISTERS.

Students preparing for the work of the ministry enjoy the following advantages:

First. They may receive instruction in Bible Doctrine, Bible History, Ecclesiastical History, and Preparation of Sermons.

It is deemed advisable, generally, that this class of students should confine themselves to the studies of the regular course, until it is completed. But as cases do occur in which the studies above-mentioned may be profitably pursued in connexion with the regular course, provision is made for such cases.

Secondly. Throughout the session there are delivered Lectures on such topics as are supposed to possess special interest for young ministers.

Thirdly. The Yates Theological Society, to which all those preparing for the ministry are expected to attach themselves, meets weekly for the purpose of discussing points in Christian Doctrine and Theology, and for the criticism of Sermons.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as

important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

The Wake Forest Student, a literary magazine which the Societies publish monthly, is about completing successfully its third volume. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country.

Two medals are given by each Society,—one for the greatest improvement in oratory, the other for the best essay. Besides, they have in concert provided a medal for the best essay contributed by one of their number to *The Student*.

MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal, the Silcox Greek Medal, and the Montague French Medal are awarded annually to the most successful students in these respective languages,—to be determined by a special competitive written examination.

The Declamation Medal is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

The Literary Societies also award Medals as stated above.

THE LIBRARY.

J. C. C. Dunford, *Librarian.*

The College Library, consisting of eight thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Annual additions are made, each book pur-

chased being recommended by a committee and passed upon by the Faculty. Last session about six hundred dollars' worth of books were put into it. It is hoped that during the coming vacation a thousand dollars' worth will be added and be ready for use by the opening of the next session. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

During the present session, besides the admirable scientific publications of the Government directed hither by our representatives in Washington, valuable gifts to the Library have been made by Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D., of Goldsboro, N. C., Rev. A. D. Cohen, of Hamilton, N. C., and Rev. J. S. Purefoy, of Wake Forest.

THE READING ROOM.

A. M. REDFEARN, *Superintendent.*

The Reading Room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables are to be found the best current literature which is published in this country. The newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there for the most part. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Examiner*, *The Scientific American*, *The Nation*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Baptist Courier*, *The Central Baptist*. The following magazines, besides others, are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Princeton Review*, *The Eclectic*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Manhattan*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *The Continent*, and

The Baptist Missionary Magazine. The Reading Room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions themagazines may be borrowed.

THE MUSEUM.

Conveniently placed and containing botanical, zoological, ethnological, and geological specimens, together with a considerable variety of minerals, the Museum is a most valuable aid to science teaching. Additions are constantly being made, and extensive collections are proposed to be gathered during the next summer. In this work the students and other friends of the College can render efficient aid.

Thanks for contributions are due Rev. Messrs. A. D. Cohen and J. S. Purefoy, Dr. J. B. Powers, Messrs. J. C. C. Dunford, F. M. Purefoy, M. L. Rickman, C. F. Reid, and the Superintendent of the State Geological Museum.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per term of five months	$30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

FALL TERM.

8 to 9.	9 to 10.	10 to 11.	11 to 12.	12 to 1.	1 to 2.
Mental Science. Moral Science. Senior Latin. Junior Mechanics. Junior Mathematics.	French. Senior Mathematics. Arithmetic. Greek Grammar. Civil Engineering.	English Language. Latin Grammar. Intermed. Math. Zoölogy. Senior Greek.	Junior Greek. Elemen. Algebra. German. Political Economy. History. Surveying. International Law.	Intermediate Latin. Senior Mechanics. English Grammar and Analysis.	Intermediate Greek. Junior Latin. Chemistry. Geology.

SPRING TERM.

8 to 9.	9 to 10.	10 to 11.	11 to 12.	12 to 1.	1 to 2.
Logic. Rhetoric. Senior Latin. Junior Physics. Junior Mathematics.	French. Arithmetic. Greek Grammar. Civil Engineering.	English Literature. Latin Grammar. Intermed. Math. Physiology. Senior Greek.	Junior Greek. Elemen. Algebra. German. Navigation. Astronomy. Constitutional Law.	Intermediate Latin. Senior Physics. Rhetoric and Composition.	Intermed. Greek. Junior Latin. Applied Chemistry. Evidences of Christianity. Botany.

Semi-Centennial Anniversary.

The Fiftieth Anniversary of Wake Forest College was celebrated on Monday, February 4th, 1884, by addresses from Rev. J. S. Purefoy, Hon. Paul C. Cameron, Dr. Thomas E. Skinner, Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, Hon. John C. Scarborough, Rev. C. T. Bailey, and Rev. C. Durham.

In August, 1832, the North Carolina Baptist State Convention purchased the farm of Dr. Calvin Jones, lying about sixteen miles north of Raleigh and containing six hundred and fifteen acres, for the purpose of establishing an Institution of Learning.

In May, 1833, Rev. Samuel Wait was appointed Principal of the Institution chartered as "Wake Forest Institute." It was opened the first Monday in February, 1834, with twenty-five students.

In December, 1834, the plan of what is now known as the "Old Building" was adopted. This building was erected at a cost of fourteen thousand dollars, and was ready for use in 1838.

The charter was amended in December, 1838, "Wake Forest Institute," thereby becoming "Wake Forest College."

President Wait resigned in 1844, and was succeeded by Rev. William Hooper, D. D.

In 1848, the liabilities of the College had reached twenty thousand dollars. Some who had been its warmest supporters thought of giving it up. Dr. Hooper resigned; so did the President of the Board of Trustees. But by the liberality of a few determined friends the crisis was passed; and by June, 1849, arrangements had been made to pay off the debt.

President Hooper was succeeded by Rev. John B. White, who resigned in 1853.

The most notable administration in the history of the College was that of W. M. Wingate, D. D., who graduated at Wake Forest College in 1849. He became general agent of the College in 1852, and President *pro tem.* in 1854. In June, 1856, he was elected President, and held this position till his death, February 27th, 1879.

In 1861, the invested endowment fund had reached forty-six thousand dollars, when the great wreck came with the civil war, out of which the College emerged with fourteen thousand dollars.

In 1875, the invested fund was twenty-five thousand six hundred and thirteen dollars and fifty-nine cents.

In 1878, the Library Building was erected by the munificence of two prominent Baptists, Col. J. M. Heck and the late Mr. John G. Williams, at a cost of about ten thousand dollars.

Dr. T. H. Pritchard was elected President in June, 1879, and resigned in June, 1882. The number of students was greater during his presidency than at any previous period.

In 1880, the endowment fund was again forty-six thousand dollars, as in 1861. During this year, the Wingate Memorial Building was completed at a cost of about twelve thousand five hundred dollars.

In November, 1882, Prof. C. E. Taylor undertook to raise the endowment fund from fifty-four thousand to one hundred thousand dollars. Pledges were taken on condition that they should be null and void unless the whole amount should be secured by the first day of January, 1884. On the night of December 31st, 1883, the Treasurer had in hand an endowment of one hundred thousand dollars. The real estate of the College is estimated at thirty-five thousand dollars.

The first class graduated in 1839. Since its organization, two hundred and thirty-four young men have graduated, of

whom there have been seventy-four ministers, thirty-five lawyers, forty-seven teachers, twenty-five farmers, nineteen physicians and eighteen professors in colleges in this and other States.

With its endowment of one hundred thousand dollars, the College will be able, at once, to enlarge its sphere of efficiency and usefulness.

Competitive Declamation!

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Monday Evening, June 9th,

1884.

J. W. LYNCH,.....LEAKSVILLE, N. C.
Subject--Polish Boy.

THOS. HAYNIE,.....BROOKLYN, VA.
Subject--Voice of the Charmer.

J. E. COLLINS,.....OXFORD, N.C.
Subject--Drummer's Bride.

JACOB STEWART,.....
Subject--Address to the Confederate States.

B. D. BARKER,.....NEW HILL, N. C.
Subject--His Eye was Stern and Wild.

W. P. STRADLEY,.....OXFORD, N. C.
Subject--Fireman's Prayer.

W. T. GRIMES,.....HAMILTON, N. C.
Subject--Curse of Regulus.

CHAS. E. BREWER,.....WAKE FOREST, N. C.
Subject--Red Jacket.

J. F. SCHENCK,.....SHELBY, N. C.
Subject--Karl, the Blacksmith.

J. R. HUNTER,.....APEX, N. C.
Subject--Convict's Soliloquy.

J. W. WATSON,.....RIVES CHAPEL. N. C.
Subject--Southern Chivalry.

W. C. ALLEN,.....WELDON, N. C.
Subject--Death-Bridge of the ~~Day~~.

MUSIC BY KESSNICH'S BAND.

Harrell's Print, Weldon, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

1883–'84.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

MAY 1ST, 1884.

ar

00	00
00	00
20	00
15	00
5	00
5	00
6	00
4	00
1	00
1	00
5	00
500	00
20	00
2	50
2	50
7	00
15	00
5	00
8	00
5	00
3	00
1	00
20	00
4	00
22	00
25	00
8	00
3	00
50	00
1	00
16	00
8	00
5	00
3	00
,496	00

Amou[illegible]

wards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Taylor,
-2

Wake Forest College, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1883–'84.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

The Treasurer submits the following report for the year 1883–'84:

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

1883			
May 4	To cash from M. R. Gregory, per R. R. Overby,	$ 500	00
7	" " G. W. Blount, per C. E. Taylor,	200	00
	" " S. L. Howard, "	20	00
	" " Pinkney Meadows, "	15	00
17	" " W. W. Phillips, per J. B. Richardson,	5	00
18	" " S. Ivey, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
	" " Capehart's Church, "	6	00
	" " Lawrence X Roads, "	4	00
	" " Roquists Church, "	1	00
	" " Warren Brickhouse, "	1	00
	" " W. R. Spruill, "	5	00
	" " J. R. Ethridge, "	500	00
	" " Spence Wood, "	20	00
	" " C. D. Berry, "	2	50
	" " D. B. Squires, "	2	50
	" " R. Madrin, "	7	00
	" " John Crafton, "	15	00
	" " W. D. Barnard, "	5	00
	" " John Pace, "	8	00
	" " E. Hart, "	5	00
	" " W. B. Barnes, "	3	00
	" " Joseph Hart, "	1	00
	" " T. J. Sutton, "	20	00
	" " S. R. Joyner, "	4	00
	" " T. T. Speight, (collections),	22	00
	" " Simpson Dean, per C. E. Taylor,	25	00
	" " J. H. Parker, "	8	00
	" " Ervin Pritchard, "	3	00
	" " W. J. Freeman, "	50	00
	" " W. H. Bufkin, "	1	00
	" " T. R. Askew, "	16	00
	" " D. E. Taylor, "	8	00
	" " Andrew Craig, "	5	00
	" " J. S. Hughes, "	3	00
	Amount carried forward,	$ 1,496	00

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,		$ 1,496 00
May	18	To cash from H. C. Bright, per C. E. Taylor,		5 00
		" " J. C. Stevenson, "		10 00
	25	" " T. H. Briggs & Brother,		118 00
	26	" " Solomon Pace, per W. H. Pace,		25 00
		" " John Morgan, per N. B. Canady,		46 00
		" " A. C. Parham, per C. E. Taylor,		18 50
June	13	" " J. B. Slaughter, per R. R. Savage,		5 00
		" " G. R. French, per J. C. Scarboro,		250 00
		" " Wilmington Church, per G. R. French,		20 00
		" " J. W. Mitchell, per C. E. Taylor,		50 00
		" " Isaac Layden, administrator,		16 00
July	7	" " J. A. Bostwick, per C. E. Taylor,		10,000 00
August	17	" " J. A. Stradley, "		100 00
		" " L. N. Watson, "		20 00
	25	" " John W. Hall, "		100 00
Sept.	12	" " Henrietta Davis, "		8 00
		" " John Johnson's Est., "		7 20
		" " P. F. Pescud, "		1 80
		" " W. A. Lambertson, "		5 00
		" " S. Ivey, "		3 80
		" " Mrs. U. Harrell, "		1 00
		" " N. Brazzell, "		10 00
		" " W. P. Satterfield, "		5 00
		" " W. J. Bynum, "		4 00
		" " T. D. Bynum, "		10 00
		" " W. W. Waff's Est., "		60 00
		" " J. C. Fowler, "		10 00
		" " Miss Amanda Cheek, "		50 00
	19	" " J. C. Angier, "		25 00
	24	" " W. J. Fulford, "		5 00
		" " R. H. Timberlake, "		100 00
		" " J. E. McBrayer, "		5 00
		" " J. H. Herndon, "		2 00
		" " P. R. Gladden, "		25
		" " A. M. Robison, "		1 00
		" " J. T. Bostic, "		30 00
		" " J. B. Bostic, "		30 00
		" " G. P. Bostic, "		10 00
		" " S. E. Bostick, "		25 00
		" " Miss M. J. Bostick, "		1 00
		" " Miss C. J. Bostick, "		1 00
		" " P. R. Elam, "		10 00
October	1	" " W. G. Brinson, "		30 00
		" " J. C. Stevenson, "		10 00
	11	" " T. H. Pritchard, "		75 00
		" " W. W. Brinkley, "		5 00
		" " J. B. Powers, "		50 00
		" " E. M. Poteat, "		1 00
		" " J. P. Poteat, "		1 00
		" " C. G. Jones, Sr.. "		10 00
		" " Adelia Gay, "		10 00
		Amount carried forward,		$ 12,892 55

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883	Dr.		
	Amount brought forward,	$	12,892 55
October 11	To cash from H. A. Brown, per C. E. Taylor,		10 00
"	" T. M. Small, "		5 00
"	" W. E. Glenn, "		1 00
"	" H. W. Loyd, "		5 00
10	" " C. H. Beavers, "		25
"	" M. J. Willoughby, "		1 00
"	" Friend in Jackson, N.C. "		1 00
"	" W. O. West, "		10 00
"	" Albert Gay, "		5 00
"	" J. A. Honeycutt, "		60 00
"	" James S. Ray, "		10 00
16	" " G. H. Saddleson, per W. R. Gwaltney,		15 00
22	" " B. F. Hester,		60 00
Novemb'r 2	" " John Watson,		1,000 00
5	" " Anonymous,		1 00
10	" " R. H. Beavers, per C. E. Taylor,		5 00
"	" " W. R. Bryant, "		15 00
"	" " Mrs. I. A. Wingate, "		5 00
"	" " W. H. Rogers, "		10 00
"	" " N. C. Students at S. B. T. Seminary, "		10 00
"	" " Mrs. B. A. Blackwood, "		1 00
"	" " J. N. Sheron, "		05
"	" " J. M. Cheek, "		5 00
"	" " C. C. Newton, "		10 00
"	" " F. S. Hogan, "		5 00
"	" " H. H. Patterson, "		25 00
"	" " C. S. Williams, "		5 00
"	" " J. L. Carroll, "		100 00
"	" " Sandy Creek Asso., "		1 00
"	" " C. McCarr. "		1 00
"	" " W. B. Wingate, "		5 00
"	" " W. S. Holding, "		5 00
15	" " Mrs Mary Yates, "		10 00
"	" " J. M. McCurdy, "		1 00
"	" " Rocky River Asso., "		1 00
"	" " A. B. Yates, "		10 00
"	" " Warrenton Church, "		10 00
"	" " J. S. Joyner, "		20 00
21	" " R. R. Overby, "		50 00
"	" " W. W. Sawyer, "		4 00
"	" " Capehart's Church, "		28 00
"	" " Green's X Roads Ch., "		3 00
"	" " Roquist's Church, "		4 00
"	" " Mrs. Frances Mitchell, "		20 00
"	" " Nathan Myers, "		3 00
"	" " George Taylor, "		3 00
"	" " Lilesville Church, "		15 00
"	" " T. S. White, "		10 00
"	" " W. L. Magett, "		10 00
"	" " J. D. Roberts, "		5 00
	Amount carried forward,	$	14,491 85

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 14,491	85
Nov.	21	To cash from A. B. Atkins, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" " Edward Pearce, "	5	00
		" " J. G. Morgan, "	25	00
		" " A. Newell, "	25	00
		" " R. Watts, "	15	00
		" " J. B. Pool, "	15	00
		" " J. G. Joyner, "	6	00
		" " R. M. Holloway, "	8	00
		" " J. A. Speight, "	10	00
		" " R. R. Savage, "	13	00
		" " W. C. Green, "	1	75
		" " W. B. Waff, "	1	00
		" " J. T. Waff, "	10	00
		" " F. S. Hogan, "	5	00
		" " W. B. Shaw, "	25	00
		" " Z. T. Broughton, "	1	00
		" " Th. Whitfield, "	50	00
		" " D. A. Glenn, "	10	00
		" " Jas. A. Johnson, "	5	00
		" " G. W. Blount,	200	00
		" " Th. Whitfield, "	150	00
		" " W. C. Powell and R. E. Royall,	1,000	00
		" " K. Davis, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" " Mrs. A. M. Clark, "	10	00
		" " J. M. Bridges, (collections),	8	00
		" " J. A. Coppedge, per C. E. Taylor,	5	50
		" " Mrs. M. B. Reid, "	1	00
		" " H. A. Brown, "	7	50
		" " W. J. Christian, "	25	00
		" " J. W. Tatum "	10	00
		" " E. G. Beckwith, "	10	00
		" " A. T. Robertson, "	1	00
		" " —— McDade, "	1	00
		" " Mrs. Beddingfield, "		25
		" " Mrs. Felt, "	5	00
		" " B. R. Browning, "	50	00
		" " J. P. Gulley	50	00
	28	" " John Mitchell, D. D.,	500	00
Dec.	3	" " W. T. Faircloth, per C. E. Taylor,	100	00
	4	" " Mrs. Walker, "	1	00
		" " Dennis Ethridge, "	25	00
		" " N. B. Broughton, "	100	00
		" " J. S. Purefoy,	250	00
		" " Mrs. M. C. Hannum, "	2	00
		" " Daniel Harrell, "	5	00
		" " Mrs. Dr. J. R. Pope, "	5	00
		" " Mrs. L. W. Bagley, "	5	00
		" " John Bagley, "	1	00
		" " Kate Bagley, "	1	00
		" " Mrs. Shaw, "	1	00
		" " Mrs. McCraw, "		25
		Amount carried forward,	$ 17,263	10

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 17,263	10
Dec.	4	To cash from Thos. S. Cates, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" " W. A. Barbee, "	10	00
		" " Lawson Knott, "	50	00
		" " P. H. Smith, "	5	01
		" " W. H. Mitchell, "	50	00
		" " Mt. Vernon Church, "	11	00
		" " Matt. T. Duke, "	5	00
		" " Stephen R. Duke, "	5	00
		" " M. C. Duke, "	1	00
		" " A. G. Wilcox, "	5	00
		" " Shiloh Ch. (Beulah As.) "	20	00
		" " Thad. Ivey, "	10	00
		" " M. W. B. Vezey, "	5	00
		" " J. J. Vann "	100	00
		" " J. N. Holding, "	25	00
		" " W. N. Jones, "	50	00
		" " W. S. Harriss, "	60	00
		" " C. R. Scott, "	10	00
		" " P. B. Manning, "	1	00
		" " Shelby Church, "	11	16
		" " Shiloh Ch., East Chowan "	28	00
		" " Biblical Recorder, "	100	00
	5	" " R. L. Brewer, "	10	00
		" " W. A. Thompson, "	10	00
		" " W. G. Britt, "	10	00
		" " J. J. Robinson, "	10	00
		" " Mrs. A. D. Blackwood, "	100	00
		" " Lystra Ch., (Mt. Zion) "	13	00
		" " R. H. Gower, "	100	00
	7	" " Amis Chapel, "	2	50
		" " H. S. Nelson, "	5	00
		" " Mrs. Kate C. Wines, "	5	00
		" " J. E. Jones, "	100	00
		" " W. L. Poteat, "	50	00
		" " Mrs. F. C. Lawrence, "	10	00
		" " Mrs. Francenia Powers, "	1	00
	8	" " Mrs. J. E. Jones, "	1	00
		" " Enon Ch., (Yadkin) "	9	00
		" " Warren Plains Ch., "	7	00
		" " E. Crutchfield, "	5	00
		" " W. A. Poole, "	20	00
		" " J. L. Neal, "	5	00
		" " S. O. Wilson, "	9	00
		" " R. P. Thomas, "	150	00
		" " W. R. Walters, "	5	00
		" " S. H. Canady, "	100	00
		" " CaneCreekCh.(Mt.Zion) "	15	05
		" " C. M. Murchison, "	1	00
		" " W. B. Morton, "	1	00
		" " W. S. Splawn, "	1	00
		" " J. B. Carlile, "	1	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 18,586	82

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 18,586	82
Dec.	8	" " T. C. Britton, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" " W. Myers, "	10	00
		" " J. C. Pearce, "	5	00
		" " W. W. Morris, "	5	00
		" " Samuel Morris, "	2	00
		" " H. S. Pickett, "	1	00
		" " J. P. Timberlake, "	100	00
		" " Little Girl's candy mon'y "		05
		" " R. D. Graham, "	10	00
		" " D. W. Alderman, "	25	00
		" " Sam'l L. Howard, "	30	00
		" " W. J. Matthews, "	1	00
		" " W. F. Marshall, "	5	00
		" " J. W. Norwood, "	1	00
		" " A. T. Hord, "	1	00
		" " J. A. Beam, "	1	00
		" " D. M. Austin, "	5	00
		" " J. L. Memory, "	1	00
		" " R. A. Spainhour, "	100	00
		" " F. H. Manning, "	1	00
		" " John Bell, "	1	00
		" " H. B. Conrad, "	1	00
		" " E. F. Tatum, "	1	00
		" " W. L. Reece, "		50
		" " T. E. Cheek, "	1	50
		" " G. C. Heck, "	5	00
		" " J. H. Nowel, "	1	00
		" " J. A. Dunning, "	1	00
		" " Bruce Hall, "	1	00
		" " J. B. Pruitt, "	1	50
		" " H. M. Shaw, "	1	00
		" " J. R. Harris, "	1	00
		" " L. Vann, "	1	00
		" " T. J. Simmons, "	10	00
		" " J. H. Simmons, "	1	00
		" " Eva Belle Simmons, "	1	00
		" " Willie Simmons,	1	00
		" " J. F. McMillan,	10	00
		" " J. A. Buxton, per C. E. Taylor,	100	00
		" " R. T. Vann, "	100	00
		" " Society Ch. (South Yadkin),	1	02
		" " New Hope, do "	4	70
		" " WhiteStoreCh.(Ral'igh) "	7	00
		" " Cross Roads, (Central) "	5	00
		" " A Baptist Sister, "	1	00
		" " J. H. Lassiter, "	200	00
		" " S. S. Lea, "	1,535	67
		" " Cub Creek Church, "	6	00
		" " G. W. Greene, "	4	00
	15	" " W. S. P. Ballard, "	1	00
		" Durham Church, "	15	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 20,912	76

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 20,912	76
Dec.	15	To cash from Miss Zollie Montague, per C. E. Taylor,	20	00
		" O. C. Farrer, "	100	00
		" John Cheek, "	25	00
		" E. W. Timberlake, "	50	00
		" Greenville Baptist Church, "	10	50
	18	" W. H. Avera (dec'd), Selma Ch.,	20	00
		" Caswell Pollard, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" J. M. Broughton, "	5	00
		" Second Bap. Ch., Raleigh, "	0	40
		" Mrs. M. A. ———, "	11	00
		" C. H. Beckwith, "	173	47
		" J. C. McManaway, "	10	00
		" Hepzibah Ch., (Raleigh Asso.),	5	00
		" Barbee Merritt, per C. E. Taylor,	10	00
		" Antioch Ch., (Mt. Zion), "	5	78
		" E. H. Wilson, "	1	00
		" Mrs. W. S. Weaver, "		25
		" Corinth Ch. (Chowan As.) "	2	35
		" A. Vann, "	5	00
		" W. A. Lambertson, "	5	00
		" J. T. Botton, "	1	00
		" W. P. Weaver, "	1	00
	19	" W. C. Rogers, "	2	75
		" Stephen Moore, "	1	00
		" James H. Stone, "	5	00
		" B. F. Elliott, "	5	00
		" Edenton Church, "	13	70
		" Island Creek Church, "	2	00
		" Dr. W. I. Royster, "	50	00
		" L. W. Bagley, "	10	00
		" Scotland Neck Church, "	30	00
		" S. T. Morgan, "	25	00
	25	" A. W. Betts, "	1	00
		" John Pruitt, "	10	00
		" Rev. W. H. Marsh, "	20	00
		" W. H.G reene, "	25	00
		" J. T. Webb, (collect'ns), "	32	50
		" J. T. Riggsbee, "	50	00
		" Durham Church, "	9	00
		" J. M. Baucum, "	100	00
		" W. P. Lane. "	50	00
		" E. C. & E. P. Coley, "	8	00
		" C. H. Frazer, "	4	00
		" W. C. Rogers, "	10	00
		" A. J. Cobb, "	10	00
		" L. M. Logan, "	10	00
		" William Cobb, "	2	00
		" Gaston Littlejohn, "	2	00
		" A. F. Herndon, "	2	00
		" W. A. Herndon, "	2	00
		" G. C. Herndon, "	2	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 21,573	46

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 21,873	46
Dec.	25	To cash from J. G. Herndon, per C. E. Taylor,	2	00
		" W. H. Herndon, "	3	00
		" William Hance, "	1	00
		" S. M. Beam, "	3	00
		" R. N. Patterson, "	2	00
		" P. M. Gardner, "	1	00
		" J. A. Simms, "	5	00
		" Mrs. Mary E. Ware, "	1	00
		" W. L. Kester, "		05
		" J. T. Waff, "	20	00
		" W. M. Teaster, "	3	00
		" T. Q. Copeland, "	1	00
		" S. D. Newsom, "	2	00
		" B. F. Williams, "	5	00
		" William Dunning, "	5	00
		" Charles P. Holleman, "	3	00
		" James H. Winborne, "	2	75
		" E. P. Ellington, "	5	00
		" W. G. Riddick, "	50	00
		" Miss Amanda Cheek, "	25	00
		" Mrs. W. A. Markham, "	5	00
		" Shiloh Ch., (Brown Creek Asso.),	1	55
		" Jason Bell, per C. E. Taylor,	80	00
		" Miles Whitehurst, "	40	00
		" James Warren "	20	00
		" Abram Bonner, "	35	00
		" Ann Hunter, "	15	00
		" J. T. Cahoon, "	10	00
		" B. F. Lynch, "	10	00
		" William Askew, "	10	00
		" Willoughby Barnard, "	10	00
		" K. R. Pendleton, "	5	00
		" H. C. Bright, "	5	00
		" Elisha Harris, "	5	00
		" James Jennings, "	5	00
		" J. C. Scarborough, "	50	00
		" Mt. Olive Ch., (Anson Association),	11	00
		" J. J. Meadows, "	25	00
		" R. H. Markham, "	1,000	00
		" John L. Markham, "	100	00
		" W. H. Muse, "	15	00
		" R. T. Howerton, "	10	00
		" Durham Church, "	5	00
		" T. H. & J. A. Briggs, "	182	00
		" J. W. Denmark, "	100	00
		" Jonas M. Costner, "	5	00
		" Miss Minnie Shanks, "	1	00
		" A. W. Early, "	100	00
		" A. T. Davidson, "	10	00
		" Deep Creek Church, "	5	90
		" E. D. Huntley, "	5	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 23,894	71

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 23,894	71
Dec.	26	To cash from J. C. Wilson, per C. E. Taylor,	15	00
		" Spring Hill Church, "	4	00
		" Elder John Monroe, "	5	00
		" Cashie Church, "	7	00
		" D. C. Livinggood, "	5	00
		" P. O. Tatum, "	5	00
		" S. J. Tatum, "	5	00
		" W. S. Pickler, "	5	00
		" D. G. Tatum, "	5	00
		" J. Lindsay, "	5	00
		" A. E. Tatum, "	5	00
		" Z. J. G. Dednam, "		50
		" C. D. Farriss, "		25
		" G. D. Dednam, "	1	00
		" M. E. Tatum, "	1	00
		" A. J. Ruth, "		25
		" H. J. Buckner, "	5	00
		" H. G. Pack, "	5	00
		" Richard Tatum, "	5	00
		" Isabella Lindsay, "	5	00
		" S. A. Daniel, "	10	00
		" D. C. Redwine, "	2	00
		" P. W. Booe, "	5	00
		" J. E. Peterson, "	25	00
		" Goldsboro Church, "	5	00
		" Miss Eliza Egerton, "	1	00
		" Miss Lucy Egerton, "	1	00
		" Miss Minnie Egerton, "	1	00
		" Mrs. A. E. Y. Womack, "	5	00
		" Daniel G. Gooch, "	25	00
		" Three Ladies Mt. Zion Ch., "	2	25
		" W. J. Conrad, "	25	00
		" W. W. Vass, "	500	00
		" M. V. McDuffie, "	50	00
		" Ebenezer Church, (Brown Creek)	1	00
		" W. H. Pace,	500	00
		" C. B. Justice, per A. L. Grayson,	5	00
		" Mrs. C. B. Justice, per A. L. Grayson,		25
		" Dr. J. L. Rucker, "	5	00
		" A. L. Grayson and wife, "	5	00
		" Dr. W. L. Lynch, "	1	00
		" Z. T. Whiteside, "		50
		" Rev. T. B. Justice, "		50
		" M. H. Justice, "		50
		" Mrs. M. H. Justice, "		50
		" Butler Justice, "		50
		" W. B. Metcalf, "		10
		" Thomas Callahan, "		25
		" Samuel Callahan, "		25
		" D. M. Smith, "		25
		" C. M. Cooke, "	1,000	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 26,161	56

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 26,161	56
Dec.	27	To cash from Rock Spring Ch., per C. E. Taylor,	6	46
		" Dawson's Church, "	3	15
		" A friend, (Raleigh Association)		36
		" Rev. H. W. Norris, per C. E. Taylor,	100	00
		" Concord Ch., (Eastern Association),	5	00
		" A. C. Greene, per C. E. Taylor,	10	00
		" J. H. Morris, "	5	00
		" J. S. Hobgood, "	3	00
		" C. L. Traylor, "	2	00
		" Mrs. Ephraim Elliott, "	5	00
		" Dr. J. E. Wood, "	12	50
		" W. N. Gregory, "	9	00
		" R. F. Devane, "	1	00
		" A. H. Garner, "	5	00
		" Whiteville Union, "	5	00
		" J. W. Mitchell, "	50	00
		" C. W. Mitchell, "	25	00
		" R. R. Savage, "	12	00
		" Collect'ns on old notes, per R. R. Savage	84	00
		" Jas. Newsom, per C. E. Taylor,	60	00
		" Mrs. W. W. Mitchell, "	10	00
		" Mrs. L. L. Tatum, "	1	00
		" E. C. Strayhorn, "	1	00
		" W. S. Royall, "	1	00
		" W. H. Merritt, "	50	00
		" Mrs. W. H. Merritt, "	50	00
		" J. V. Riggsbee, "	25	00
		" Durham Church, "		50
		" J. B. Moore, "	5	00
		" Rev. F. H. Jones, "	5	00
		" J. Y. Hamrick, "	100	00
		" J. M. Beasley, "	25	00
		" Alfred Williams, "	100	00
		" Hester's Church, "	1	43
	28	" Miss Alice Fort, "	5	00
		" John T. Bland, "	10	00
		" M. J. Willoughby and wife, "	2	00
		" Anonymous, (Middleburg) "	1	00
		" Joseph H. Evans, "	2	00
		" Harrellsville Church, "		70
		" B. D. Howard, "	40	00
		" Dr. C. Winston, "	16	00
		" Rev. C. W. Scarborough, "	15	00
		" Mrs. C. W. Scarborough, "	10	00
		" Connaritsa Church, "	11	50
		" Greene's Cross Roads, "	5	50
		" Lawrence Cross Roads, "	1	00
		" Dr. J. B. Powers, "	50	00
		" Rufus Ivey, "	50	00
		" James Smith, "	5	00
		" George W. Foushee, "	25	00
		"		
		Amount carried forward,	$ 27,189	66

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 27,189	66
Dec.	28	To cash from W. H. Bonner, per C. E. Taylor,	15	00
		" C. H. Beckwith, "	160	53
		" Miss Penny Williams, per J. C. Wilson,	5	00
		" H. C. Williams, "	5	00
		" John Haughton, "	15	00
		" M. H. Haughton, "	10	00
		" L. B. Yates, "	10	00
		" J. W. Beavers, "	10	00
		" Mrs. J. W. Beavers, "	5	00
		" J. D. Yates, "	10	00
		" H. Sears, "	50	00
		" E. D. Council, "	50	00
		" E. D. Davis, "	10	00
		" D. Parish, "	10	00
		" C. E. Beavers, "	5	00
		" R. H. Barbee, "	5	00
		" Dr. J. W. Wiseman, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" Mrs. M. E. Teague, "	5	00
		" C. J. Austin, "	25	00
		" J. R. Ethridge, "	500	00
		" J. W. Smith, "	500	00
		" L. C. Dunn, "	500	00
		" J. T. Dunn, "	200	00
		" J. J. Dunn, "	200	00
		" S. M. Pearce, per B. B. Williams,	2	00
		" J. D. Bunch, "	4	00
		" T. T. Rice, "	4	00
		" J. D. Burden, "	1	00
		" J. L. Bass, "	4	00
		" J. T. Webb, "	3	70
		" James Bunch, "		50
		" W. L. Leggett, "	4	00
		" Miles Ashley, "	4	00
		" Joseph Harrell, "	1	00
		" Henry White, "	2	00
		" John Satterfield, "	2	00
		" Thomas Hendricks, "	4	00
		" J. W. Perry, "	20	00
		" J. W. Dunning, "	2	50
	29	" W. F. Watson, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" Dr. L. Chappell, "	10	00
		" D. W. Allen, "	20	00
		" Forestville Church, "	15	00
		" J. J. Atkinson, "	2	00
		" A young man in Wilson, "		50
		" Olive Branch Ch., (Central Asso.),	1	40
		" J. H. Perry, per C. E. Taylor,	6	00
		" W. J. Suitt, "	10	00
		" Rev. J C. Hocut, "	24	60
		" A Brother in Reidsville, "	1	00
		" Henry Gregory, per R. R. Overby,	9	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 29,659	39

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
Dec.	28	Amount brought forward,	$ 29,659	39
		To cash from D. T. Prichard, per R. R. Overby,	16	00
		" William Askew, "	5	00
		" G. D. Prichard, "	10	00
		" H C. Dockery, per C. E. Taylor,	100	00
		" E. D. Wells, "	1	00
		" J. L. Wray, "	10	00
		" R. L. Limrick, "	5	00
		" Boiling Springs Ch., "	2	50
		" Rev. J. H. Yarboro, "	5	00
		" J. B. Blanton, "	5	00
		" Miss M. E. Darlington, "	5	00
		" Dr. G. E. Young, "	5	00
		" J. B. Long, "	1	00
		" Rev. G. W. Rollins, "	5	00
		" W. H. Martin, "	2	00
		" E. J. Lovelace, "	5	00
		" B. Hamrick, "	5	00
		" D. A. F. Hamrick, "	5	00
		" C. B. Suttle, "	5	00
		" C. G. Washburn, "	5	00
		" A. M. Lattemore, "	3	00
		" W. W. Washburn, "	2	00
		" G. W. Hamrick, "	1	00
		" R. C. Covington, "	1	00
		" E. R. Hamrick, "	1	00
		" Mrs. S. H. Gold, "	1	00
		" C. A. Washburn, "	1	00
		" Mrs. P. J. Lovelace, "	1	00
		" A. B. Womack, "	5	00
		" A. M. Wall, "	1	00
		" J. C. Padgett, "	1	00
		" Pleasant Hill Ch., (King's Mountain) Capernaum Church, "	4	50
		" W. A. J. Carpenter, "	5	00
		" T. D. Lattemore, "	10	00
		" D. A. Beam, "	5	00
		" A. B. Suttle, "	25	00
		" W. C. Bostick, "	10	00
		" J. C. Beam, "	20	00
		" P. J. King, "	10	00
		" J. A. Wray, "	5	00
		" J. H. Beam, "	5	00
		" C. M. Weathers, "	5	00
		" Big Spring, King's Mt. "	1	70
		" Mt. Zion Ch., " "	1	15
		" Beaver Dam Ch., " "	2	55
		" J. M. Good, Jr., "	10	00
		" J. M. Good, Sr., "	2	00
		" M. C. Padgett, "	1	00
		" G. S. Hawkins, "	1	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 30,003	79

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
		Amount brought forward,	$ 30,003	79
Dec.	28	To cash from H. A. Wall, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" Street Dobbins, "	1	00
		" T. Whittaker, "	1	00
		" W. G. Gillespie, "	1	00
		" D. W. Hawkins, "	1	00
		" N. Dobbins, "	2	00
		" J. B. Hawkins, "	1	00
		" Frank Smith, "		50
		" G. P. Burgess, "	1	00
		" J. W. Watson, "	1	00
		" F. M. Watson, "	1	00
		" Chancy Wells, "	1	00
		" W. G. Freeman, "	5	00
		" Rocky Spring Ch., per G. P. Stone,	5	00
		" Pleasant Hill Ch., "	7	00
	31	" Thomas Johns, per Lougee,	10	00
		" Troy Baucom, "	10	00
		" Union Meeting collec. "	2	25
		" P. H. Gower, "	1	00
		" A. J. Ellis, "	5	00
		" Mrs. V. B. Tomlinson, "	2	00
		" Mrs. A. Weaver, "	1	00
		" Mrs. Atkinson, "	1	00
		" J. H. McCullers, "	1	00
		" Cash, "	1	00
		" Mrs. C. R. Holleman, "	25	00
		" T. W. Blake, "	10	00
		" J. M. White, "	25	00
		" J. K. Howell, Selma Ch. "	6	00
		" J. M. Barbee, "	2	00
		" Mrs. J. M. Barbee, "	5	00
		" W. J. Wyatt, "	5	00
		" Miss Martha King, "		25
		" L. O. Lougee, "	5	00
		" Miss Maggie Bromley, "	1	00
		" Miss Carrie Wilson, "	1	00
		" Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, "	5	00
		" Mrs. Lucy Rand, per W. H. Pace,	400	00
		" Dr. T. E. Skinner, per W. H. Pace,	700	00
		" First Baptist Ch., Raleigh, "	75	00
		" —— Stone, "	25	00
		" C. E. Gower, "	100	00
		" W. A. Marcom and wife, "	100	00
		" W. G. Upchurch, "	500	00
		" J. W. F. Rogers, per S. Otho Wilson,	25	00
		" Apex Church, "	25	00
		" A. B. Hunter, "	10	00
		" A. D. Hunter, "	10	00
		" Lucinthia Beckwith, "	10	00
		" J. C. Hunter, "	25	00
		" Otho Wilson, Jr., "	2	50
		Amount carried forward,	$ 32,165	29

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
Dec.	31	Amount brought forward,	$ 32,165	29
		To cash from Willie Wilson, per C. E. Taylor,	2	50
		" Union Meeting, (Western), "	27	79
		" A Friend, "	100	00
		" Mills Eure, per C. E. Taylor,	100	00
		" F. C. Geer, per J. L. Markham,	135	00
		" A. M. Riggsbee, "	25	00
		" Mrs. Jennie Day, "	10	00
		" W. J. Christian, "	10	00
		" J. V. Riggsbee, "	10	00
		" C. J. Rogers, "	5	00
		" W. U. Rogers, "	5	00
		" S. T. Morgan, "	5	00
		" T. J. Riggsbee, "	5	00
		" J. B. Christian, "	5	00
		" S. E. Watts, "	5	00
		" R. I. Rogers, "	5	00
		" R. T. Howerton, "	9	00
		" J. M. Whitted, "	5	00
		" J. N. Cheek, "	5	00
		" J. T. Womble, "	5	00
		" S. E. Watts, "	1	00
		" W. T. Blackwell, per C. E. Taylor,	250	00
		" B. S. Graves, "	100	00
		" Brown Creek Ch. per B. F. Montague,	5	00
		" Warrenton Church, "	3	50
		" W. T. Castleberry, "	1	50
		" A. Betts, "	10	00
		" Mrs. A. F. Purefoy, per C. E. Taylor,	10	00
		" P. S. C. Davis, "	1	00
		" Mrs. P. S. C. Davis, "	1	00
		" W. B. Smith, "	6	50
		" W. G. Riddick, "	50	00
		" A. D. Ellis, "	20	00
		" A. C. Parham, "	10	00
		" J. S. Purefoy, (collec.)	309	85
		" L. R. Pruitt, per C. E. Taylor,	1	50
		" W. P. Stradley, "	1	00
		" Thomas Haynie, "	1	00
		" J. J. Hendren, "	1	00
		" J. W. Hendren, "	1	00
		" A. C. Liverman, "	1	00
		" S. W. Gregory, "	1	00
		" M. R. Gregory, "	1	00
		" J. D. Boushall, "	1	00
		" J. F. Schenck, "	1	00
		" J. Stewart, "	1	00
		" S. H. Canady, Jr., "	1	50
		" Claude Kitchen, "	1	00
		" O. M. Sanders, "	3	00
		" J. H. Couch, "	1	50
		" W. C. Riddick, "	1	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 33,443	43

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
Dec.	31	Amount brought forward,	$ 33,443	43
		To cash from J. D. Ashcraft, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" C. E. Brewer, "	1	00
		" J. B. Harrell, "	1	00
		" A. M. Redfearn, "	1	00
		" Oscar Haywood, "	1	00
		" E. H. Bowling, "	1	00
		" H. A. Chappell, "	1	00
		" J. C. C. Dunford, "	1	00
		" J. F. Spainhower, "	1	00
		" H. E. Copple, "	1	00
		" G. T. Prichard, "	1	00
		" R. H. Whitehead "	1	00
		" W. T. Grimes, "	1	00
		" Liberty Union, "	46	63
		" Robinson's Grove Ch., (Mt. Zion)	15	75
		" Rose of Sharon Ch., "	7	00
		" Belvin Church, "	2	50
		" Mt. Moriah Ch., per C. E. Taylor,	1	50
		" Rev. R. A. Patterson, "	10	00
		" Moore's Chap.,(Mt.Zion)"	10	00
		" Mrs. Susan Winfrey, "		50
		" H. C. Dowd, "	2	00
		" Rev. A. D. Cohen, "	25	00
		" Mrs. John Horton, "	10	00
		" T. J. Riggsbee, "	50	00
		" A. J. Riggsbee, "	25	00
		" W. A. Lea, "	25	00
		" Jas. W. Blackwell, "	1,000	00
		" R. M. Jones, "	25	00
		" Clement Ch., (Beulah) "	19	25
		" Kerr's Chapel, "	7	25
		" Rev. J. H. Vernon, "	1	00
		" Mrs. V. H. Nichols, "	10	00
		" Providence Ch., (Robertson's Asso.,)	3	30
		" O. F. Thompson, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" George W. Davis, "	25	00
		" F. J. Dennis, "	10	00
		" O. C. Stallings, "	20	00
		" Ezra Bowers, "	50	00
		" P. W. Johnson, "	100	00
		" J. C. C. Dunford, "	30	00
		" Mrs. D. S. Brooks, "	5	00
		" F. J. Timberlake, "	1	00
		" A friend to the cause, (Murfreesboro)	1	00
		" Bertie Union (Chowan, "	30	00
		" George B. Carter, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" P. Ellington, "	1	00
		" W. J. Peele, "	5	00
		" G. A. Herring, "	5	00
		" D. H. Graves, "	50	00
		" S. H. Hood, "	10	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 35,098	11

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		DR.		
Dec.	31	Amount brought forward,	$ 35,098	11
		To cash from J. M. Tisdale, per C. E. Taylor,	5	00
		" Conoconary Church (Tar River)	10	35
		" B. A. Pope, per C. E. Taylor,	10	00
		" F. W. Gregory, "	10	00
		" D. A. Jenkins, "	100	00
		" John Y. McGee, "	10	00
		" W. P. Taylor, "	100	00
		" Winton Church, "	100	00
		" Langley Tayloe, "	500	00
		" L. Y. Bagley, "	50	00
		" T. T. Speight, "	10	00
		" A. B. Adkins, "	25	00
		" A. J. Hunt, "	10	00
		" M. Y. Watkins, "	10	00
		" I. W. Durham, "	10	00
		" W. F. Carter. "	2	50
		" Mrs. C. G. Strayhorn, "	1	00
		" D. S. Reid, "	2	00
		" Mrs. Aquilla Jones, "	1	00
		" Albert Dean, "	1	00
		" N. B. Pearce, "	1	00
		" —— Hayworth, "	1	00
		" H. A. Brown, "	7	50
		" C. J. Watkins, "	25	00
		" R. I. Devin, "	100	00
		" P. Yates, "	10	00
		" R. H. Lewis and wife, "	5	00
		" C. S. Cashwell, "	10	00
		" S. V. House, "	5	00
		" N. D. Johnson, "	10	00
		" A. C. Parham, "	15	00
		" Mrs. Harriet Clark, "	2	00
		" J. L. Wescott, "	100	00
		" G. P. Hamrick, "	25	00
		" W. C. Hamrick, "	2	00
		" J. P. Leonard, "	5	00
		" Mrs. Miller, "	1	00
		" Jas. A. Graham, "	15	00
		" G. P. Hamrick, (collec.)"	1	40
		" J. C. Ferrell, "	10	00
		" M. L. Fowler, "	25	00
		" E. Frost, "	25	00
		" G. A. & H. A. Foote, "	35	00
		" J. B. Holman, "	10	00
		" S. J. Betts, "	10	00
		" S. J. Allen, "	25	00
		" C. W. Mitchell, "	75	00
		" Miss A M. Perkins, "	1	00
		" B. F. Sturdivant, per J. S. Purefoy,	250	00
		" J. G. Baldwin, "	100	00
		" C. W. Kingsley, "	100	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 37,072	86

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1883		Dr.		
Dec.	31	Amount brought forward,	$ 37,072	86
		To cash from Rosses Church, per C. E. Taylor,		70
		" L. C. Perkinson, "	100	00
		" J. T. Webb, "	1,000	00
		" G. W. Thompson, "	100	00
		" R. D. Fleming, "	500	00
		" J. W. Merrill, per J. S. Purefoy,	215	00
		" Samuel Colgate, "	50	00
		" J. W. Converse, "	100	00
		" C. W. Mitchell, per R. R. Savage,	325	00
1884				
Jan.	30	" J. J. Mizzell, per R. T. Vann,	7	50
	31	" Ashpole Church, per J. A. Smith,	1	60
Feb.	4	" Cane Creek Church, per C. Durham,	3	00
		" J. T. Chitty, per R. R. Savage,	1	00
		" W. H. Chitty, "	1	00
		" J. H. Edwards, "	15	00
	14	" S. P. Washington, per A. C. Parham,	5	00
		" Cash, per C. E. Taylor,		70
	22	" C. B. Justice, "	25	00
March	20	" L. H. Adams, per W. H. Pace,	500	00
April	1	" Rufus Williams, per C. E. Taylor,	1	00
		" A friend, "		25
		" Mollie S. Heath, "	2	00
		" H. W. Heath, "	3	00
		" W. H. Snowden, "	2	00
		" G. W. Williams, "	5	00
		" Susan Simmons, "	2	50
		" D. B. Flora, "	5	00
		" James Sawyer, "	1	00
		" Palin Lane, "	4	00
		" Willis Holding, "	25	00
		" C. P. Stone, "	20	00
		" William Larkins, "	50	00
		" V. E. Felton, "	5	00
		" R. P. Watson, "	1	00
		" W. C. Allen, "	1	00
		" J. S. Hardaway, "	20	00
		" C. H. Beckwith, "	30	94
		" B. F. Eaton, "	10	00
		" W. B. Oliver, "	25	00
		" A. C. Pearce, "	1	00
	10	" C. B. Justice, "	50	00
	28	" O. F. Baxter, "	500	00
	30	" Lawrence X Roads Ch., "	8	00
		" Capehart's Church, "	1	00
		" Green's X Roads Ch., "	1	00
		" Connaritsa Church. "	2	00
		" Mrs. Ellen Steele, "	1	00
		" Mrs. E. Conrad, "	5	00
		" S. W. Goodman, "	10	00
		" Mrs. M. C. Hannom, "	1	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 40,817	05

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.—CONTINUED.

1884		Dr.		
April	30	Amount brought forward,	$ 40,817	05
		To cash from New Bethel Ch., per C. E. Taylor,	31	00
		" Miss Maggie Osborne, "	5	00
		" Mrs. Dr. McBrayer, "	5	00
		" T. B. Lovelace, "	1	50
		" Mrs. E. C. Logan, "	2	00
		" Miss Pen. Logan, "	1	00
		" Mrs. G. L. Jackson, "	1	00
		" J. E. Hamrick, "	1	00
		" C. A. Hamrick, "	1	00
		" R. H. Hamrick, "		50
		" Cool Spring Church, "	5	00
		" W. M. Moore, "	5	00
		" C. J. Blanton, "	1	00
		Total Receipts for Endowment 1883–'84.	$ 40,877	05

RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

1883				
May	1	To balance in treasury, (see last Report	$ 30	49
	21	To cash from G. R. Bagwell,	750	00
	25	" L. R. Mills,	550	00
		" N. D. Johnson,	35	48
July	10	" J. F. Fort's Executor,	745	07
October	10	" G. H. Wall,	150	00
Nov.	6	" R. A. Freeman,	410	00
1884				
January	4	" Mrs. A. L. Thompson,	11	84
	30	" J. F. Fort's Executor,	454	93
February	4	" R. A. Freeman,	90	00
		" W. G. Simmons,	250	00
March	26	" G. J. Dixon,	75	00
April	16	" Hind's County Bonds,	200	00
	30	" Upchurch House,	60	00
		" N. D. Johnson,	7	61
		Total Receipts for Reinvestment 1883–'84,	$ 3,820	42

RECEIPTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS.

1883		Dr		$	
May	21	To cash from G. R. Bagwell,	interest,	6	00
June	13	" W. M. Alston,	"	47	47
	25	" L. R. Mills,	"	5	00
		" N. D. Johnson,	"	14	52
	28	" W. J. Hobby,	"	18	00
July	2	" Raleigh City Bonds,	coupons,	420	00
	3	" Raleigh City Bonds,	"	45	00
	4	" W. B. Smith,	interest,	100	00
	7	" S. J. Allen,	"	48	00
	10	" J. F. Fort's Ex'r,	"	54	93
	13	" J. A. Bostwick,	dividend,	150	00
	27	" C. F. Reid,	interest.	6	00
August	31	" J. C. Leigh,	"	40	00
Sept.	20	" J. M. Brewer,	"	50	00
	25	" C. H. Horton,	"	28	00
		" L. J. Gulley,	"	8	00
October	10	" G. H. Wall,	"	3	13
	12	" G. R. Bagwell,	"	90	00
	22	" J. A. Bostwick,	dividend,	150	00
	25	" T. H. Brinkley,	interest	32	00
Nov.	1	" R. S. Mitchiner,	"	15	00
		" G. J. Dixon,	"	12	72
	2	" M. A. Hester,	"	10	00
	3	" Josiah Horton,	"	104	04
	6	" R. A. Freeman,	"	90	00
	17	" W. A. Jones,	"	56	45
	24	" Mrs. D. S. Brooks,	"	16	00
Dec.	5	" B. A. Spence,	"	30	00
	6	" N. W. Pool,	"	28	85
	8	" W. M. Alston,	"	47	47
	9	" Raleigh City bonds,	coupons,	420	00
	13	" W. J. Hobby,	interest,	18	00
		" J. S. Stell,	"	69	35
		" M. A. Hester,	"	10	00
	25	" W. E. Daniel,	"	4	00
1884					
January	4	" Mrs. A. L. Thompson,	"	121	36
	14	" J. A. Bostwick,	"	150	00
		" F. M. Purefoy,	"	163	20
		" L. J. Gulley,	"	8	00
		" J. M. Brewer,	"	50	00
	21	" W. C. Powell, town lot,		200	00
	26	" M. H. Haughton,	"	16	65
	30	" J. F. Fort's Ex'r,	"	20	22
		" Mrs. Elizabeth Fort,	"	8	00
Feb.	1	" W. S. Bagwell,	"	41	00
	2	" Willis Holding,	"	30	00
	3	" R. A. Freeman,	"	21	80
	4	" W. G. Simmons,	"	13	50
	5	" Miss A. S. Hartsfield,	"	48	96
	10	" Mrs. T. M. Allen,	"	21	50
	12	" T. E. Young,	"	18	75
		Amount carried forward,		$ 3,180	87

RECEIPTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS—CONTINUED.

1884		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward,		$ 3,180 87
Feb.	15	To cash from C. B. Justice,	interest,	20
	28	" J. H. Upperman,	"	40 00
March	1	" E. E. Hight,	"	24 96
	4	" L. R. Mills,	"	46 05
		" W. B. Royall,	"	108 00
		" C. E. Taylor,	"	100 00
		" W. G. Simmons,	"	120 00
	10	" S. J. Allen,	"	48 96
		" F. M. Purefoy,	"	80 00
	24	" Raleigh City Bonds,	coupons,	45 00
		" C. H. Horton,	interest,	28 00
	25	" G. J. Dixon,	"	5 15
	26	" C. F. Reid,	"	6 00
		" H. S. Whitaker,	"	30 75
		" J. P. Pernell,	"	36 00
	29	" P. H. Mangum,	"	364 70
April	1	" W. B. Smith,	"	102 00
	2	" W. H. Norris,	"	14 00
	4	" S. P. Gill,	"	60 18
	10	" J. W. Smith,	"	83 20
		" N. W. Poole,	"	14 00
	12	" J. A. Bostwick, Tr.,	dividends,	150 00
	16	" Hind's County Bonds,	coupons,	4 00
	22	" M. H. Haughton,	interest,	16 32
		" W. T. Gunter,	"	10 00
	24	" T. H. Brinkley,	"	32 00
	30	" Allen House,	rents,	21 50
		" Williamson House,	"	29 60
		" Upchurch House,	"	34 00
		" N. D. Johnson,	interest,	12 39
		" D. S. Brooks,	"	16 00
				$ 4,863 83

RECEIPTS—SUMMARY.

Total Receipts for Endowment,	$ 40,877 05
" " Reinvestment,	3,820 42
" Interests and Rents,	4,863 83
Grand Total Receipts, 1883–'84.	$ 49,561 30

DISBURSEMENTS TO INVESTED FUND.

1883		Cr.	
May	21	By cash paid J. H. Upperman,	$ 1,000 00
June	1	" H. S. Whitaker,	750 00
July	7	" J. A. Bostwick,	10,000 00
		" G. H. Wall,	150 00
	27	" Mrs. T. M. Allen,	537 50
August	4	" W. T. Gunter,	550 00
Sept.	6	" W. H. Norris,	350 00
Oct.	25	" R. S. Mitchiner,	750 00
Nov.	19	" B. F. Walton,	850 00
	21	" J. P. Gulley,	1,750 00
		" Hind's County Bonds, (Miss.)	200 00
Dec.	1	" J. T. Dunn, et al.,	3,500 00
	14	" J. T. Dunn and wife,	2,000 00
		" J. T. Dunn and wife,	200 00
	15	" J. J. Dunn,	1,800 00
		" J. J. Dunn,	200 00
		" L. C. Dunn,	500 00
	21	" J. W. Smith,	500 00
	31	" J. T. Webb,	1,000 00
		" G. W. Thompson,	100 00
1884			
January	1	" J. J. Allen,	500 00
	2	" H. McMorris,	325 00
	15	" Norman Long,	500 00
	18	" L. B. Parish,	250 00
Feb.	11	" H. W. Jones,	650 00
		" Mrs. A. E. Yarborough,	550 00
	19	" S. T. Wilder,	2,100 00
	25	" Miss E. R. Perry,	375 00
	26	" R. C. Mitchell,	2,750 00
March	1	" J. R. Pearce,	800 00
	3	" Jas. A. Weathers,	200 00
	10	" L. C. Dunn,	2,100 00
		" R. H. Davis,	1,150 00
	26	" H. C. Kearney,	2,000 00
		" H. D. Olive,	500 00
		" George F. Jones,	600 00
April	1	" W. R. Long,	550 00
	30	" Joseph Penny,	650 00
		" E. B. Perry,	1,000 00
		Total Disbursements to Invested Fund, 1883–'84.	$ 44,237 50

DISBURSEMENTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS.

1883			
July	5	By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar,	$ 500 00
October	6	" "	1,000 00
Dec.	11	" "	500 00
1884			
January	26	" "	1,304 90
March	4	" "	243 18
	27	" "	200 00
April	3	" "	500 00
	30	" "	356 87
		" W. H. Pace, interest, J. R. Pearce,	8 88
		" W. G. Simmons, Treas., salary 1883–'84	250 00
		Total Disbursements—Interests and Rents, 1883–'84,	$ 4,863 83

DISBURSEMENTS—SUMMARY.

Total Disbursements to Invested Fund,	$ 44,237 50
Interest and Rents,	4,863 83
Grand Total Disbursements, 1883–'84,	$ 49,101 33

SYNOPSIS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Grand Total Receipts,		$ 49,561 30
Grand Total Disbursements,	$ 49,101 33	
Balance in Treasury,	**459 97**	
	$ 49,561 30	$ 49,561 30

INVESTED FUND, MAY 1, 1884.

Raleigh City Bonds,	$ 15,500	00
Standard Oil Trust,	10,000	00
McDowell County Bonds,	1,000	00
J. J. Allen, bond and mortgage,	500	00
S. J. Allen, "	1,200	00
T. M. Allen, "	537	50
W. M. Alston, "	1,186	88
G. R. Bagwell, "	2,250	00
W. S. Bagwell, "	500	00
J. M. Brewer, "	1,250	00
T. H. Brinkley, "	800	00
D. S. Brooks, "	400	00
R. H. Davis, "	1,150	00
J. J. Dunn, "	2,000	00
J. T. Dunn, "	2,200	00
J. T. Dunn, et al., "	3,500	00
L. C. Dunn, "	2,600	00
Elizabeth Fort, "	100	00
R. A. Freeman, "	1,000	00
S. P. Gill, "	725	00
J. P. Gulley, "	1,750	00
L. J. Gulley, "	200	00
W. T. Gunter, "	550	00
A. S. Hartsfield, "	600	00
M. H. Haughton, "	400	00
M. A. Hester, "	500	00
E. E. Hight, "	100	00
E. E. Hight, "	100	00
W. J. Hobby, "	450	00
Willis Holding, "	375	00
R. Honeycutt, "	725	00
C. H. Horton, "	400	00
C. H. Horton, "	300	00
Josiah Horton, "	1,275	00
W. H. Jenkins, "	500	00
N. D. Johnson, "	198	91
G. F. Jones, "	600	00
W. A. Jones, "	650	00
W. A. Jones, "	50	00
H. W. Jones, "	650	00
H. C. Kearney, "	2,000	00
J. C. Leigh, "	1,000	00
W. R. Long, "	550	00
Norman Long, "	500	00
H. McMorris, "	325	00
P. H. Mangum, "	4,400	00
L. R. Mills, "	350	00
L. R. Mills, bond,	250	00
R. C. Mitchell, "	2,750	00
R. S. Mitchiner, "	750	00
W. H. Norris, "	350	00
H. D. Olive, "	500	00
L. B. Parish, "	250	00
Amount carried forward,	$ 72,748	29

INVESTED FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward,		$ 72,748 29
J. R. Pearce, bond and mortgage,		800 00
Joseph Penny, "		650 00
E. B. Perry, "		1,000 00
E. R. Perry, "		375 00
J. P. Pernell, "		450 00
N. W. Poole, "		350 00
F. M. Purefoy, "		2,000 00
C. F. Reid, "		150 00
W. B. Royall, "		1,100 00
W. B. Royall, bond,		250 00
B. W. Sanders, "		600 00
W. G. Simmons, "		1,500 00
J. W. Smith, "		1,000 00
J. W. Smith, "		500 00
W. B. Smith, "		2,500 00
B. A. Spence, "		750 00
J. S. Stell, "		850 00
C. E. Taylor, "		1,000 00
C. E. Taylor, bond,		250 00
A. L. Thompson, "		1,475 44
G. W. Thompson, "		100 00
W. B. Timberlake, "		375 00
J. H. Upperman, "		1,000 00
B. F. Walton, "		850 00
J. A. Weathers, "		200 00
R. D. Weathers, "		1,000 00
J. T. Webb, "		1,000 00
H. S. Whitaker, "		750 00
S. T. Wilder, "		2,100 00
A. E. Yarborough, "		550 00
Allen House, estimated at		400 00
Williamson House, "		600 00
Upchurch House, "		1,000 00
Simmons Land, "		100 00
Wright Land, "		50 00
Balance belonging to Endowment Fund,		459 97
Total Endowment Fund, May 1, 1884,		$100,833 70

C. Austin has pledged	$ 1,000 00	
C. H. Beckwith,	635 06	
W. E. Daniel,	100 00	
C. B. Justice,	125 00	
C. F. Reid,	100 00	
R. H. Timberlake,	100 00	
Mrs. W. O. Allen, note of N. W. Strickland	100 00	$ 2,160 06
		$102,993 76

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 1, 1884.

M.

n,

RLESTON, S. C.

M.

Societies,

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

.als.

M.

Association,

)., AUGUSTA, GA.

J. H.	
B. F. Wa	
J. A. Weat	
R. D. Wea	
J. T. Webb	
H. S. Whit	
S. T. Wild	
A. E. Yarl	
Allen Hou	
Williamso	
Upchurch	
Simmons	
Wright I	
Balance	
Total F	

C. Aust	
C. H. B	
W. E. I	
C. B. Ju	
C. F. R	
R. H. T	
Mrs. W.	

Respe

WAKE FOREST C

Commencement Exercises

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

June 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th, 1884.

PROGRAMME

Monday, 8 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

Tuesday, 8 P. M.

Annual Sermon,

REV. C. A. STAKELY, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Wednesday, 11 A. M.

Address Before the Literary Societies,

REV. JESSE B. THOMAS, D. D., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Presentation of Medals.

Wednesday, 8 P. M.

Address Before the Alumni Association,

REV. LANSING BURROWS, D. D., AUGUSTA, GA.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRS. & BINDERS, RALEIGH

THURSDAY, 10 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS,
J. C. C. DUNFORD, Marlboro Co., S. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—National Character,
W. S. ROYALL, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Infidelity in France in the Eighteenth Century, and its Causes,
W. V. SAVAGE, Como, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—"Home, Sweet Home,"
W. E. WOOTEN, Kinston, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Power of Shrines,
IVY G. RIDDICK, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Diana of America,
W. B. MORTON, Lilesville, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Are We Degenerating?
W. W. KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Utilitarianism,
H. A. CHAPPELL, Forestville, N. C.

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,
W. H. KORNEGAY, Duplin Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

THESIS—How Boys may Become Men,
*W. S. SPLAWN, Polk Co., N. C.

THESIS—American Literature,
*R. S. GREEN, JR., Cana, N C.

THESIS—The Value of a Genial Disposition,
*D. M. AUSTIN, Anson Co., N. C.

THESIS—A Plea for Practical Education,
*W. B. POPE, Lumberton, N. C.

THESIS—Woman in the Republic,
*A. M. REDFEARN, Chesterfield Co., S. C.

THESIS—The Picturesque in the South,
*C. L. SMITH, Durham, N. C.

MUSIC.

Conferring Degrees and Address of Chairman of Faculty.

BENEDICTION.

*Excused from Speaking.

Proficients in Schools.

LATIN.

W. C. Allen,
J. A. Beam,
C. E. Brewer,
T. E. Cheek,
F. Dixon,
J. B. Harrell,
J. J. Hendren,
J. W. Hendren,
E. H. McCullers,
W. J. Matthews,
W. B. Pope,
J. B. Pruitt,
J. F. Schenck,
J. W. Watson,
R. H. Whitehead.

GREEK

D. M. Austin,
J. A. Beam,
C. E. Brewer,
T. C. Britton,
F. Dixon,
J. C. C. Dunford,
J. B. Harrell,
J. J. Hendren,
J. W. Hendren,
J. R. Hunter,
E. H. Mc ullers,
W. B. Morton,
W. B. Pope,
W. C. Riddick,
W. S. Royall,
E. Ward.

MATHEMATICS.

W. C. Allen,
B. D. Barker,
J. A. Beam,
C. E. Brewer,
T. C. Britton,
H. B. Conrad,
J. R. Hunter,
J. M. Lucas,
E. H. McCullers,
D. O. McCullers,
W. S. Royall,
J. F. Schenck,
C. L. Smith,
O. F. Thompson,
J. W. Watson.

Proficients in Certain Studies.

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

J. D. Boushall,
H. A. Chappell,
J. C. C. Dunford,
W. W. Holding,
A. T. Hord,
W. W. Kitchin,
W. H. Kornegay,
W. B. Morton,
I. G. Riddick,
A. T. Robertson,
W. S. Royall,
W. V. Savage,
W. S. Splawn,
W. B. Wingate.

LOGIC AND RHETORIC.

T. C. Britton,
H. A. Chappell,
W. W. Holding,
W. W. Kitchin,
A. T. Hord,
W. H. Kornegay,
C. M. Murchison,
W. B. Morton,
I. G. Riddick,
A. T. Robertson,
W. S. Royall,
W. V. Savage,
J. F. Spainhour,
W. B. Wingate.

EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

W. H. Kornegay, W. B. Morton, W. B. Pope.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

J. A. Beam,
H. A. Chappell,
H. B. Conrad,
E. F. Eddins,
A. T. Hord,
W. B. Morton,
J. B. Pruitt,
A. M. Redfearn,
I. G. Riddick,
A. T. Robertson,
W. S. Royall,
W. V. Savage,
W. S. Splawn.

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

E. G. Beckwith, R. S. Green, W. H. Kornegay.

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

E. G. Beckwith,
H. B. Conrad,
J. C. C. Dunford,
W. W. Holding,
W. E. Woolen.
E. H. McCullers,
A. T. Robertson,

NATURAL HISTORY.

E. G. Beckwith, R. S. Green, J. M. Lucas, C. L. Smith.

PROFICIENTS IN CERTAIN STUDIES—CONTINUED.

PHYSICS.

H. A. CHAPPELL,
J. C. C. DUNFORD,
R. S. GREEN,
A. T. HORD,
W. W. KITCHIN,
A. M. REDFEARN,
I. G. RIDDICK,
W. C. RIDDICK,
W. E. WOOTEN.
A. T. ROBERTSON,
W. S. ROYALL,
W. V. SAVAGE,
C. L. SMITH,

CHEMISTRY

B. D. BARKER,
N. W. BRITTON,
T. C. BRITTON,
F. DIXON,
J. C. C. DUNFORD,
J. B. HARRELL,
W. S. ROYALL.
J. R. HUNTER,
J. W. NORWOOD,
W. C. RIDDICK,

Graduates.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:

R. S. GREEN, A. M. REDFEARN, C. L. SMITH, W. E. WOOTEN.

BACHELOR OF LETTERS:

D. M. AUSTIN, W. B. MORTON, W. B. POPE, W. S. SPLAWN.

BACHELOR OF ARTS:

H. A. CHAPPELL, W. W. KITCHIN, I. G. RIDDICK, W. S. ROYALL, W. V. SAVAGE.

MASTER OF ARTS:

J. C. C. DUNFORD, W. H. KORNEGAY.

Degrees.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

Any student obtaining seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship in each of the studies of a School, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in that School.

To be entitled to the degree of BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to the degree of BACHELOR of SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Modern Languages, Mathematics and Natural Science.

To be entitled to the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics, and in English Language and Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Logic and Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and Political Economy and History.

To be entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools except the School of the Bible.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees—so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Punctuality.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

T. C. BUCHANAN.

Absent from no duty during the past year:

J. D. BOUSHALL,
W. T. FLAKE,
J. C. MASKE,
H. S. PICKETT,
L. R. PRUETT,
C. G. WELLS.

Senior Speaking.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Friday Evening, Oct. 31, 1884.

Debut of Class '85.

1. A. T. HORD, Shelby, N. C.
   Subject—"Senior Speaking."
2. E. WARD, Lumberton, N. C.
   Subject—"What is Judaism?"
3. J. B. PRUITT, Franklinton, N. C.
   Subject—"A Mirror for Character."
4. E. H. McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.
   Subject—"Music and Musicians."
5. A. T. ROBERTSON, Cool Springs, N. C.
   Subject—"S. S. Prentiss as an Orator."
6. W. C. ALLEN, Crowells, N. C.
   Subject—"Men's Minds."
7. J. R. HUNTER, Apex, N. C.
   Subject—"Original Thinking."
8. H. B. CONRAD, Lewisville, N. C.
   Subject—"Idle Dreams."

Theses.

1. J. A. BEAM, Double Shoals, N. C.
   Subject—"A Time for Everything."
2. E. F. EDDINS, Wake Forest, N. C.
   Subject—"Worship and Culture."
3. J. B. HARRELL, Winton, N. C.
   Subject—"A Plea for Ignorance."
4. J. J. HENDREN, Cedar Run, N. C.
   Subject—"Time, Its Chances and Changes."
5. J. W. HENDREN, Cedar Run, N. C.
   Subject—"The Pursuit of Knowledge."
6. W. W. HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.
   Subject—"The Truth."
7. J. M. LUCAS, Parnassus, S. C.
   Subject—"Revolutions."

Marshals.

JACOB STEWART, Mocksville, N. C. | JOHN L. NEAL, Reidsville, N. C.

Social Gathering in Literary Halls, Complimentary to the Class

Franklinton, N. C.: Weekly Job Printing House.

SENIOR SPEAKING,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

DECEMBER 24th., 1884.

SPEAKERS.

1 E. F. EDDINS, Wake Forest, N. C.,
Subject—"The True Man."

2 H. B. CONRAD, Lewisville, N. C.,
Subject—"Letter Correspondence."

3 J. B. HARRELL, Winton, N. C.,
Subject—"Hope."

4 J. J. HENDREN, Cedar Run, N. C.,
Subject—"Trifles Tell."

5 J. R. HUNTER, Apex, N. C.,
Subject—"All is not Gold that Glitters."

6 J. W. HENDREN, Cedar Run, N. C.,
Subject—"The Present Age."

7 J. A. BEAM, Double Shoals, N. C.,
Subject—"Stray Thoughts on Beauty."

ANNIVERSARY SPEAKERS.

8 W. C. ALLEN, Crowells, N. C.

9 J. B. PRUITT, Franklinton, N. C.

10 A. T. ROBERTSON, Statesville, N. C.

11 E. WARD Lumberton, N. C.

THESES.

12 A T. HORD, Shelby, N. C.,
Subject—"Torqueemada."

13 W. W HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.,
Subject—"Devotion."

14 J M. LUCAS, Parnassus, S. C.
Subject—"Laziness."

15 E. H McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.,
Subject—"Tried and True."

MARSHALS.

PHŒ,
W. C. DOWD,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

ΣΦΕ,
S. W. GREGORY,
BELCROSS, N. C.

"NO FLOWERS."

Social Gathering in Literary Halls Complimentary to the Class.

—Franklinton (N. C.) Weekly Publishing House—

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

FAREWELL ENTERTAINMENT

OF

WILLOUGHBY

READE.

HUMOROUS READINGS AND RECITATIONS

AND

Elocutionary Tournament

FOR A

GOLD MEDAL

BY

MEMBERS OF HIS CLASS.

Saturday Night, Feb 7, 1885.

PROGRAMME:

PART I.

HUMOROUS READINGS,

PROF. READE.

PART II.

RECITATIONS & READINGS

FOR GOLD MEDAL.

J. J LANE.....Wreck of the Esperus
E. J. JUSTICE.....The Revolutionary Rising
J. W. LYNCH.....The Black Horse and his Rider
O. HAYWOOD.....Mary's Rib
F. C. THOMPSON.....Mary Queen of Scots
B. DALTON.....Hamlet and his Mother
G. T. WATKINS.....Apostrophe to Water
J. R. HUNTER.....The Aged Prisoner
J. D. BOUSHALL.....Spartacus to Gladiators
S. P. THOMPSON.....Rum Maniac
D. O. McCULLERS.....Machaine's Child
W. J. SHOLAR.....Baron's Last Banquet

PRESENTATION OF GOLD MEDAL.

The Entainment will begin immediately after Supper, at 5:45 P M.

ADMISSION.....25 CENTS.

THE FRANKLINTON WEEKLY Job Print.

COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

The following Regulations are intended for the information of students, and as guides in special cases. They are not expected to take the place of those principles of honor, truth, and common sense upon which the government of the College is based. The deportment of a Christian gentleman is the standard to which each student is expected to conform.

1. No room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

2. All rooms which are not secured by registration and payment of rent, shall be considered vacant on the second day of each term.

3. Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

4. Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done to, and disturbance in, their rooms.

5. No student shall vacate his room until he has obtained permission from, and deposited his key with, the Bursar.

6. Each student must have at least three daily recitations, unless otherwise ordered by the Faculty.

7. Students are not allowed to join a class after it has entered upon a new quarter's work, or to leave a class, without permission from the Faculty.

8. Students absent from recitation shall be marked zero, unless excused by the President, or allowed to recite the lesson at some time not more than one week from the day of absence.

9. Students who are not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers will be marked absent.

10. At the roll-call on Monday mornings, students who were present at the regular morning services on the day before, will answer "aye."

11. During examination students are not allowed to communicate with each other in any way, or to receive letters or papers, or to sit at the same table with a member of the same class, or to bring into the room any book not specially authorized by the instructor in charge.

12. Students failing on examination, shall not be re-examined until the next regular examination on the same part of the course. The results of said examination will be averaged with the daily marks secured previously.

13. No student shall be allowed to stand an examination before the regular examination of his class, or after, except in case of absolute necessity.

14. Study hours are from the second prayer-bell until dinner, and after dark at night. During these hours the playing of games, exercise in the gymnasium, &c., are not allowed.

15. From the time of entering the chapel for worship, to the time of leaving the same, students must abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

16. Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated.

17. Students are not allowed to keep any fire-arms, and all deadly weapons must be deposited with the Bursar, to be kept by him during the owner's stay at the College.

18. Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President, or his representative.

19. Students are not allowed, without special permission, to be at the depot or to loiter on the grounds adjacent thereto, at the time of arrival of trains. Students having permission must notify the committee of the Faculty at the time.

20. Students are not allowed to play any game of ball in the College buildings or within 150 feet of the same, or to engage in any exercise or sport likely to annoy persons or injure property.

21. Any student may, after the 20th day from date of his registration, on obtaining written permission from the President, connect himself with either of the two Literary Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both Societies. No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students of the College.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO. STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH

Ex. Libris

Dr. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

Wake Forest College,

FIFTIETH SESSION,

1884-'85.

POST OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST, WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

PRESSES OF

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,

RALEIGH, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

THE CALENDAR 4
COMMENCEMENT, 1885 4
BOARD OF TRUSTEES 5
Officers 5
Executive Committee 5
FACULTY 6
Officers 6
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS 7
ADMISSION 15
CLASSIFICATION OF SCHOOLS 16
School of Latin Language and Literature 17
School of Greek Language and Literature 18
School of Modern Languages 19
School of Pure Mathematics 19
School of Physical Science 20
School of Chemistry 21
School of Natural History 22
School of Moral Philosophy 24
EXERCISES IN ENGLISH 25
ELOCUTION AND COMPOSITION 25
RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS 25
DEGREES 26
RELIGIOUS EXERCISES 27
REPORTS 28
MINISTERS 28
LITERARY SOCIETIES 29
MEDALS 30
THE LIBRARY 30
THE READING ROOM 31
THE MUSEUM 31
THE GYMNASIUM 32
COLLEGE EXPENSES 32
BOARD AND LODGING 33
RECITATIONS PER WEEK 34
SCHEME OF RECITATIONS 35

CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 o'clock P. M.—Senior Speaking.

Third Friday in December, 7 o'clock P. M.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Fourth Friday in April, 7½ o'clock P. M.—Senior Speaking.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Monday preceding the second Thursday in June, 8 o'clock P. M.—Competition for Declamation Medal.

Tuesday—Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees at 10 o'clock A. M.; Address before the Alumni Association at 8 o'clock P. M.

Wednesday—Address before the Literary Societies at 11 o'clock A. M.; Sermon to the Graduating Class at 8 o'clock P. M.

Second Thursday in June—Commencement Day—Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT. 1885.

Alumni Address, delivered by Rev. GEO. W. SANDERLIN, of Pasquotank Co., N. C.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Hon. R. F. ARMFIELD, of Statesville, N. C.; Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. C. D. ELLIS, D. D , of Baltimore, Md.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

J. S. ALLEN,
C. T. BAILEY,
N. BIGGS,
G. W. BLOUNT,
J. B. BOONE,
N. B. COBB,
C. M. COOKE,
H. C. DOCKERY,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
G. R. FRENCH,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. M. JORDAN,
S. S. LEA,
R. H. MARSH,
J. MITCHELL,
W. H. MITCHELL,
E. S. MOORE,
R. R. OVERBY,
W. H. PACE,
L. L. POLK,
JAMES POTEAT,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
G. W. SANDERLIN,
R. R. SAVAGE,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
T. E. SKINNER,
G. W. THOMPSON,
A. R. VANN,
W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

T. E. SKINNER, D. D., *President.*
W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*
W. H. PACE, *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

T. E. SKINNER, *Chairman.*

C. T. BAILEY,
C. M. COOKE,
P. A. DUNN,
C. DURHAM,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. M. HECK,
W. H. PACE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
C. M. COOKE.

Faculty.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*)
Professor of Latin.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M , LL. D.,
Professor of Physical Science and Chemistry.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Professor of Natural History.

.....

Professor of Moral Philosophy.

L. N. CHAPPELL, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

Officers of the Faculty.

Rev. C. E. TAYLOR,
President.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. L. POTEAT,
Secretary, and Keeper of Rolls.

W. G. SIMMONS,
Curator of Library and Reading Room.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FIFTIETH SESSION, 1884-'85.

LAT ..... Latin.	MOR. PHI ..... Moral Philosophy.
GRK ..... Greek.	PHYS. SCI ..... Physical Science.
MATH ..... Mathematics.	NAT. HIST ..... Natural History.
MOD. LANG .... Modern Languages.	CHEM ..... Chemistry.

BK-KPG ..... Book-Keeping.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
ALLEN, W. C	Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Halifax county, N. C.
ASKEW, L. T	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Bertie county, N. C.
AYDLETT, A., JR	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Camden county, N. C.
BARKER, B. D	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
BEAM, J. A	Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Cleveland county, N. C.
BECKWITH, D. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
BEDDINGFIELD, W. H	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Franklin county, N. C.
BLOUNT, E. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
BOOTHE, J. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
BOUSHALL, J. D	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Camden county, N. C.
BOWDEN, B. T	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Warren county, N. C.
BOWLING, B. P	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Durham county, N. C.
BOWLING, E. H	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Durham county, N. C.
BREWER, C. E	Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
BRINSON, J. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Newbern, N. C.
BRITTON, T. C	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Northampton county, N. C.
BROWNING, R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
BUCHANAN, T. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Swain county, N. C.
CALDWELL, L. H	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
CAMPBELL, J. A	Lat—Math.	Harnett county, N. C.
CARLYLE, J. B	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
CARMICHAEL, W. L	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Franklin county, N. C.
CHEEK, T. E	Greek—Math—Chem.	Durham, N. C.
COBB, T. J	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Robeson county, N. C.
COPPLE, H. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Davidson county, N. C.
CONRAD, H. B	Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Forsyth county, N. C.
CORBETT, W. C	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
COTTINGHAM, J. L	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Anson county, N. C.
CRUDUP, C. P	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
CRUDUP, J	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
DALTON, B	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Macon county, N. C.
DAVIS, D. A	Lat—Grk—Math.	Yadkin county, N. C.
DAVIS, P. S. C	Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
DEANS, W. B	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wilson county, N. C.
DENMARK, R. L	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Goldsboro, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
DORSETT, R. P.	Math—Nat. Hist.	Apopka City, Fla.
DOWD, W. C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Charlotte, N. C.
DUNN, J. L., JR.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Halifax county, N. C.
EDDINS, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ELLINGTON, E. P.	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Chatham county, N. C.
FLAKE, W. T.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Anson county, N. C.
FORE, W. C.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Marion county, S. C.
FORT, M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
FOWLER, P. E.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Franklin county, N. C.
FUNDERBURK, J. S.	Chem—Nat. Hist.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
GILL, C. E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
GILL, J. A.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
GREGORY, M. R.	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Camden county, N. C.
GREGORY, S. W.	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Camden county, N. C.
HALL, J. N.	Math—Mod. Lang.	Durham, N. C.
HARP, B. F.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
HARP, S. D.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
HARRELL, J. B.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
HARRILL, G. P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rutherford county, N. C.
HASSELL, B. F., JR.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
HATTON, J. A.	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Pitt county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
HAYWOOD, O	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HENDREN, F. B	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Wilkes county, N. C.
HENDREN, J. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Alexander county, N. C.
HENDREN, J. W	Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Alexander county, N. C.
HINTON, W. R	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Johnston county, N. C.
HOLDING, T. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, W. W	Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HORD, A. T	Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Cleveland county, N. C.
HOUGH, W. C	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lancaster county, S. C.
HOWELL, A. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
HUNTER, W. R	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
JUSTICE, E. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Rutherford county, N. C.
KITCHIN, C	Lat—Grk—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
LANE, J. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Marlboro county, S. C.
LIVERMON, A. C	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Bertie county, N. C.
LOVE, J. F	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
LUCAS, J. M	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Marlboro county, S. C.
LYNCH, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, D. O	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Sampson county, N. C.
MCCULLERS, E. H	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
MCDANIEL, J. A	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Kinston, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
McDUFFIE, J. F.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
McRACKEN, D. McM	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Columbus county, N. C.
MANNING, F. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Gates county, N. C.
MATTHEWS, W. J	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Gates county, N. C.
MERRITT, F. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
MILLS, J. G	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MURDEN, T. J., JR	Math—Mod. Lang.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
NEAL, J. L	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Rockingham county, N. C.
NEWTON, J. D	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Bladen county, N. C.
NUTT, J. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
OLIVE, W. S	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
PACE, J. R	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
PARKER, C. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
PENDERGRASS, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	McDowell county, N. C.
PICKETT, H. S	Lat—Greek—Math—Mor. Phi.	Durham, N. C.
PITTARD, D. A	Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
POSTON, F. H	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
PRUETT, L. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
PRUITT, J. B	Grk—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Franklin county, N. C.
RAY, C. B	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
RICHARDSON, O. N	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Davidson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
RICKMAN, M. L	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Macon county, N. C.
RIVERS, R. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ROBERTSON, A. T	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Iredell county, N. C.
SHAW, H. M	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Edenton, N. C.
SHOLAR, W. J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
SIMMONS, J. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SPAINHOUR, J. F	Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wilkes county, N. C.
SPENCE, T. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pasquotank county, N. C.
STALLINGS, N. P	Math—Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
STEWART, J	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang.	Davie county, N. C.
STOKES, J. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
STOKES, W. F	Grk—Math—Chem.	Duplin county, N. C.
STONE, W. E	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
STOWE, F. S	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Greensboro, N. C.
STRADLEY, W. P	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Granville county, N. C.
SWAIM, S. D	Lat—Grk Math.	Yadkin county, N. C.
TATUM, E. F	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Davie county, N. C.
TAYLOE, J. W	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Hertford county, N. C.
TAYLOR, A. W	Math—Nat Hist.	Hertford county, N. C.
THOMPSON, C. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
THOMPSON, G. C	Lat—Math—Chem.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
THOMPSON, O. F	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci.	Lincoln county, N. C.
THOMPSON, S. P	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lincoln county, N. C.
THOMSON, W. S	Math—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Sampson county, N. C.
TIMBERLAKE, F. J	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Franklin county, N. C.
VANN, J. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
VANN, L. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
WALKER, L. E	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
WARD, E	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
WARD, W. J	Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi.	Bladen county, N. C.
WATKINS, G. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Granville county, N. C.
WATSON, J. W	Grk—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, R. W	Math.	Warren county, N. C.
WATSON, S. C	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Marion county, S. C.
WATSON, T. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
WATSON, W. F	Lat—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Moore county, N. C.
WELLS, C. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
WELLS, E. D	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Duplin county, N. C.
WHITE, J. L	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Winston, N. C.
WHITEHEAD, R. H	Grk—Math—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Salisbury, N. C.
WILSON, W. S	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Rutherford county, N. C.
WINSTON, D. T	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Granville county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
WISE, J. T.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Marlboro county, S. C.
WOODY, S. S.	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang.	Wilmington, N. C.
WOOTEN, F. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
YATES, R. E. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.

Total.....144.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College, and demean himself at all times in an orderly, respectful, and gentlemanly manner.

He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The Text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Wentworth's Algebra, and Groesbeck's Book-Keeping.

SCHOOLS.

The course of study comprises eight Schools,—Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, and Moral Philosophy.

I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

V. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

VI. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

VIII. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Fall Term—Cæsar de Bello Gallico, Books IV and V. Spring Term—Virgil's Æneid. Latin Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Prose Composition and Prosody begun. Daily drill on Etymology and Syntax. Original exercises weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Livy during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Prose Composition will be studied. Original exercises will be required every Tuesday.

SENIOR CLASS.—A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus and Lucan will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied. Original exercises will be required every Monday.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Prof W. B. Royall.

To be prepared for the Junior Class one must be thoroughly drilled in Orthography, Euphony, Accent, Inflection, and the Syntax of the Simple Sentence. The first sixty lessons of White's First Lessons in Greek furnish capital material for such drill, provided all the references to Goodwin's Grammar, including those in the notes appended to the Exercises, be carefully studied and systematically reviewed, and constant practice be had in writing. This course, with the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis, is recommended to teachers preparing students for this School.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, a student must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The following is an outline of the course in this School for the session of 1885–'86:

Junior Class.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Herodotus; Goodwin's Grammar; White's Lessons—Exercises in Syntax.

Intermediate Class.—Homer, Xenophon's Memorabilia, Plato; Composition; Hexameter Verse; History.

Senior Class.—Thucydides, Sophocles, Demosthenes; Composition; Grammar; Metre; Literature.

Every student is recommended to supply himself with Liddell & Scott's Greek-English Lexicon (7th edition), Yonge's English-Greek Lexicon, Allen-Hadley's Greek Grammar, Goodwin's Moods and Tenses, Veitch's Greek Verbs, Long's or Ginn & Heath's Classical Atlas, and a Classical Dictionary.

III. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. W. ROYALL.

1. English Language and Literature:

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar and Analysis; Composition and Rhetoric.

SENIOR CLASS.—Anglo-Saxon; History of English Language; Critical reading of portions of Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Addison, and other writers; English Literature.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Kellogg's Composition and Rhetoric; Dr. March's Anglo-Saxon Grammar; Carpenter's Anglo-Saxon Reader; Lounsbury's History of English Language; Shaw's English Literature; cheap editions of the portions of works read.

2. French Language and Literature:

Ahn's French Method; Litterature Francaise Contemporaine; Molière.

3. German Language and Literature:

Ahn's German Method; Schiller; Gœthe; Fouqué.

IV. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIVE RECITATIONS A WEEK.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

Intermediate Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.
Spring Term.—Analytical Geometry.

Senior Class.

Two Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Calculus.
Spring Term.—Calculus.

By reference to the article entitled Degrees, it will be seen that the entire course of Mathematics is required for all degrees except Bachelor of Letters.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Loomis's Analytical Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

V. SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

Prof. Simmons.

In this School the recitation of the text-books is accompanied with oral instruction and experimental illustration.

The School comprises:

I. Applied Mathematics.

1. Surveying and Engineering.
2. Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

II. Physics.

1. Junior Physics.
2. Senior Physics.

The Junior Physics may be successfully completed without a knowledge of the higher mathematics. The class meets three times a week for one year.

The course in Senior Physics occupies one year, four recitations a week; and to attain proficiency in it, the student must be thoroughly acquainted with Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Calculus.

III. Civil Engineering.

This study occupies one year, two recitations a week.

The study of Surveying and Engineering is accompanied with instrumental practice and field exercises.

Text-Books.—Gage's Elements of Physics; Gillespie's Surveying and Engineering; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Norton's Astronomy (Spherical and Physical); Olmsted's College Philosophy (Kimball's Revision); Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology.

VI. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

Prof. Simmons.

The School of Chemistry has two classes, Junior and Senior, each occupying one year.

The Junior Class studies Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, illustrated by such experiments as are best suited to impress upon the memory the properties of the chemical elements, the laws of their combination, and the chemical symbols and nomenclature.

During this year the applications of Chemistry to the useful arts have a prominent place.

There are three recitations a week.

The Senior Class meets twice a week in the laboratory, doing work under the supervision of the instructor.

Text-Books.—Stockhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Cooke's Chemical Physics; Pendleton's Scientific Farming; Mott's Chemist's Manual; Appleton's Quantitative Analysis.

VII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. POTEAT.

The text-book is subordinate to the direct study of nature itself, the student being encouraged to find out for himself by personal observation the structure, properties, history, and relations of the objects studied.

FIRST YEAR.

Fall Term—STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOÖLOGY.

The class will meet four times a week. The College Museum contains valuable specimens illustrating the more important groups of animals. A compound microscope, with a series of zoölogical slides prepared in Germany and others prepared by the professor, adds greatly to the scope and interest of this study. Painless dissections of the lower animals are insisted on.

Spring Term.—MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class will meet four times a week. The first third of the Spring Term will be devoted to Mineralogy and the remainder to Geology. The Museum furnishes a large number and variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine by analysis. In Geology, informal lectures and the text-book are supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student

with the formations of the vicinity, and to give some idea of geological field work. North Carolina Mineralogy and Geology receive special attention.

SECOND YEAR.

Fall Term.—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class will meet three times a week. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of physiological charts are at hand for illustration. Instruction is also given on health and its foes.

Spring Term.—STRUCTURAL, SYSTEMATIC, AND ECONOMIC BOTANY.

The class will meet three times a week. The student is guided in the study of the tissues and forms of the plants themselves, and is expected not merely to learn how to analyze the flowering plants, but also to learn, with the aid of the microscope, the morphology and physiology of typical members of the lower groups. Attention is given to the chief vegetable products and their uses.

Text-Books.—Orton's Comparative Zoölogy; Dana's Manual of Mineralogy and Lithology, Dana's New Text-Book of Geology (revised and enlarged); Huxley and Youmans' Physiology and Hygiene; Kellerman's Elements of Botany, Kellerman's Plant Analysis.

Books for Reference.—Nicholson's Manual of Zoölogy, Gegenbaur's Elements of Comparative Anatomy, Brooks' Handbook of Invertebrate Zoölogy, Harris' Insects Injurious to Vegetation; Dana's Manual of Geology, Geikie's Text Book of Geology, Kerr's Geology of North Carolina; Carpenter's Human Physiology, Foster's Text

Book of Physiology; Sach's Text Book of Botany, De Candolle's Origin of Cultivated Plants, Farlow's New England Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, Chapman's Flora of the Southern United States (revised).

VIII. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

(The classes of this School have been taught by Profs. W. ROYALL and SIMMONS.)

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The recitation of the text—the student giving without interruption the course of thought pursued by the author, followed by questions and familiar lectures on the part of the instructor.

The classes will be expected, in addition, to form an exhaustive analysis and classification of each subject, which will serve as the basis of occasional reviews, and greatly assist in the written examination.

1. *Logic and Rhetoric.*
   Text-Books.—Logic, Jevons; Rhetoric, Whately.
2. *Mental and Moral Science.*
   Text-Books—Mental Science, Upham; Moral Science, Peabody.
3. *Political Economy and History.*
   Text-Books.—Political Economy, Chapin's Wayland; History, Swinton; International Law, Woolsey; Constitutional Law, Townsend.
4. *Evidences of Christianity.*
   Text-Books.—Alexander's Evidences; Butler's Analogy.

Exercises in English.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

Elocution and Composition.

Candidates for Degrees deliver, during the last year of their course, four original addresses, and the public are invited to be present.

Under certain conditions, theses may be substituted for addresses.

Recitations and Examinations.

Students are required to have three daily recitations, and no more will be allowed, except by permission of the Faculty.

Each student is subjected to daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term at the option of the instructor,

and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and the quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required to write his answers and submit them with a pledge that he has received no aid from any source.

DEGREES.

The DEGREES conferred are BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; and MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, and Moral Philosophy, and in English Language and Literature, Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, and Natural History, and in English Language and Literature, Political Economy and History, and French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, (except Civil Engineering,) and Moral Philosophy, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy

and Geology, Polical Economy and History, English Language and Literature.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the coördinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are lay members of Baptist churches at home, are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at college, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

The students hold a prayer-meeting every Monday evening.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

Several times during the session, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the Institution if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

MINISTERS.

Students preparing for the work of the ministry enjoy the following advantages:

Throughout the session Lectures are delivered on such topics as are supposed to possess special interest for young ministers.

The Yates Theological Society, to which all those preparing for the ministry are expected to attach themselves, meets weekly for the purpose of discussing points in Christian Doctrine and Theology, and for the criticism of Sermons.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its fourth volume in June. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the alumni and friends of the College.

Two medals are given by each Society,—one for the greatest improvement in oratory, the other for the best essay. Besides, they have united in offering a medal for the best essay contributed by one of their number to THE STUDENT.

MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal was established in 1878 by Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D.

The Montague French Medal was established in 1880 by Dr. H. W. Montague.

These, together with the Silcox Greek Medal, are awarded annually after special competitive written examinations.

The Declamation Medal, established in 1877, is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

The Literary Societies also award Medals as stated above.

THE LIBRARY.

W. C. ALLEN, LIBRARIAN.

The College Library, consisting of upwards of eight thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Annual additions are made, each book purchased being recommended by a committee and passed upon by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

During the session, besides the admirable scientific publications of the Government directed hither by our representatives, valuable gifts to the Library have been made by Mrs. I. O. Walters, of Wake Forest, and Mr. E. G. Harrell, of Raleigh.

The Reading Room.

H. B. CONRAD, Superintendent.

The Reading Room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables are to be found the best current literature which is published in this country. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Recorder*, *The Presbyterian*, and *The Advocate*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Daily New York Times*, *The Examiner*, *Science*, *The Critic*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Baptist Courier*, *The Central Baptist*. The following magazines, besides others, are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Eclectic*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *Littell's Living Age*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *St. Nicholas*, and *The Baptist Missionary Magazine*. The Reading Room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

The Museum.

Conveniently placed and containing botanical, zoölogical, ethnological, and geological specimens, together with a considerable variety of minerals, the Museum is a most valuable aid to science teaching. Additions are con-

stantly being made, and extensive collections are proposed to be gathered during the next summer. In this work the students and other friends of the College can render efficient aid.

Thanks for contributions are due Dr. R. H. Lewis, of Kinston, S. E. Williams, Esq., of Lexington, Mr. William J. Moore, of Stokes county, Messrs. C. D. Smith, Bowers, Ernst, and M. L. Rickman, of Macon county, Mr. B. F. Williams, of Gulf, Mr. F. H. Manning, of Gates county, Mr. T. H. Street, of Person, and Mr. W. C. Corbett, of Cleveland. Especial mention should be made of Col. J. M. Heck's gift of the larger part of the Stokes county collection of woods and minerals gathered at the late State Exposition.

The Gymnasium.

A Gymnasium with the most approved pieces of apparatus has been fitted up. It is open in the afternoon, when all the students have access to it.

College Expenses.

Tuition per term of five months	$30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

RECITATIONS PER WEEK.

FOR B. L.—BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, English Language 2, Junior Physics 3.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, English Literature 2, French or German 5.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Moral Philosophy 5, Polit. Econ. and History 2.

FOR B. S.—BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Math. 5, Eng. Language 2, Polit. Econ. and History 2, French or German 5.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Math. 5, Eng. Literature 2, Junior Chemistry 3, Zoölogy and Geology 4.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Math. 2, Senior Chemistry 2, Physiology and Botany 3, Civil Eng. 2, Senior Physics 4, Applied Math. 2.

FOR A. B.—BACHELOR OF ARTS.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, Junior Mathematics 5.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, Interm. Mathematics 5, Eng. Language 2.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Senior Math. 2, Junior Chemistry 3, English Lit. 2, Polit. Econ. and History 2.

FOURTH YEAR.—Mor. Philosophy 5, Applied Math. 2, Senior Physics 4, Zoölogy and Geology 4.

FOR A. M.—MASTER OF ARTS.

FIRST, SECOND, THIRD, and FOURTH YEARS same as for corresponding years of Bachelor of Arts.

FIFTH YEAR.—Senior Chemistry 2, French 5, German 5, Physiology and Botany 3.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

	8 O'CLOCK.	9 O'CLOCK.	10 O'CLOCK.	11 O'CLOCK.	12 O'CLOCK.	1 O'CLOCK.
MONDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Junior Chemistry. Physiol & Botany. Greek Grammar.	Inter. Mathem'tics. Senior Greek. French Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra.	Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Intermed. Greek. Senior Chemistry.
TUESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Civil Engineering. English Literature.	Sen. Mathematics. English Language. Greek Grammar.	Inter. Mathem'tics. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Intermed. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Zool. & Geology. Polit. Econ. & His.
WEDN'DAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Junior Chemistry. Physiol. & Botany. Greek Grammar.	Inter. Mathem'tics. Senior Greek. French. Applied Math. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Intermed. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Intermed. Greek. Senior Chemistry. Zool. & Geology.
THURSDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Civil Engineering. English Literature.	Sen. Mathematics. English Language. Greek Grammar.	Inter. Mathem'tics. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Intermed. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Intermed. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Polit. Econ. & Hist.
FRIDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar. Physiol. & Botany	Inter. Mathem'tics. Senior Greek. Applied Math. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Intermed. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Intermed. Greek. Zool. & Geology.

Announcement
FOR
SPRING TERM
OF
Wake Forest
COLLEGE,
North Carolina.
1885.

Wake Forest College.

The Spring Term of the Session of 1884–5 *will begin on January* 15. *This will be a favorable time for entering upon a Course of Study. Will it not be wise for you, if a young man, to consider seriously the propriety of entering College at that time? Or may you not be able to confer a life-long favor upon some young man, by advising and perhaps aiding him to begin a College Course?*

Catalogues will be sent, and any special information given, on application to

CHARLES E. TAYLOR, President.
P. O.—Wake Forest, N. C.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per term of five months, . . .	$30 00
Incidental fee, ...	3 00
Library fee, ...	2 00

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises eight Schools—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History and Moral Philosophy.

I. LATIN.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. [illegible] R. MILLS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

V. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS. [illegible]

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

VI. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS. [illegible]

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. [illegible] POTEAT.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

VIII. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. ——— ———

1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, [illegible] Elementary Algebra, and Groesbeck's Book-keeping. Tutor in Language and Mathematics, Mr. L. N. Chappell.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

The College Library, consisting of eight thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Annual additions are made. In its contents, management and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The Reading Room is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables are to be found the best current literature which is published in this country.

C. E. Taylor.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

1884-'85,

Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1, 1885.

Edwards, Broughton & Co., Steam Printers and Binders, Raleigh, N. C.

Wake Forest College, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1884–'85.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

The Treasurer submits the following report for the year 1884–'85:

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

1884.				
May	31	To cash from C. H. Beckwith, per L. R. Mills,	$ 348	39
		" C. H. Beckwith, " "	24	43
July	1	" W. E. Daniel,	25	00
Sept.	3	" C. H. Beckwith, per L. R. Mills,	38	82
		" Henry R. Glover, " "	100	00
Oct.	7	" C. H. Beckwith, " "	38	75
Nov.	28	" F. H. Briggs, Treasurer,	26	56
Dec.	24	" Mrs. W. O. Allen,	100	00
1885.				
Jan.	1	" W. E. Daniel,	75	00
	15	" C. H. Beckwith,	184	67
	28	" D. Newton, per C. E. Taylor,	8	00
		" M. C. Washington, "	30	00
		" A. J. Liverman, "	15	00
		" Sandy Run Church, "	5	00
		" Mrs. N. A. Hannom, "	2	00
		" Henry Pearce, "	7	50
		" J. C. Pearce, "	5	00
Feb.	10	" W. H. Bufkin,	1	00
March	11	" C. F. Reid,	10	00
April	7	" C. Austin,	1,000	00
	28	" Mrs. P. C. Matthews.	1	00
		Total Receipts for Endowment, 1884–'85,	$ 2,046	12

RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

1884.				
May	1	To Balance as per last Report,	$ 459	97
	8	To cash from Mrs. T. M. Allen,	387	50
	20	" R. D. Weathers,	1,000	00
Sept.	22	" Sale of L. Simmons' Land,	40	00
Nov.	24	" E. E. Hight,	100	00
	28	" Mrs. D. S. Brooks,	100	00
		Amount carried forward,	$ 2,087	47

RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT—CONTINUED.

1884.					
		Amount brought forward,	$	2,087	47
Dec.	13	To cash from R. A. Freeman,		500	00
	20	" G. R. Bagwell,		369	22
	24	" S. J. Allen,		136	08
		" Mrs. A. L. Thompson,		51	51
1885.					
Jan.	5	" Mrs. T. M. Allen,		150	00
	6	" H. S. Whitaker,		750	00
	26	" W. M. Alston,		1,186	88
Feb.	4	" R. A. Freeman,		500	00
	12	" Mrs. A. S. Redford,		300	00
March	14	" B. W. Sanders,		600	00
	17	" J. P. Pernell,		450	00
		" W. G. Simmons,		1,500	00
		" E. E. Hight,		100	00
		" L. J. Gulley,		200	00
April	18	" C. F. Reid,		17	50
		Total Receipts for Reinvestment, 1884–'85,	$	8,898	66

RECEIPTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS.

1884.					
May	7	To cash from Mrs. T. M. Allen,	$	9	55
	17	" B. F. Walton,		34	00
		" R. Honeycutt,		60	80
	31	" B. W. Sanders,		49	75
June	9	" M. A. Hester,		20	00
	25	" B. A. Spence,		30	00
	30	" J. J. Allen,		20	00
July	1	" W. E. Daniel,		1	50
		" Raleigh City Bonds, Coupons,		465	00
	9	" W. H. Jenkins,		10	00
	10	" Standard Oil Trust,		150	00
	19	" W. B. Timberlake,		34	00
		" W. J. Hobby,		18	00
	1	" H. W. Jones,		20	22
		" W. R. Long,		11	00
Aug.	6	" W. H. Jenkins,		10	00
	7	" Mrs. A. E. Yarborough,		22	00
	26	" N. Long,		20	00
	29	" W. W. Vass,		50	00
Sept.	6	" W. H. Jenkins,		10	00
	29	" C. H. Horton,		28	00
Oct.	4	" G. R. Bagwell,		183	60
	6	" L. J. Gulley,		8	00
		" J. M. Brewer,		50	00
	10	" Joseph Penny,		26	00
	11	" Standard Oil Trust,		150	00
	20	" R. D. Weathers,		161	20
	30	" E. B. Perry,		40	00
		Amount carried forward,	$	1,692	62

RECEIPTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS—CONTINUED.

1884.				
		Amount brought forward,	$	1,692 62
Oct.	30	To cash from S. T. Wilder,		85 12
		" Geo. F. Jones,		24 20
Nov.	20	" B. F. Walton,		34 00
	24	" E. E. Hight,		8 75
		" W. A. Jones,		59 10
		" Mrs. D. S. Brooks,		18 30
Dec.	1	" T. H. Brinkley,		32 00
	4	" Mrs. A. T. Pitchford,		8 00
	6	" W. H. Norris,		14 00
	8	" M. A. Hester,		20 00
	13	" Josiah Horton, Jr.,		160 51
	17	" W. J. Hobby,		18 00
	22	" S. J. Allen,		97 92
	24	" Mrs. A. L. Thompson,		123 49
	29	" C. Austin,		80 00
		" Mrs. Elizabeth Fort,		8 00
	31	" B. W. Sanders,		24 50
		" B. A. Spence,		30 50
		" R. Honeycutt,		59 05
		" Mrs. N. W. Strickland,		6 60
		" J. T. Webb,		80 00
1885.				
Jan.	1	" J. J. Allen,		20 00
		" H. McMorris,		26 00
		" McDowell County Bonds, Coupons,		180 00
		" W. E. Daniel,		1 50
		" Raleigh City Bonds, Coupons,		465 00
	5	" Mrs. T M. Allen,		10 28
		" F. M. Purefoy,		82 13
	6	" L. W. Bagley,		13 93
		" H. S. Whitaker,		67 33
	7	" R. C. Mitchell,		113 30
	8	" J. S. Stell,		69 70
	13	" Standard Oil Trust,		150 00
	17	" W. B. Timberlake,		28 70
		" J. R. Pearce,		65 30
		" Geo. F. Jones,		24 00
	24	" W. B. Smith,		204 88
		" N. Long,		20 00
		" H. C. Kearney,		82 00
	26	" W. M. Alston,		102 26
	30	" J. M. Brewer,		50 00
		" R. A. Freeman,		75 70
	31	" J. T. Dunn,		180 70
		" J. T. Dunn, et al.,		9 30
		" R. S. Mitchiner,		61 20
		" Miss E. R Perry,		15 50
Feb.	2	" H. W. Jones,		20 10
		" J. A. Weathers,		16 25
	5	" Mrs. A. E. Yarborough,		22 00
	6	" Mrs. J. C. Leigh,		80 00
		" B. W. Sanders,		24 00
		Amount carried forward,	$	4,971 72

RECEIPTS—INTERESTS AND RENTS—CONTINUED.

1885.				
		Amount brought forward,	$ 4,971	72
Feb.	9	To cash from G. W. Thompson,	8	00
	11	" Mrs. A. S. Redford,	48	00
	12	" J. J. Dunn,	164	00
		" S. P. Gill,	59	35
	16	" M. H. Horton,	32	70
	17	" R. H. Davis,	47	30
		" J. H. Upperman,	64	08
		" Mrs. J. C. Leigh,	70	00
	27	" L. B. Parish,	19	45
March	2	" J. W. Smith,	123	00
	5	" H. D. Olive,	41	35
	12	" J. T. Dunn, et al.,	180	00
		" C. F. Reid,	12	50
	17	" J. J. Pernell,	32	35
		" W. G. Simmons,	95	33
	20	" W. S Bagwell,	41	25
	21	" E. E. Hight,	9	10
	23	" L. J. Gulley,	8	50
	24	" P. B. Hawkins,	28	68
	31	" W. H. Jenkins,	23	00
April.	1	" C. H. Horton,	28	00
	2	" F. M. Purefoy,	80	50
	7	" C. F. Reid,	10	00
		" N. W. Poole,	28	60
	13	" L. C. Dunn,	157	20
		" Standard Oil Trust,	150	00
		" C. E. Taylor,	100	00
		" L. R. Mills,	48	00
		" W. B. Royall,	108	00
	20	" Alfred Upchurch,	40	00
	24	" Miss E. R. Perry,	15	20
		" Mrs. D. S. Vann,	12	00
	27	" W. R. Long,	20	00
		" R. H. Timberlake,	10	00
		" Willis Holding,	30	00
	28	" T. H. Brinkley,	32	00
	29	" J. P. Gulley,	147	58
		" P. H. Mangum,	367	25
	30	" S. T. Wilder,	85	12
		" Joseph Penny,	26	00
		" Rent of Alien House,	26	20
		" Rent of Williamson House,	48	35
		" Rent of Upchurch House,	60	00
		Total Receipts, Interest and Rents, 1884–'85,	$ 7,709	66

RECEIPTS—SUMMARY.

Total Receipts for Endowment,	$ 2,046	12
" " Reinvestment,	8,898	66
" " Interest and Rents,	7,709	66
Grand Total Receipts, 1884–'85,	$ 18,654	44

DISBURSEMENTS TO INVESTED FUND.

1884.				
May	26	By cash paid Mrs. A. T. Pitchford,	$	200 00
	31	" P. B. Hawkins,		700 00
		" L. W. Bagley,		348 39
Oct.	25	" Alfred Upchurch,		1,000 00
Nov.	5	" Mrs N. W. Strickland,		106 60
		" Mrs. N. W. Strickland,		293 85
Dec.	15	" K. D. Holmes,		300 00
	22	" N. B. Broughton,		1,000 00
1885.				
Jan.	5	" O. L. Stringfield,		500 00
	31	" Geo. D. Allen,		1,000 00
		" R. T. Howerton,		875 00
Feb.	16	" Mrs. C. J. Crudup,		1,200 00
March	24	" Marion Purefoy,		350 00
April	11	" W. P. Perry,		400 00
		" W. J. Hobby,		250 00
		" S. C. Blackley,		250 00
		" W. P. Morris,		200 00
		" N. Long,		500 00
	15	" Y. B. Smith,		650 00
		Total Disbursements to Invested Fund, 1884–'85,	$	10,123 84

DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST AND RENTS.

1884.				
June	2	By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar,	$	153 10
	23	" " "		500 00
Sept.	1	" " "		400 00
Oct.	7	" " "		400 00
Nov.	22	" " "		1,000 00
1885.				
Jan.	3	" " "		944 05
	26	" " "		704 54
	27	" " "		398 31
Feb.	7	" " "		500 00
	21	" " "		500 00
March	14	" " "		500 00
April	15	" " "		600 00
	30	" " "		859 66
		" W. G. Simmons, Treas'er's sal. 1884–'85,		250 00
		Total Disbursements—Interest and Rents, 1884–'85,	$	7,709 66

DISBURSEMENTS—SUMMARY.

Total Disbursements to Invested Fund,	$	10,123 84
" " Interest and Rents,		7,709 66
Grand Total Disbursements, 1884–'85,	$	17,833 50

SYNOPSIS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Grand Total Receipts,			$	18,654 44
" " Disbursements,	$ 17,833	5		
Balance belonging to Endowment,	**820**	**94**		
	$ 18,654	44	$	18,654 44

INVESTED FUND, MAY 1, 1885.

Raleigh City Bonds,		$	15,500 00
Standard Oil Trust,			10,000 00
McDowell County Bonds,			1,000 00
George D. Allen,	bond and mortgage,		1,000 00
J. J. Allen,	" "		500 00
S. J. Allen,	" "		1,063 92
L. W. Bagley,	" "		348 39
G. R. Bagwell,	" "		1,880 78
W. S. Bagwell,	" "		500 00
S. C. Blackley,	" "		250 00
J. M. Brewer,	" "		1,250 00
T. H. Brinkley,	" "		800 00
N. B. Broughton,	" "		1,000 00
Mrs. C. J. Crudup,	" "		1,200 00
R. H. Davis,	" "		1,150 00
J. J. Dunn,	" "		2,000 00
J. T. Dunn,	" "		2,200 00
S. T. Dunn, et al.,	" "		3,500 00
L. C. Dunn,	" "		2,600 00
Mrs. Elizabeth Fort,	" "		100 00
S. P. Gill,	" "		725 00
J. P. Gulley,	" "		1,750 00
W. T. Gunter,	" "		550 00
M. H. Haughton,	" "		400 00
P. B. Hawkins,	" "		700 00
Mrs. M. A. Hester,	" "		500 00
W. J. Hobby,	" "		450 00
W. J. Hobby,	" "		250 00
Willis Holding,	" "		375 00
K. D. Holmes,	" "		300 00
R. Honeycutt,	" "		725 00
C. H. Horton,	" "		400 00
C. H. Horton,	" "		300 00
Josiah Horton,	" "		1,275 00
R. T. Howerton,	" "		875 00
W. H. Jenkins,	" "		500 00
N. D. Johnson,	" "		198 91
G. F. Jones,	" "		600 00
W. A. Jones,	" "		650 00
W. A. Jones,	" "		50 00
H. W. Jones,	" "		650 00
H. C. Kearney,	" "		2,000 00
Amount carried forward,		$	62,067 00

INVESTED FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward,			$ 62,067 00
J. C. Leigh,	bond and mortgage,		1,000 00
W. R. Long,	"	"	550 00
Norman Long,	"	"	500 00
Norman Long,	"	"	500 00
H. McMorris,	"	"	325 00
P. H. Mangum,	"		4,400 00
L. R. Mills,	"	"	250 00
L. R. Mills,	"	"	350 00
R. C. Mitchell,	"	"	2,750 00
R. S. Mitchiner,	"	"	750 00
W. P. Morris,	"	"	200 00
W. H. Norris,	"	"	350 00
H. D. Olive,	"	"	500 00
L. B. Parish,	"	"	250 00
J. R. Pearce,	"	"	800 00
Joseph Penny,	"	"	650 00
E. B. Perry,	"	"	1,000 00
Miss E. R. Perry,	"	"	375 00
W. P. Perry,	"	"	400 00
Mrs. A. T. Pitchford,	"	"	200 00
N. W. Poole,	"	"	350 00
F. M. Purefoy,	"	"	2,000 00
Marion Purefoy,	"	"	350 00
Mrs. A. S. Redford,	"	"	300 00
C. F. Reid,	"	"	132 50
W. B. Royall,	"		250 00
W. B. Royall,	"	"	1,100 00
J. W. Smith,	"	"	1,000 00
J. W. Smith,	"	"	500 00
W. B. Smith,	"	"	2,500 00
Y. B. Smith,	"	"	650 00
B. A. Spence,	"	"	750 00
J. S. Stell,	"	"	850 00
Mrs. N. W. Strickland,	"	"	106 60
Mrs. N. W. Strickland,	"	"	293 85
O. L. Stringfield,	"	"	500 00
C. E. Taylor,	"		250 00
C. E. Taylor,	"	"	1,000 00
Mrs. A. L. Thompson,	"	"	1,423 93
G. W. Thompson,	"	"	100 00
W. B. Timberlake,	"	"	375 00
Alfred Upchurch,	"	"	1,000 00
J. H. Upperman,	"	"	1,000 00
Mrs. D. S. Vann,	"	"	300 00
B. F. Walton,	"	"	850 00
J. A. Weathers,	"	"	200 00
J. T. Webb,	"	"	1,000 00
S. T. Wilder,	"	"	2,100 00
Mrs. A. E. Yarborough,	"	"	550 00
Amount carried forward,			$ 99,948 88

INVESTED FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward,	$ 99,948	88
Allen House, estimated at	400	00
Upchurch House, "	1,000	00
Williamson House, "	600	00
Simmons Land, "	60	00
Wright Land, "	50	00
Balance belonging to Endowment,	820	94
Total Endowment Fund, May 1, 1885,	$ 102,879	82

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. SIMMONS,
Treasurer.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 1, 1885.

COMPETITIVE DECLAMATION,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

MONDAY EVENING, JUNE 8th., 1885.

AT

8 O'CLOCK, SHARP.

PROGRAM:

WALTER P. STRADLEY, - - Oxford, N. C.

My Mother! My Country! My God!

S. P. THOMPSON, - - - Lincolnton, N. C.

Maid of Orleans.

E. J. JUSTICE, - - - Rutherfordton, N. C.

Hostility to Truth

MUSIC.

J. D. NEWTON, - - - - - Clinton, N. C.

Curran in Defense of Orr.

CLAUDE KITCHIN, - - Scotland Neck, N. C.

Emmett's Defense.

G. T. WATKINS, - - - - Oak Hill, N. C.

Oppressed Ireland.

MUSIC.

G. C. THOMPSON, - - - - - - Apex, N. C.

The South Faithful to Her Duti es.

W. J. SHOLAR, - - - - - - Raleigh, N. C.

Surry's Dream.

C. E. BREWER, - - - Wake Forest, N. C.

Curse of Regulus.

MUSIC.

DONUS O. MCCULLERS, - - Clayton, N. C.

Southern Chivalry.

OSCAR HAYWOOD, - - - Mt. Gilead, N. C.

Regulus to the Carthaginians.

J. W. LYNCH, - - - - - Leaksville, N. C.

The Confederate Dead.

MUSIC.

MUSIC BY

KESSNICH'S BAND.

Franklinton (N. C.) Weekly

Exercise in Spelling and Punctuation.

THE ABBUT OF REDING

king henry 8 while hunting in winzer forrest kazualy dropt in at the abby of reding whair disguized as wun of the kings gards He was invighted to the abbuts table a serloin of befe with sallads was set bee four him of whitch he partook so lusteley that the abbut exclamed i wood giv an 100 lbs if i cood fede so hartely on befe as you doo mi weke stummuk wil hardly dijest the leg of a smaul rabett after dinner the King thankt him for his hospatalitie and departed as undyskuverd as he kaim sum wekes aftur the abbut was summund to lundun and thrust into Prizzun whair he was fed for a short time on bred and wauter at last a serloin of befe was set bee four him whitch the abbut devowerd ravvinusly and verry fide the Provvirb that too hungry meles maik a glutten at the 3rd sudenly out of a privet lobbie springs king henry the invizable Spectater of the abbuts gluttenny and shouts to the embairast Chirch man depozet at wunce yore 100 lbs or elce spend the rezidew of yore egsistance hear i hav kured yore squeemish stummuk and i demand mi fe the abbut through down his dust and gladly jurnyed back to reding

Exercise in Rhetoric and Syntax.

1. The "Lives of the Poets" were written by Johnson at a later date.

2. The good man not only deserves the respect but the love of his fellow-beings.

3. Whom do they calculate will be appointed?

4. The winter has not been so severe as we expected it to have been.

5. No sorrow is so bitter but it can be mitigated by sympathy.

6. I expect that loss of sleep, together with intemperate habits, were responsible for his failure.

Form of Pledge to be signed by the Student.

I have neither given nor received aid on these exercises.

PROGRAMME.

SENIOR SPEAKING,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.,

FRIDAY EVENING, APRIL 23RD, 1886, 7:30 O'CLOCK, P. M.

1 JNO. E. VANN, Hertford County, N. C.,
Subject.—THE PRESENCE OF THE OLD AND NEW WORLD.

MUSIC.

2 O. F. THOMPSON, Lincolnton, N. C.,
Subject.—JUSTICE TO THE NATIONS

MUSIC.

3 J. W. WATSON, Wake Forest, N. C.,
Subject.—NO ROYAL ROAD TO KNOWLEDGE

MUSIC.

4 E. P. ELLINGTON, Chatham County, N. C.,
Subject.—THE CONDITIONS OF NATIONAL STRENGTH.

MUSIC.

5 F. C. BRITTON, Northampton, County, N. C.,
Subject.—SOME THINGS TO HOLD TO.

MUSIC.

6 E. H. McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.,
Subject.—AMERICAN STATESMEN.

MUSIC.

THESES.

1 B. D. BARKER, New Hill, N. C.,
Subject.—WOMAN SUFFRAGE.

2 C. E. BREWER, Wake Forest, N. C.,
Subject.—REMINISCENCES.

3 JOS. D. BOUSHALL, Camden County, N. C.,
Subject.—THE PROGRESS OF INDIA.

4 JAS. STEWART, Davie County.
Subject.—THE PROGRESS OF DEMOCRACY.

5 JNO. W. PAYLOE, Hertford County, N. C.,
Subject.—COLLEGE LIFE.

6 L. L. WHITE, Winston, N. C.,
Subject.—

7 R. H. WHITEHEAD, Salisbury, N. C.,
Subject.—THE SUPERIORITY OF THE ANGLO-SAXON RACE.

MARSHALS:

PHILOMATHESIAN:
G. C. THOMPSON,
APEX, N. C.

EUZELIAN:
A. L. AYDLETTE,
Camden County.

Social Gathering in Literary Halls Complimentary to Class.

—FRANKLINTON WEEKLY PRINT—

1885

PROGRAMME:

FIRST SENIOR SPEAKING,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.,

FRIDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 23RD., 7 O'CLOCK, P. M.

1 E. P. ELLINGTON, Chatham County, N. C.,
Subject.—Baron Napier.

MUSIC.

2 JAC STEWART, Mocksville, N. C.
Subject.—Enthusiasm Necessary to Great Achievements.

MUSIC.

3 T. C. BRITTON, Northampton County, N. C.,
Subject.—"Lost Power."

MUSIC.

4 C. E. BREWER, Wake Forest, N. C.,
Subject.—R. E. Lee.

MUSIC.

5 J. L. WHITE, Winston, N. C.,
Subject. Cranks.

MUSIC.

6 J. D. BOUSHALL, [illegible]
Subject. Retrospection.

MUSIC.

7 [illegible] CLOSES,

[illegible] D. BARNETT, Newbern, N. C.
Subject.—Delays are Dangerous.

2 A. C. LIVERMON, Roxobel, N. C.
Subject. A Sketch on Pic-Nics.

3 JNO. W. TAYLOE, Hertford County, N. C.
Subject. The Late War on the South

4 C. F. THOMPSON, Lincolnton, N. C.,
Subject.—David L. Swain.

5 J. S. VANN, Hertford County, N. C.
Subject—Ought Kites to Fly at Liberty While Eagles are Chained?

6 J. W. WATSON, Rivers Grape, N. C.
Subject.—Robespierre.

7 H. W. WHITEHEAD, Salisbury, N. C.
Subject. A Nation of Thieves

MUSIC.

MARSHALS:

PHILOMATHESIAN.	EUZELIAN.
G. T. WATKINS,	T. E. HOLDING.
[illegible] County, N. C.	Wake Forest, N. C.

Social Gathering in Literary Halls Complimentary to Class.

FRANKLINTON WEEKLY GAZETTE HOUSE, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Announcement

FOR

SPRING TERM

OF

WakeForest

COLLEGE,

North Carolina.

1886.

Wake Forest College.

The Spring Term of the Session of 1885–6 *will begin on January* 15*th. This will be a favorable time for entering upon a Course of Study. Will it not be wise for you, if a young man, to consider seriously the propriety of entering College at that time? Or may you not be able to confer a life-long favor upon some young man, by advising and perhaps aiding him to begin a College Course?*

Catalogues will be sent, and any special information given, on application to

CHARLES E. TAYLOR, President.
P. O.—Wake Forest, N. C.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per term of five months, ...	$30 00
Incidental fee, ...	3 00
Library fee, ...	2 00

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

SCHOOLS.

The Course of Study comprises eight schools—Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History and Moral Philosophy.

I. LATIN.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR,
PROF. E. M. POTEAT, ASSISTANT.

II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

1. English Language and Literature.
2. French Language and Literature.
3. German Language and Literature.

IV. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

V. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS.

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

VI. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L. POTEAT.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

VIII. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Logic and Rhetoric.
2. Mental and Moral Science.
3. Political Economy and History.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Wentworth's Algebra, and Groesbeck's Book-keeping. Tutor in Language and Mathematics, Mr. L. N. Chappell.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

The College Library, consisting of eight thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Annual additions are made. In its contents, management and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The Reading Room is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature which is published in this country.

A. E. Taylor.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-FIRST SESSION,

1885–'86.

POST-OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST, WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

College Calendar 4
Commencement, 1886. 4
Board of Trustees. 5
Officers. 5
Executive Committee 5
Faculty 6
Officers. 6
Catalogue of Students. 7
Admission 16
Classification of Schools 17
School of Latin Language and Literature. 18
School of Greek Language and Literature... 19
School of English Language and Literature 20
School of Modern Languages 20
School of Pure Mathematics. 21
School of Physical Science 22
School of Chemistry. 23
School of Natural History 24
School of Moral Philosophy 26
School of Political Science 26
Exercises in English 27
Senior Speeches and Theses 27
Recitations and Examinations. 27
Degrees 28
Religious Exercises 29
Reports 30
Ministers. 30
Literary Societies 31
Public Lectures. 32
Medals 32
The Library 32
The Reading Room 33
The Museum. 34
The Gymnasium. 35
College Expenses 35
Board and Lodging 35
Recitations per Week. 36
Scheme of Recitations. 37
Commencement Exercises, 1885. 38
General Calendar for 1886. 39
General Calendar for 1887. 39

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

Third Friday in December, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 27 and 28—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—End of Fall Term and Beginning of Spring Term.

February 11—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Fourth Friday in April, 7:30 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June.

Monday, 8:30 *p. m.—Competition for Declamation Medal.*

Tuesday, 10 *a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees;* 8:30 *p. m.—Address before the Aulmni Association.*

Wednesday, 11 *a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies;* 8:30 *p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.*

Thursday, Commencement Day, 11 *a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.*

COMMENCEMENT, 1886.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by H. R. Scott, Esq., of Reidsville, N. C.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Rev. William E. Hatcher, D. D., of Richmond, Va.; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. G. D. Boardman, D. D., of Philadelphia.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. Bailey,
N. Biggs,
G. W. Blount,
J. B. Boone,
J. B. Brewer,
H. A. Brown,
N. B. Cobb,
C. M. Cooke,
H. C. Dockery,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
G. R. French,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
F. P. Hobgood,
J D. Hufham,
F. M. Jordan,
S. S. Lea,
R. H. Marsh,
J. Mitchell,
W. H. Mitchell,
E. S. Moore,
R. R. Overby,
W. H. Pace,
L. L. Polk,
T. H. Pritchard,
F. M. Purefoy,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. B. Richardson,
J. W. F. Rogers,
G. W. Sanderlin,
R. R. Savage,
J. C. Scarborough,
T. E. Skinner,
G. W. Thompson,
A. R. Vann,
W. W. Vass.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

T. E. Skinner, D. D., *President.*
W. G. Simmons, *Treasurer.*
W. H. Pace, *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

T. E. Skinner, *Chairman.*

C. T. Bailey,
C. M. Cooke,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
F. P. Hobgood,
W. H. Pace,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. C. Scarborough.

FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, D. D., B. LIT. (*Univ. of Va.*),
Professor of Moral Philosophy, Political Science, and Latin.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M., LL. D.,
Professor of Physical Science and Chemistry.

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
Professor of English and Modern Languages.

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
Professor of Natural History.

E. M. POTEAT, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages.

L. N. CHAPPELL, A. B.,
Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

REV. C. E. TAYLOR,
President.

L. R. MILLS,
Bursar.

W. L. POTEAT,
Secretary and Keeper of Rolls.

W. G. SIMMONS,
Curator of Library and Reading Room.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FIFTY-FIRST SESSION, 1885-'86.

LAT.....Latin.	PHYS. SCI.....Physical Science.
GRK.....Greek.	CHEM.....Chemistry.
ENG.....English.	NAT. HIST.....Natural History.
MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages.	MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy.
MATH.....Mathematics.	POL. SCI.....Political Science.
BK-KPG.....Book-Keeping.	

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
ADAMS, M. A	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
ALLEN, J. L	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
ANDREWS, J. E	Lat—Math.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
ANDREWS, T. S	Lat—Math— Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
AYDLETT, A. L	Lat—Math—Chem.	Camden county, N. C.
BARKER, B. D	Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
BASS, R. L	Math—Eng.	Halifax county, Va.
BECKWITH, D. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
BEDDINGFIELD, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
BETTS, S. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Harnett county, N. C.
BLALOCK, T. L	Math—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
BLOUNT, E. E	Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
BLOUNT, J. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pitt county, N. C.
BOOTHE, J. N	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
BOUSHALL, J. D	Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Camden county, N. C.
BOWDEN, D. T.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Paterson, N. J.
BOWLING, B. P	Math—Eng.—Mor. Phi.	Durham county, N. C.
BOWLING, E. H	Math—Eng—Phys. Sci—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Durham county, N. C.
BREWER, C. E.	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
BRIDGES, J. A	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
BRINSON, J. M	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Newbern, N. C.
BRITTON, N. W	Math—Eng—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Northampton county, N. C.
BRITTON, T. C	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Northampton county, N. C.
BROWNING, R.	Grk—Math—Phys. Sci—Chem.	Warren county, N. C.
BUCHANAN, T. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci.	Swain county, N. C.
BUNN, P. V	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wilson county, N. C.
BURNETT, W. C	Math—Eng.	Spartanburg county, S. C.
CAMPBELL, J. A	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Harnett county, N. C.
CARLYLE, J. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Robeson county, N. C.
CARMICHAEL, W. L	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Franklin county, N. C.
CARR, M. L.	Lat—Math—Eng—Chem.	Greene county, N. C.
CARR, W. G	Lat—Math—Eng—Chem.	Greene county, N. C.
CARROLL, J. L., JR	Math—Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci.	Asheville, N. C.
CARROLL, T. E.	Math—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
CHAMBLEE, R. P	Math—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
CHAPPELL, H. A.	Mod. Lang—Phys Sci—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
CHEEK, C	Lat—Math—Eng—Chem.	Durham, N. C.
CHEEK, T. E.	Eng—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Durham, N. C.
CHRISTIAN, C. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
COBB, T. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
COOPER, R. E	Math—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg.	Durham, N. C.
COOPER, W. H	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
COPPLE, H. E	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Pol. Sci.	Davidson county, N. C.
CORBETT, W. C	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
COTTINGHAM, J. L	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Anson county, N. C.
COUCH, J. H.	Lat.	Durham, N. C.
CROCKER, T. R	Math—Eng.	Franklin county, N. C.
CROCKER, W. E.	Math—Eng.	Spartanburg county, S. C.
CRUDUP, C. P	Lat—Grk—Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
CRUDUP, J	Lat—Grk—Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
CULPEPPER, J. M	Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	Franklin county, N. C.
DAVIS, A. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
DAVIS, D. A.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist	Yadkin county, N. C.
DOWD, W. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci.	Charlotte, N. C.
DUNN, J. L	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Halifax county, N. C.
EARLY, W. W	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Bertie county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
EDWARDS, W. H.	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ELLINGTON, E. P	Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Chatham county, N. C.
EVANS, L.	Lat—Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
FARMER, H. F	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
FARMER, J. A.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
FARRISS, E. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
FARRISS, J. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
FELT, C. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cameron county, Penn.
FELT, J. P.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Cameron county, Penn.
FORT, M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
FOSTER, M. F.	Lat—Math—Pol. Sci.	Davie county, N. C.
FOUSHEE, H. A.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Person county, N. C.
FOWLER, P. E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Bk-Kpg.	Wake Forest, N. C.
GILL, J. A.	Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
GREEN, J. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
GREGORY, S. W	Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Camden county, N. C.
HACKNEY, L. L.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
HANNUM, W. R	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HARP, B. F.	Math—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
HARRILL, G. P.	Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Rutherford county, N. C.
HARRIS, J. R	Lat—Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
HASSELL, B. F., JR	Math—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Tyrrell county, N. C.
HINTON, W. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Johnston county, N. C.
HOLDING, O. K.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLDING, T. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOPPER, C. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
HOWELL, A. T.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Hertford county, N. C.
HUNTER, J. T.	Lat—Math—Chem—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
JACKSON, N.	Lat—Math—Chem—Bk-Kpg.	Northampton county, N. C.
JACOBS, J. M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Northampton county, N. C.
JONES, W. G	Lat—Grk—Math.	Watauga county, N. C.
JORDAN, C. S.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Charlotte, N. C.
JOSEY, J. L	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.
JUSTICE, E. J	Math—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Rutherford county, N. C.
KELLEY, J. L.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Bladen county, N. C.
KESLER, M. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Iredell county, N. C.
KIMBALL, D. B., JR	Lat—Grk—Math.	Vance county, N. C.
KITCHIN, C.	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.
LANE, J. J.	Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Marlboro county, S. C.
LEWIS, E. B.	Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci.	Lenoir county, N. C.
LINEBERRY, R. B.	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
LIVERMON, A. C.	Math—Eng—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Bertie county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
LOVE, J. F		Elizabeth City, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math	
LYNCH, J. W.		Rockingham county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Chem.	
MCCULLERS, D. O.		Johnston county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem—Pol. Sci.	
MCCULLERS, E. H.		Johnston county, N. C.
	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	
MCDUFFIE, J. F.		Wake Forest, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math	
MCMANAWAY, J. E.		Bedford county, Va.
	Lat—Math—Eng.	
MANGUM, N. P.		Wake county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	
MANNING, F. H		Gates county, N. C.
	Eng—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	
MATTHEWS, W. J.		Gates county, N. C.
	Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	
MERRELL, G. L.		Davie county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math.	
MERRITT, F. L.		Wake county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	
MIDDLETON, E. L.		Duplin county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math.	
MILLS, J. G.		Wake Forest, N. C.
	Lat—Math.	
NEWTON, J. D		Sampson county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Eng.	
NUTT, J. B.		Surry county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math.	
OLIVE, W. S.		Wake county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mor. Phi.	
OLIVER, J. W		Stokes county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math.	
PACE, J. R		Wake county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci.	
PARHAM, P. C		Granville county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sci.	
PARKER, W. A		Raleigh, N. C.
	Math—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	
PENDERGRASS, J. R.		McDowell county, N. C.
	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
PICKETT, H. S.	Grk—Math—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Durham, N. C.
PITTARD, D. A	Math—Eng—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Granville county, N. C.
POSTON, F. H.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
POWELL, W. R.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
PRICE, J. P	Lat—Math—Eng.	Rockingham county, N. C.
PRUETT, L. R.	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Pol. Sci.	Cleveland county, N. C.
REDFEARN, R	Math—Chem—Pol. Sci—Bk-Kpg.	Union county, N. C.
RICKMAN, M. L.	Lat—Grk—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist.	Macon county, N. C.
RIGGSBEE, R. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
RITTER, C.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Bk-Kpg.	Moore county, N. C.
RIVERS, R. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys. Sci.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ROBERTSON, E. C.	Lat—Grk—Math.	De Land, Fla.
ROYALL, L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Berkeley county, S. C.
SHARPE, A. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	York county, S. C.
SHAW, H. M.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Currituck county, N. C.
SHOLAR, W. J	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.
SIMMONS, J. H.	Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SMITH, J. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
SMITH, O. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.
SPENCE, T. L.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pasquotank, county, N. C.
SPILLMAN, J. B	Lat—Math—Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
SPRINKLE, T. S.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Forsyth county, N. C.
STEWART, J.	Grk—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Davie county, N. C.
STOKES, J. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Duplin county, N. C.
STONE, C. G.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
STONE, W. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
STRADLEY, W. P.	Mod. Lang—Phys. Sci—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Granville county, N. C.
SWAIM, S. D.	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Yadkin county, N. C.
TATUM, E. F.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Davie county, N. C.
TAYLOE, J. W.	Eng—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
TAYLOE, W. H.	Lat—Math—Chem—Mor. Phi.	Hertford county, N. C.
THOMPSON, C. J.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
THOMPSON, G. C.	Grk—Math—Eng—Mor. Phi.	Wake county, N. C.
THOMPSON, O. F.	Grk—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Lincoln county, N. C.
TILLEY, F. M.	Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	Durham county, N. C.
TUCKER, J. E.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pitt county, N. C.
VANN, J. E.	Eng—Phys. Sci—Chem—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Hertford county, N. C.
VANN, L. L.	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WALKER, L. E.	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
WARD, W. J.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys. Sci.	Bladen county, N. C.
WARD, W. J.	Lat—Math—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
WARD, W. L.	Lat—Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	Wilson county, N. C.

Names.	*Studies.*	*Residence.*
WATKINS, G. T.	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Granville county, N. C.
WATSON, J. W.	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WATSON, R. W.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warren county, N. C.
WATSON, T. M.	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WATSON, W. F.	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WELLS, C. G.	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci.	Duplin county, N. C.
WELLS, E. D.	Lat—Grk.	Duplin county, N. C.
WESCOTT, T. J.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Brunswick county, N. C.
WHITE, J. L.	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Winston, N. C.
WHITEHEAD, R. H.	Eng—Phys. Sci—Mor. Phi.	Salisbury, N. C.
WILLIAMS, H. T.	Grk—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi.	Gates county, N. C.
WILSON, H. H.	Lat—Math—Bk-Kpg.	Pitt county, N. C.
WINSTON, D. T.	Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Granville county, N. C.
WOODARD, E. L.	Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Edenton, N. C.
WOODLEY, J. P.	Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg.	Washington county, N. C.
WOODY, S. S.	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.	Wilmington, N. C.
WOOTEN, F. T.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci.	Columbus county, N. C.
WRENN, J. S.	Math—Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
YATES, R. E. L.	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci.	Raleigh, N. C.

Total..... 180.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College, and to demean himself at all times in an orderly, respectful, and gentlemanly manner. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools will receive instruction in certain preliminary studies to qualify them for entrance. The Text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, and Wentworth's Algebra.

SCHOOLS.

The course of study comprises ten Schools,—Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Political Economy.
2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS TAYLOR AND E. M. POTEAT.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Fall Term—Cæsar de Bello Gallico, Books V and VI. Spring Term—Virgil's Æneid. Latin Grammar will be reviewed, and the study of Prose Composition and Prosody begun. Daily drill on Etymology and Syntax. Original exercises weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This class will read Livy during the first term, and Horace during the second term, giving attention to the study of Latin Prosody. Gildersleeve's Grammar and Prose Composition will be studied. Original exercises will be required every Tuesday.

SENIOR CLASS.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus and Lucan will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Lexicon; Andrews' English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS W. B. ROYALL AND E. M. POTEAT.

To be prepared for the Junior Class one must be thoroughly drilled in Orthography, Euphony, Accent, Inflection, and the Syntax of the Simple Sentence. The first sixty lessons of White's First Lessons in Greek furnish capital material for such drill, provided all the references to Goodwin's Grammar, including those in the notes appended to the Exercises, be carefully studied and systematically reviewed, and constant practice be had in writing. This course, with the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis, is recommended to teachers preparing students for this School.

To pass from a lower to a higher class, a student must have stood satisfactory examinations upon what has been gone over; and to secure a Certificate of Proficiency, he must have successfully completed the studies of the Senior Class.

The following is an outline of the course in this School for the session of 1886–'87 :

Junior Class.—Xenophon's Anabasis, Herodotus; Goodwin's Grammar; White's Lessons—Exercises in Syntax.

Intermediate Class.—Homer, Xenophon's Memorabilia, Plato; Composition; Hexameter Verse; History.

Senior Class.—Thucydides, Sophocles, Demosthenes; Composition; Grammar; Metre; Literature.

Every student is recommended to supply himself with Liddell & Scott's Greek-English Lexicon (7th edition), Yonge's English-Greek Lexicon, Allen-Hadley's Greek Grammar, Goodwin's Moods and Tenses, Veitch's Greek Verbs, Long's or Ginn & Heath's Classical Atlas, and a Classical Dictionary.

III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

PROF. W. ROYALL.

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar; Composition and Rhetoric; Anglo-Saxon begun.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Kellogg's Composition and Rhetoric; Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Primer.

SENIOR CLASS.—*First Division.*—Anglo-Saxon; Early English; Reading of portions of Early English writings; History of English Language.

Text-Books.—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English; Lounsbury's History of the English Language.

Second Division.—English and American Literature; Reading of specimens of Modern English writings; Rhetoric.

Text-Books.—Shaw's English and American Literature; Whately's Rhetoric.

No student will be allowed to enter upon the studies of the Second Division of the Senior Class until he has completed those of the First Division; nor will one be allowed to enter the First Division until he has completed the course prescribed for the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This regulation may be waived in the case of students who are not candidates for any of the regular Degrees.

IV. SCHOOL OF FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. W. ROYALL.

1. French Language and Literature; Chardenal's Course; Littérature Française Contemporaine; Molière; Racine; Lectures on French Literature.

2. German Language and Literature; Ahn's German Method; Grimm's Märchen; Maria Stuart; Goethe.

Lectures on German Literature.

V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. MILLS.

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination of the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

Junior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

Intermediate Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Spring Term.—Analytic Geometry.

Senior Class.

Two Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Calculus.

Spring Term.—Calculus.

By reference to the article entitled "Degrees," it will be seen that the entire course of Mathematics is required for all degrees except Bachelor of Letters.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Loomis's Analytical Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. SIMMONS.

In this School the recitation of the text-books is accompanied with oral instruction and experimental illustration.

The School comprises:

I. Applied Mathematics.

1. Surveying and Engineering.
2. Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

II. Physics.

1. Junior Physics.
2. Senior Physics.

The Junior Physics may be successfully completed without a knowledge of the higher mathematics. The class meets three times a week for one year.

The course in Senior Physics occupies one year, four recitations a week; and to attain proficiency in it, the student must be thoroughly acquainted with Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Calculus.

III. Civil Engineering.

This study occupies one year, two recitations a week.

The study of Surveying and Engineering is accompanied with instrumental practice and field exercises.

Text-Books.—Gage's Elements of Physics; Gillespie's Surveying and Engineering; Robinson's Surveying and Navigation; Robinson's University Astronomy; Olmsted's College Philosophy (Kimball's Revision); Loomis's Treatise on Meteorology; Mahan's Civil Engineering.

VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

PROF. SIMMONS.

The School of Chemistry has two classes, each occupying one year.

I. Junior Class.

This class studies General Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic, illustrated by such experiments as are best suited to impress upon the memory the properties of the chemical elements, the laws of their combination, and the chemical symbols and nomenclature.

During this year the applications of Chemistry to agriculture, medicine, and the various useful arts, have a prominent place.

There are three recitations a week throughout the year.

No student is allowed to enter this class who is unacquainted with the elements of Arithmetic and Algebra.

II. Senior Class.

The class studying Analytical Chemistry meets twice a week in the Laboratory, doing work under the supervision of the instructor.

Text-Books.—Stöckhardt's Principles of Chemistry; Cooke's Chemical Physics; Mott's Chemist's Manual; Simon's Chemistry, Appleton's Qualitative Analysis; Appleton's Quantitative Analysis.

VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROFESSOR W. L. POTEAT.

The text-book is subordinate to the direct study of nature itself, the student being encouraged to find out by personal observation the structure, properties, history, and relations of the objects studied.

FIRST YEAR.

Fall Term.—Structural and Systematic Zoölogy.

The class meets four times a week. The College Museum contains valuable specimens illustrating the more important groups of animals. A compound microscope, with a series of zoölogical slides prepared in Germany and others prepared by the professor, adds greatly to the scope and interest of this study. Painless dissections of the lower animals are insisted on.

Spring Term.—Mineralogy and Geology.

The class meets four times a week. The first third of the Spring Term is devoted to Mineralogy, and the remainder to Geology. The Museum furnishes a large number and variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine by analysis. In Geology, informal lectures and the text-book are supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student with the formations of the vicinity, and to give some idea of geological field work. North Carolina Mineralogy and Geology receive special attention.

SECOND YEAR.

Fall Term.—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of physiological charts are at hand for illustration. Instruction is also given on health and its foes.

Spring Term.—STRUCTURAL, SYSTEMATIC, AND ECONOMIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week. The student is guided in the study of the tissues and forms of the plants themselves, and is expected not merely to learn how to analyze the flowering plants, but also to learn, with the aid of the microscope, the morphology and physiology of typical members of the lower groups. Attention is given to the chief vegetable products and their uses.

Text-Books.—Orton's Comparative Zoölogy; Foye's Mineral Tables, Dana's New Text-Book of Geology; Huxley and Youman's Physiology and Hygiene; Kellerman's Elements of Botany, Kellerman's Plant Analysis.

Books for Reference.—Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoölogy, Gegenbaur's Elements of Comparative Anatomy, Brooks' Handbook of Invertebrate Zoölogy, Harris' Insects Injurious to Vegetation; E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy, J. D. Dana's Manual of Geology, Geikie's Text-Book of Geology, Kerr's Geology of North Carolina; Gray's Anatomy, Foster's Text-Book of Physiology; Sach's Text-Book of Botany, Farlow's New England Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, Chapman's Flora of the Southern United States (revised).

IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. TAYLOR.

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Evidences of Christianity. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitation from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Upham's Mental Science.
2. Ethics. Peabody's Moral Science.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity. Butler's Analogy.

X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. TAYLOR.

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.

2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of U. S. and Nordhoff's Politics.

3. Political History. Swinton's History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel work to Sheldon's Studies in General History.

EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, syntax, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an instructor, passages in English which have been put up in a mutilated form; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

SENIOR SPEECHES AND THESES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver four original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words each; *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than eight, nor shall they be more than twelve. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

Students are required to have three daily recitations, and no more will be allowed, except by permission of the Faculty.

Each student is subjected to daily examinations, and the result is estimated in numbers ranging from 0 to 100. He is also required to stand a written examination at the end of each quarter or term at the option of the instructor, and his paper is carefully examined and estimated in like manner. His grade of scholarship is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and the quarterly or term examinations, and is communicated to the student at the close of each term.

The student is not informed of the questions to be asked at the written examinations until he has entered the examination room; he is then required to write his answers and submit them with a pledge that he has received no aid from any source.

DEGREES.

The DEGREES conferred are BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; and MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science (except Civil Engineering), Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, and Geology.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the coördinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well-organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are lay members of Baptist churches at home, are urged to take letters and, during their stay at college, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

The students hold a prayer-meeting every Monday evening.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

Several times during the session, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The object of these Reports is to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. Every student is expected to deport himself as a gentleman. A young man cannot remain in the institution if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

MINISTERS.

Students preparing for the work of the ministry enjoy the following advantages:

Throughout the session Lectures are delivered on such topics as are supposed to possess special interest for young ministers.

The Yates Theological Society, to which all those preparing for the ministry are expected to attach themselves, meets weekly for the purpose of discussing points in Christian Doctrine and Theology, and for the criticism of Sermons.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

The Wake Forest Student, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its fifth volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the alumni and friends of the College.

Two medals are given by each Society,—one for the greatest improvement in oratory, the other for the best essay. Besides, they have united in offering a medal for the best essay contributed by one of their number to The Student.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular lectures from time to time on the literary and scientific questions of the day.

MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal was established in 1878 by Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D.

The Montague French Medal was established in 1880 by Dr. H. W. Montague.

These, together with the Silcox Greek Medal, are awarded annually after special competitive written examinations.

The Declamation Medal, established in 1877, is likewise annually awarded by a special competitive test.

The Literary Societies also award Medals as stated above.

THE LIBRARY.

B. D. BARKER, Librarian.

The College Library, consisting of upwards of eight thousand four hundred thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions will hereafter be made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

Special shelves have been prepared for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society, and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

During the session, besides the publications of the Government directed hither by our representatives, valuable gifts have been received from Maj. John W. Moore, of North Carolina, Rev. T. P. Crawford, D. D., of China, President C. E. Taylor, Prof. W. G. Simmons, and Rev. J. S. Purefoy, of Wake Forest, Rev. C. T. Bailey, D. D., of Raleigh, and Rev. C. W. Scarborough, of Murfreesboro.

THE READING-ROOM.

J. D. BOUSHALL, Superintendent.

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder*, *Western N. C. Baptist*, *The Presbyterian*, and *The Advocate*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Daily New York Times*, *The Daily Charleston News and Courier*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Baptist Courier*, *and Central Baptist*. The following magazines, besides others, are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Eclectic*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The New Princeton Review*, *The Edinburg Review*, *Blackwood's*, *Cham-*

ber's Journal, *Nineteenth Century*, *The Contemporary*, *The British Quarterly*, *The Forum*, *The Overland Monthly*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, *The Southern Bivouac*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *St. Nicholas*, and *The Baptist Missionary Magazine*. The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

THE MUSEUM.

Conveniently placed and containing botanical, zoölogical, geological and other specimens, together with a considerable variety of minerals, the Museum is a most valuable aid to science teaching. Additions are constantly being made. In this work the students and other friends of the College can render efficient aid.

Thanks for contributions are due Mrs. W. L. Poteat, Mrs. W. O. Allen, Mrs. W. M. Rogers, Mr. P. W. Johnson, and Mr. Marion Purefoy, of Wake Forest, Mr. J. R. Pendergrass, of McDowell county, Messrs. F. H. Poston, G. P. Bostick, and W. C. Corbett, of Cleveland, Mr. A. T. Robertson, of Iredell, Mr. O. F. Thompson, of Lincoln, Mr. W. T. Flake, of Anson, Rev. Dr. T. Whitfield, of Goldsboro, Miss Alice Purefoy, of Asheville, Mr. C. L. Smith, of Raleigh, and Rev. W. J. Fulford, of Franklin county.

THE GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium, with the most approved pieces of apparatus, is open in the afternoon, when all the students have access to it.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per term of five months	$30 00
Incidental fee	3 00
Library fee	2 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term,—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

RECITATIONS PER WEEK.

FOR B. L.—BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, English Language 2, Junior Physics 3.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, English Literature 2, French or German 5.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Moral Philosophy 5, Political Science 2.

FOR B. S.—BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Math. 5, Eng. Language 2, Political Science 2, French or German 5.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Math. 5, English Literature 2, Junior Chemistry 3, Zoölogy and Geology 4.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Mathematics 2, Senior Chemistry 2, Physiology and Botany 3, Civil Eng. 2, Senior Physics 4, Applied Mathematics 2.

FOR A. B.—BACHELOR OF ARTS.

FIRST YEAR.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, Junior Mathematics 5.

SECOND YEAR.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, Interm. Mathematics 5, Eng. Language 2.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Senior Math. 2, Junior Chemistry 3, English Literature 2, Political Science 2.

FOURTH YEAR.—Mor. Philosophy 5, Applied Math. 2, Senior Physics 4, Zoölogy and Geology 4.

FOR A. M.—MASTER OF ARTS.

FIRST, SECOND, THIRD, and FOURTH YEARS same as for corresponding years of Bachelor of Arts.

FIFTH YEAR.—Senior Chemistry 2, French 5, German 5, Physiology and Botany 3.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

	8 O'CLOCK.	9 O'CLOCK.	10 O'CLOCK.	11 O'CLOCK.	12 O'CLOCK.	1 O'CLOCK.
MONDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Junior Chemistry. Physiol. & Botany. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra.	Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Senior Chemistry.
TUESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Civil Engineering. English Literature.	Sen. Mathematics. English Language. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Math. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Interm. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Zoöl. & Geology. Polit. Science.
WEDN'DAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Jun. Chemistry. Physiol. & Botany. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. French. Applied Math. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Interm. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Senior Chemistry. Zoöl. & Geology.
THURSDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Civil Engineering. English Literature	Sen. Mathematics. English Language. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Math. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Interm. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zoöl. & Geology. Polit. Science.
FRIDAY.	Jun. Mathematics. Arithmetic. Senior Latin. Junior Physics.	Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar. Physiol. & Botany.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Applied Math. French. Latin Grammar.	Junior Greek. German. Element. Algebra. Senior Physics.	Interm. Latin. Moral Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zoöl. & Geology.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES,

JUNE 9—11, 1885.

The Address before the Alumni Association was delivered June 9th, 8 p. m., by Mr. George W. Sanderlin, of Pasquotank county, N. C. Subject—"The Suggestions, Inspirations, and Experiences of Farming and a Farmer's Life, an Antidote to many of the Evil and Injurious Tendencies of the Times."

The Address before the Literary Societies was delivered June 10th, 11 a. m., by Hon. R. F. Armfield, of Statesville, N. C. Subject—"Education in North Carolina; its Present Condition and Future Prospects."

The Sermon to the Graduating Class was preached June 10th, 8 p. m., by Rev. F. M. Ellis, D. D., of Baltimore, Md. Text—Col. 3: 23, 24.

June 11th, 11 a. m. At the conclusion of the orations of the Graduating Class and the Baccalaureate Address, the following Degrees were conferred:

Bachelor of Science, upon H. B. Conrad and J. M. Lucas.

Bachelor of Letters, upon J. J. Hendren, J. W. Hendren, J. B. Pruitt, and E. Ward.

Bachelor of Arts, upon W. C. Allen, J. A. Beam, E. F. Eddins, J. B. Harrell, A. T. Hord, and J. R. Hunter.

Master of Arts, upon W. W. Holding and A. T. Robertson.

The following were announced as proficient in Schools:

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

B. D. Barker,	E. P. Ellington,	W. P. Stradley,
J. D. Boushall,	F. H. Manning,	J. W. Tayloe,
J. M. Brinson,	H. S. Pickett,	G. C. Thompson,
Ray Browning,	J. H. Simmons,	O. F. Thompson,
E. F. Eddins,	Jacob Stewart,	J. E. Vann.

GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

W. C. Allen,	F. H. Manning,	J. E. Vann,
T. E. Cheek,	J. B. Pruitt,	J. W. Watson,
E. F. Eddins,	W. P. Stradley,	R. H. Whitehead.
E. P. Ellington,	J. W. Tayloe,	

PURE MATHEMATICS.

J. D. Boushall,	J. W. Hendren,	W. P. Stradley,
T. E. Cheek,	F. H. Manning,	J. W. Tayloe,
H. E. Copple,	W. J. Matthews,	J. E. Vann,
J. J. Hendren,	L. R. Pruett,	R. H Whitehead.

NATURAL HISTORY.

H. B. Conrad,	J. M. Lucas,	B. F. Hassell,
W. W. Holding,	A. T. Robertson,	W. T. Flake.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

E. Ward,	J. W. Watson.

CALENDAR.

1886.

JANUARY.

S.		3	10	17	24	31
M.		4	11	18	25	
T.		5	12	19	26	
W.		6	13	20	27	
Th.		7	14	21	28	
F.	1	8	15	22	29	
S.	2	9	16	23	30	

FEBRUARY.

S.		7	14	21	28	
M.	1	8	15	22		
T.	2	9	16	23		
W.	3	10	17	24		
Th.	4	11	18	25		
F.	5	12	19	26		
S.	6	13	20	27		

MARCH.

S.		7	14	21	28	
M.	1	8	15	22	29	
T.	2	9	16	23	30	
W.	3	10	17	24	31	
Th.	4	11	18	25		
F.	5	12	19	26		
S.	6	13	20	27		

APRIL.

S.		4	11	18	25	
M.		5	12	19	26	
T.		6	13	20	27	
W.		7	14	21	28	
Th.	1	8	15	22	29	
F.	2	9	16	23	30	
S.	3	10	17	24		

MAY.

S.		2	9	16	23	30
M.		3	10	17	24	31
T.		4	11	18	25	
W.		5	12	19	26	
Th.		6	13	20	27	
F.		7	14	21	28	
S.	1	8	15	22	29	

JUNE.

S.		6	13	20	27	
M.		7	14	21	28	
T.	1	8	15	22	29	
W.	2	9	16	23	30	
Th.	3	10	17	24		
F.	4	11	18	25		
S.	5	12	19	26		

JULY.

		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24	31	

AUGUST.

1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24	31	
4		11	18	25		
5		12	19	26		
6		13	20	27		
7		14	21	28		

SEPTEMBER.

		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24		
4		11	18	25		

OCTOBER.

		3	10	17	24	31
		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	

NOVEMBER.

		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24		
4		11	18	25		
5		12	19	26		
6		13	20	27		

DECEMBER.

		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24	31	
4		11	18	25		

1887.

JANUARY.

S.		2	9	16	23	30
M.		3	10	17	24	31
T.		4	11	18	25	
W.		5	12	19	26	
Th.		6	13	20	27	
F.		7	14	21	28	
S.	1	8	15	22	29	

FEBRUARY.

S.		6	13	20	27	
M.		7	14	21	28	
T.	1	8	15	22		
W.	2	9	16	23		
Th.	3	10	17	24		
F.	4	11	18	25		
S.	5	12	19	26		

MARCH.

S.		6	13	20	27	
M.		7	14	21	28	
T.	1	8	15	22	29	
W.	2	9	16	23	30	
Th.	3	10	17	24	31	
F.	4	11	18	25		
S.	5	12	19	26		

APRIL.

S.		3	10	17	24	
M.		4	11	18	25	
T.		5	12	19	26	
W.		6	13	20	27	
Th.		7	14	21	28	
F.	1	8	15	22	29	
S.	2	9	16	23	30	

MAY.

S.	1	8	15	22	29	
M.	2	9	16	23	30	
T.	3	10	17	24	31	
W.	4	11	18	25		
Th.	5	12	19	26		
F.	6	13	20	27		
S.	7	14	21	28		

JUNE.

S.		5	12	19	26	
M.		6	13	20	27	
T.		7	14	21	28	
W.	1	8	15	22	29	
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	
F.	3	10	17	24		
S.	4	11	18	25		

JULY.

		3	10	17	24	31
		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	

AUGUST.

		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24	31	
4		11	18	25		
5		12	19	26		
6		13	20	27		

SEPTEMBER.

		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24		

OCTOBER.

		2	9	16	23	30
		3	10	17	24	31
		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	

NOVEMBER.

		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24		
4		11	18	25		
5		12	19	26		

DECEMBER.

		4	11	18	25	
		5	12	19	26	
		6	13	20	27	
		7	14	21	28	
1		8	15	22	29	
2		9	16	23	30	
3		10	17	24	31	

COMPETITION

—FOR—

DECLAMATION MEDAL.

MONDAY JUNE 7TH, 1886. 8:30 P. M.

1 G. C. THOMPSON, Wake Forest, N. C.
Subject;—Silent Voices.

2 W. J. SHOLAR, Raleigh, N. C.
Subject:—Death of Benedict Arnold.

3 E. J. JUSTICE, Rutherfordton, N. C.
Subject:—Antonio Oribonio.

MUSIC.

4 D. O. McCULLERS. Clayton, N. C.
Subject:—My Mother! My Country!! My God!!!

5 E.H. FARRISS. Raleigh, N. C.
Subject:—The Old Ship of State.

6 J. W. LYNCH. Leaksville, N. C.
Subject:—The Washington Monument.

7 CLAUDE KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
Subject:—Emmett's Defense.

MUSIC.

8 G. T. WATKINS. Oak Hill, N. C.
Subject:—Our Duties to the Republic.

9 W. C. DOWD, Charlotte, N. C.
Subject:—Pyramids not all Egyptian,

10 D. A. DAVIS, Boonville, N. C.
Subject:—Horatius at the Bridge.

MUSIC.

Commencement Exercises

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

June 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th, 1886.

PROGRAMME.

MONDAY, 8:30 P. M.

Competition for Declamation Medal.

TUESDAY, 8:30 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

Hon. H. R. Scott, Reidsville, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies,

Rev. Wm. E. Hatcher, D. D., Richmond, Va.

Presentation of Medals.

WEDNESDAY, 8:30 P. M.

The Baccalaureate Sermon,

Rev. Geo. Dana Boardman, D. D., Philadelphia.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS,

C. E. BREWER, Wake Forest, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—A Rising Cloud,

JACOB STEWART, Mocksville, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—Spots on the Sun,

J. D. BOUSHALL, Belcross, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—No Surplus Men,

T. C. BRITTON, Woodland, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Politician,

J. W. WATSON, Rives' Chapel, N. C.

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Old and the New,

E. H. McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS,

J. L. WHITE, Winston, N. C

MUSIC.

THESIS—The General Dissemination of Education,

B. D. BARKER, New Hill, N. C.

THESIS—

H. A. CHAPPELL, Forestville, N. C.

THESIS—A Costly Exchange of Property,

E. P. ELLINGTON, Hadley's Mills, N, C.

THESIS—Popular Delusions,

J. W. TAYLOE, Winton, N. C.

THESIS—The Goal of Empire,

O. F. THOMPSON, Lincolnton, N. C.

THESIS—Is our Nation in Danger?

JOHN E. VANN, Winton, N. C.

THESIS—A House Built upon the Sand,

R. H. WHITEHEAD, Salisbury, N. C.

MUSIC.

Baccalaureate Address and Conferring Degrees.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

PROFICIENTS IN SCHOOLS.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

J. B. CARLYLE,
H. E. COPPLE,
E. E. BLOUNT,
T. E. HOLDING,
A. T. HOWELL,
C. KITCHIN,
D. O. MCCULLERS,
L. R. PRUETT.
J. W. STOKES,
L. L. VANN,
W. F. WATSON.

GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

B. D. BARKER,
J. D. BOUSHALL,
R. BROWNING,
H. E. COPPLE,
T. E. HOLDING,
C. KITCHIN,
D. O. MCCULLERS,
W. J. MATTHEWS,
H. S. PICKETT,
L. R. PRUETT,
J. STEWART,
G. C. THOMPSON,
O. F. THOMPSON,
L. L. VANN.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

B. D. BARKER,
J. N. BOOTHE,
E. H. BOWLING,
C. E. BREWER,
J. M BRINSON,
J. L. CARROLL,
W. C. DOWD,
E. P. ELLINGTON,
D. A. PITTARD,
E. F. TATUM,
J. W. TAYLOE,
J. E. VANN,
R. H. WHITEHEAD.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

C. E. BREWER,
T. C. BRITTON,
H. A. CHAPPELL,
J. L. WHITE.
J. W. WATSON.

PURE MATHEMATICS.

R. BROWNING,
J. B. CARLYLE,
T. E. HOLDING,
E. J. JUSTICE,
C. KITCHIN,
J. J. LANE,
J. W. LYNCH,
H. S. PICKETT,
R. E. RIVERS,
G. C. THOMPSON,
L. L. VANN,
G. T. WATKINS,
W. F. WATSON,
C. G. WELLS,
R. E. L. YATES.

NATURAL HISTORY.

D. T. BOWDEN,
J. J. LANE.
B. F. HARP,
E. H. BOWLING,
E. J. JUSTICE,
G. P. HARRILL,
D. T. WINSTON,

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

C. E. BREWER,
T. C. BRITTON,
E. P. ELLINGTON,
E. H. MCCULLERS,
J. STEWART,
J. L. WHITE.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

H. A. CHAPPELL.

CHEMISTRY.

C. E. BREWER,
H. A. CHAPPELL.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

B. D. BARKER,
J. A. CAMPBELL,
H. E. COPPLE,
W. C. DOWD,
F. H. MANNING,
L. R. PRUETT,
W. P. STRADLEY,
J. W. TAYLOE,
O. F. THOMPSON,
J. E. VANN,
L. L. VANN,
W. F. WATSON,
C. G. WELLS,
S. S. WOODY,
R. E. L. YATES.

PROFICIENTS IN CERTAIN STUDIES.

PHYSICS.

J. D. BOUSHALL,
R. BROWNING,
H. E. COPPLE,
E. J. JUSTICE,
F. H. MANNING,
D. O. MCCULLERS,
L. R. PRUETT,
W. P. STRADLEY,
J. W. TAYLOE,
J. E. VANN,
R. H. WHITEHEAD.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

J. J. LANE,
R. E. RIVERS.

CIVIL ENGINEERING.

E. H. BOWLING,
J. J. LANE,
D. A. PITTARD.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

J. D. Boushall, G. P. Harrill, W. J. Matthews, G. T. Watkins,
R. Browning, B. F. Hassell, H. S. Pickett, J. W. Watson,
J. B. Carlyle, J. J. Lane, W. J. Sholar, C. G. Wells,
M. L. Carr, J. W. Lynch, O. F. Thompson, D. T. Winston,
W. G. Carr, D. O. McCullers, J. E. Vann, S. S Woody,
B. F. Harp, F. H. Manning, L. L. Vann, R. E. L. Yates.

ZOOLOGY AND GEOLOGY.

T. L. Blalock, D. A. Davis, W. A. Parker.
H. A. Chappell, W. J. Matthews,

PHYSIOLOGY AND BOTANY.

C. E. Brewer, T. E. Holding, W. P. Stradley,
T. C. Britton, J. L. Kelley, J. L. White,
W. H. Cooper, E. H. McCullers, J. W. Watson,
S. W. Gregory, D. A. Pittard, L. E. Walker.

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

B. D. Barker, J. H. Simmons, J. E. Vann,
F. H. Manning, J. W. Tayloe, R. H. Whitehead.
L. R. Pruett, O. F. Thompson,

LOGIC AND RHETORIC.

B. D. Barker, F. H. Manning, J. E. Vann,
J. D. Boushall, J. W. Tayloe, R. H. Whitehead.
J. M. Brinson, O. F. Thompson,

EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

C. E. Brewer, F. H. Manning, J. H. Simmons,
J. B. Carlyle. W. J. Matthews, E. F. Tatum.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

T. C. Buchanan, B. F. Hassell, S. D. Swaim,
M. L. Carr, J. L. Josey, W. P. Stradley,
W. G. Carr, R. B. Lineberry, W. J. Ward (of Bladen).
W. W. Early, J. W. Lynch, T. J. Wescott,
M. Fort, F. H. Manning, F. P. Woollen.
G. P. Harrill, F. L. Merritt,

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

J. B. Carlyle, J. J. Lane, G. C. Thompson.
C. Kitchin, W. A. Parker,

FRENCH.

J. A. Campbell, E. P. Ellington, W. P. Stradley.
J. B. Carlyle, E. H. McCullers,
W. L. Carmichael, J. H. Simmons,

GERMAN.

S. W. Gregory, B. F. Hassell, J. J. Lane.

GRADUATES.

BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

E. P. Ellington, J. Stewart.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

B. D. Barker, J. W. Tayloe, J. E. Vann,
J. D. Boushall, O. F. Thompson, R. H. Whitehead.

MASTER OF ARTS.

C. E. Brewer, H. A. Chappell, J. W. Watson,
T. C. Britton, E. H. McCullers, J. L. White.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Letters, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Science the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science (except Civil Engineering), Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoology, and Geology.

To be entitled to Master of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of Scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past session:
J. B. Carlyle, D. A. Davis, R. B. Lineberry, E. C. Robertson.

Absent from no duty during the past term:
B. P. Bowling, M. F. Foster, E. L. Middleton, W. L. Ward,
W. E. Crocker, B. F. Harp, W. R. Powell, H. H. Wilson.

C. E. Daniels.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

1885-'86,

Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

May 1st, 1886.

ALFRED WILLIAMS & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS,
RALEIGH, N. C.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1885–'86.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

The Treasurer submits the following Report for the year 1885–'86:

RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENTS.

1885.		Dr.	
June 27.	To cash from	M. H. Washington	$ 30 00
Oct. 6.	" " "	C. F. Reid	90 00
Dec. 2.	" " "	M. B. Evans' estate	6 62
		Total Receipts for Endowment, 1885–'86	$ 126 62

RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

1885.		Dr.	
May 1.	To balance belonging to Endowment Fund (see last Report)		$ 820 94
" 20.	To cash from	Willis Holding	50 00
Nov. 10.	" " "	C. F. Reid	132 50
" 30.	" " "	H. McMorris	325 00
Dec. 26.	" " "	L. Simmons' land (proceeds of sale)	36 60
1886.			
Jan. 19.	To cash from	W. S. Bagwell	500 00
" 21.	" " "	Josiah Horton's estate	755 00
Feb. 16.	" " "	H. D. Olive	300 00
Mar. 24.	" " "	W. R. Long	550 00
" 29.	" " "	G. R. Bagwell	271 17
April 16.	" " "	Josiah Horton's estate	520 00
" 17.	" " "	Mrs. Elizabeth Fort	100 00
" 27.	" " "	W. B. Timberlake	375 00
		Total receipts for Reinvestment, 1885–'86	$ 4,736 21

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, DIVIDENDS, ETC.

1885.					DR.	
May	5.	To cash	from	Mrs. A. T. Pitchford	$	8 00
"	7.	"	"	E. B. Perry		40 00
"	8.	"	"	W. H. Norris		14 20
"	13.	"	"	Mrs. M. A. Hester		20 00
"	15.	"	"	Mrs. N. W. Strickland		16 00
"	22.	"	"	J. H. Upperman		20 00
"	23.	"	"	B. F. Walton		34 00
"	24.	"	"	H. C. Kearney		80 75
"	25.	"	"	B. A. Spence		30 00
June	16.	"	"	Mrs. A. E. Yarborough		22 00
July	1.	"	"	Raleigh City Bonds (coupons)		465 00
"	2.	"	"	J. J. Allen		20 00
"	4.	"	"	W. J. Hobby		18 00
"	4.	"	"	K. D. Holmes		12 00
"	12.	"	"	Standard Oil Trust (dividends)		250 00
Aug.	5.	"	"	Norman Long		20 00
"	6.	"	"	R. T. Howerton		35 00
"	6.	"	"	R. H. Davis		46 00
"	23.	"	"	C. F. Reid		5 30
"	30.	"	"	P. B. Hawkins		28 60
Sept.	28.	"	"	C. H. Horton		28 00
Oct.	1.	"	"	C. F. Reid		3 60
"	3.	"	"	G. R. Bagwell		153 47
"	3.	"	"	J. M. Brewer		50 00
"	12.	"	"	N. B. Broughton		42 84
"	15.	"	"	Standard Oil Trust (dividends)		250 00
"	15.	"	"	W. J. Hobby		10 00
"	16.	"	"	George D. Allen		40 00
"	17.	"	"	George F. Jones		24 11
"	26.	"	"	E. B. Perry		40 00
"	26.	"	"	Mrs. A. R. Vann		12 00
"	29.	"	"	Joseph Penny		26 00
"	29.	"	"	T. H. Brinkley		32 00
Nov.	2.	"	"	W. T. Gunter		33 50
"	5.	"	"	Mrs. M. A. Hester		20 00
"	9.	"	"	Norman Long		20 00
"	10.	"	"	W. H. Norris		14 20
"	10.	"	"	C. F. Reid		2 65
"	14.	"	"	W. A. Jones		56 10
				Amount carried forward	$	2,043.32

1885. DR.

				Amount brought forward	$	2,043.32
Nov.	14.	To cash from	Mrs. N. W. Strickland			16 00
"	16.	" " "	B. A. Spence			30 00
"	16.	" " "	W. P. Morris			8 00
"	16.	" " "	H. C. Kearney			80 70
"	16.	" " "	Mrs. A. T. Pitchford			18 00
"	18.	" " "	S. T. Wilder			85 60
"	23.	" " "	Alfred Upchurch			40 00
"	23.	" " "	B. F. Walton			34 00
"	23.	" " "	L. B. Parish			10 25
"	23.	" " "	R. Honeycutt			29 75
"	30	" " "	L. W. Bagley			28 40
"	30.	" " "	H. McMorris			23 84
Dec.	9.	" " "	Y. B. Smith			26 00
"	14.	" " "	W. T. Gunter			50 00
"	14.	" " "	Mrs. Elizabeth Fort			8 00
1886.						
Jan.	1.	To cash from	Raleigh City Bonds (coupons)			465 00
"	1.	" " "	McDowell County Bonds (coupons)			30 00
"	1.	" " "	J. J. Allen			20 00
"	2.	" " "	O. L. Stringfield			40 80
"	2.	" " "	Mrs. A. L. Thompson			86 00
"	2.	" " "	Mrs. M. E. Smith			1 95
"	2.	" " "	W. H. Jenkins			75 09
"	5.	" " "	W. J. Hobby			18 00
"	5.	" " "	S. P. Gill			59 05
"	7.	" " "	L. B. Parish			10 00
"	8.	" " "	H. W. Jones			53 04
"	12.	" " "	R. C. Mitchell			231 00
"	12.	" " "	J. T. Dunn			180 50
"	12.	" " "	J. P. Gulley			144 35
"	12.	" " "	Standard Oil Trust (dividends)			250 00
"	16.	" " "	Willis Holding			26 00
"	18.	" " "	Norman Long			20 00
"	18.	" " "	J. M. Brewer			50 00
"	19.	" " "	R. Honeycutt			29 00
"	19.	" " "	W. S. Bagwell			42 85
"	20.	" " "	J. C. Leigh's estate			105 45
"	20.	" " "	K. D. Holmes			12 00
"	21.	" " "	Josiah Horton's estate			137 00
"	21.	" " "	P. B. Hawkins			28 00
			Amount carried forward		$	4,646.94

1886. DR.

					Amount brought forward	$	4,646.94
Jan.	29.	To cash from			M. H. Haughton		32 90
"	31.	"	"	"	Mrs. A. E. Yarborough		22 00
Feb.	1.	"	"	"	L. C. Dunn		188 29
"	4.	"	"	"	Mrs. M. E. Smith		27 15
"	5.	"	"	"	J. R. Pearce		25 00
"	6.	"	"	"	J. H. Upperman		50 00
"	10.	"	"	"	R. T. Howerton		35 00
"	11.	"	"	"	Mrs. A. L. Thompson		50 00
"	11.	"	"	"	Mrs. A. S. Redford		24 40
"	16.	"	"	"	J. W. Smith		123 60
"	16.	"	"	"	H. D. Olive		41 20
"	17.	"	"	"	R. S. Mitchener		61 20
"	18.	"	"	"	W. B. Smith		206 05
"	20.	"	"	"	J. S. Stell		70 70
Mar.	2.	"	"	"	Mrs. E. R. Spivey		30 60
"	3.	"	"	"	J. J. Dunn		165 85
"	10.	"	"	"	R. H. Davis		95 32
"	11.	"	"	"	N. B. Broughton		40 67
"	11.	"	"	"	S. J. Allen		89 00
"	12.	"	"	"	W. H. Norris		14 00
"	16.	"	"	"	Standard Oil Trust (dividends)		250 00
"	18.	"	"	"	J. R. Pearce		41 35
"	24.	"	"	"	W. R. Long		58 50
"	26.	"	"	"	James A. Weathers		16 32
"	27.	"	"	"	W. B. Timberlake		30 94
"	29.	"	"	"	G. R. Bagwell		73 80
April	1.	"	"	"	G. F. Jones		24 00
"	1.	"	"	"	J. T. Webb		81 60
"	2.	"	"	"	G. W. Thompson		8 00
"	6.	"	"	"	Ch. E. Taylor		100 00
"	6.	"	"	"	W. B. Royall		108 00
"	6.	"	"	"	L. R. Mills		48 00
"	7.	"	"	"	W. P. Perry		32 64
"	9.	"	"	"	S. C. Blackley		20 40
"	13.	"	"	"	Alfred Upchurch		40 00
"	15.	"	"	"	Norman Long		20 00
"	16.	"	"	"	J. H. Upperman		33 00
"	17.	"	"	"	H. C. Kearney		80 35
"	17.	"	"	"	Mrs. Elizabeth Fort		95
"	20.	"	"	"	F. M. Purefoy		164 80
					Amount carried forward	$	7,272.52

1886. DR.

				Amount brought forward	$	7,272.52
April	20.	To cash from		W. J. Hobby		10 00
"	24.	"	"	" Joseph Penny		26 00
"	24.	"	"	" M. Purefoy		28 74
"	26.	"	"	" W. T. Gunter		22 15
"	26.	"	"	" W. P. Morris		8 00
"	26.	"	"	" S. T. Wilder		85 05
"	27.	"	"	" E. B. Perry		40 00
"	27.	"	"	" W. B. Timberlake		6 90
"	28.	"	"	" N. W. Poole		28 75
"	29.	"	"	" C. H. Horton		28 00
"	29.	"	"	" R. H. Timberlake		8 00
"	29.	"	"	" P. H. Mangum		367 25
"	30.	"	"	" J. T. Dunn et al		31 50
"	30.	"	"	" T. H. Brinkley		32 00
"	30.	"	"	" Allen House (rent)		9 50
"	30.	"	"	" Williamson House (rent)		41 05
"	30.	"	"	" Upchurch House (rent)		72 80
				Total Receipts—Interests, Dividends, etc	$	8,118 21

RECEIPTS—SUMMARY.

Total Receipts for Endowment	$	126 62
" " " Reinvestment		4,736 21
" " Interests, Dividends, etc		8,118 21
Grand Total Receipts, 1885-'86	$	12,981 04

DISBURSEMENTS TO INVESTED FUND.

1885.		Cr.	
May 28.	By cash paid	Mrs. A. T. Pitchford	$ 250 00
June 4.	" " "	Mrs. M. E. Smith	570 00
Dec. 5.	" " " " "		600 00
1886.			
Jan. 26.	By cash paid	E. B. Perry	500 00
Feb. 25.	" " "	J. S. Stell	250 00
Mar. 6.	" " "	S. W. Eddins	500 00
" 12.	" " "	C. A. Garner	200 00
" 29.	" " "	W. E. Redford	200 00
April 17.	" " "	B. A. Benson	600 00
" 17.	" " "	Mrs. M. R. Horton	520 00
" 23.	" " "	J. C. Caddell	500 00
	Total Disbursements to Invested Fund, 1885–'86...		$ 4,690 00

DISBURSEMENTS—INTERESTS, DIVIDENDS, ETC.

1885.		Cr.	
June 1.	By cash paid	L. R. Mills, Bursar	$ 262 95
July 1.	" " " " "		485 00
" 15.	" " " " "		250 00
Sept. 9.	" " " " "		202 95
Oct. 23.	" " " " "		799 10
Dec. 5.	" " " " "		500 00
" 28.	" " " " "		600 00
1886.			
Jan. 5.	By cash paid	L. R. Mills, Bursar	400 00
" 12.	" " " " "		650 00
Feb. 6.	" " " " "		850 00
" 20.	" " " " "		500 00
Mar. 20.	" " " " "		1,000 00
April 6.	" " " " "		500 00
" 30,	" " " " "		868 21
" 30.	W. G. Simmons, Treasurer's salary, 1885–'86..		250 00
	Total Disbursements—Interests, Dividends, etc., 1885–'86...		$ 8,118 21

DISBURSEMENTS—SUMMARY.

Total Disbursements to Invested Fund	$	4,690 00
" " —Interests, Dividends, etc		8,118 21
Grand Total Disbursements, 1885–'86	$	12,808 21

SYNOPSIS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Grand Total Receipts	$	12,981 04		
" " Disbursements			$	12,808 21
Balance belonging to Endowment				172 83
	$	12,981 04	$	12,981 04

INVESTED FUND MAY 1, 1885.

Raleigh City Bonds	$ 15,500 00
Standard Oil Trust	10,000 00
McDowell County Bonds	1,000 00
George D. Allen, bond and mortgage	1,000 00
J. J. Allen, bond and mortgage	500 00
S. J. Allen, bond and mortgage	1,063 92
L. W. Bagley, bond and mortgage	348 39
G. R. Bagwell, bond and mortgage	1,609 61
B. A. Benson, bond and mortgage	600 00
S. C. Blackley, bond and mortgage	250 00
J. M. Brewer, bond and mortgage	1,250 00
T. H. Brinkley, bond and mortgage	800 00
N. B. Broughton, bond and mortgage	1,000 00
J. C. Caddell, bond and mortgage	500 00
Mrs. C. J. Crudup, bond and mortgage	1,200 00
R. H. Davis, bond and mortgage	1,150 00
J. J. Dunn, bond and mortgage	2,000 00
J. T. Dunn, bond and mortgage	2,200 00
J. T. Dunn, et al, bond and mortgage	3,500 00
L. C. Dunn, bond and mortgage	2,600 00
S. W. Eddins, bond and mortgage	500 00
C. A. Garner, bond and mortgage	200 00
S. P. Gill, bond and mortgage	725 00
J. P. Gulley, bond and mortgage	1,750 00
W. T. Gunter, bond and mortgage	550 00
M. H. Haughton, bond and mortgage	400 00
P. B. Hawkins, bond and mortgage	700 00
Mrs. M. A. Hester, bond and mortgage	500 00
W. J. Hobby, bond and mortgage	700 00
Willis Holding, bond and mortgage	325 00
K. D. Holmes, bond and mortgage	300 00
R. Honeycutt, bond and mortgage	725 00
C. H. Horton, bond and mortgage	400 00
" "	300 00
Mrs. M. R. Horton, bond and mortgage	520 00
R. T. Howerton, bond and mortgage	875 00
W. H. Jenkins, bond and mortgage	500 00
N. D. Johnson, bond and mortgage	198 91
G. F. Jones, bond and mortgage	600 00
W. A. Jones, bond and mortgage	650 00
Amount carried forward	$ 59,490.83

Amount brought forward	$	59,490.83
W. A. Jones, bond and mortgage		50 00
H. W. Jones, bond and mortgage		650 00
H. C. Kearney, bond and mortgage		2,000 00
J. C. Leigh's estate, bond and mortgage		1,000 00
Norman Long, bond and mortgage		1,000 00
P. H. Mangum, bond and mortgage		4,400 00
L. R. Mills, bond and mortgage		350 00
" bond		250 00
R. C. Mitchell, bond and mortgage		2,750 00
R. S. Mitchiner, bond and mortgage		750 00
W. P. Morris, bond and mortgage		200 00
W. H. Norris, bond and mortgage		350 00
H. D. Olive, bond and mortgage		200 00
L. B. Parish, bond and mortgage		250 00
J. R. Pearce, bond and mortgage		800 00
Joseph Penny, bond and mortgage		650 00
E. B. Perry, bond and mortgage		1,500 00
W. P. Perry, bond and mortgage		400 00
Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, bond and mortgage		450 00
N. W. Poole, bond and mortgage		350 00
F. M. Purefoy, bond and mortgage		2,000 00
Marion Purefoy, bond and mortgage		350 00
Mrs. A. S. Redford, bond and mortgage		300 00
W. E. Redford, bond and mortgage		200 00
W. B. Royall, bond and mortgage		1,100 00
" bond		250 00
J. W. Smith, bond and mortgage		1,500 00
Mrs. M. E. Smith, bond and mortgage		1,170 00
W. B. Smith, bond and mortgage		2,500 00
Y. B. Smith, bond and mortgage		650 00
B. A. Spence, bond and mortgage		750 00
Mrs. E. R. Spivey, bond and mortgage		375 00
J. S. Stell, bond and mortgage		1,100 00
Mrs. N. W. Strickland, bond and mortgage		400 45
O. L. Stringfield, bond and mortgage		500 00
C. E. Taylor, bond and mortgage		1,000 00
" bond		250 00
Mrs. A. L. Thompson, bond and mortgage		1,423 93
G. W. Thompson, bond and mortgage		100 00
Alfred Upchurch, bond and mortgage		1,000 00
J. H. Upperman, bond and mortgage		1,000 00
Amount carried forward	$	95,760.21

Amount brought forward	$	95,760.21
Mrs. D. S. Vann, bond and mortgage		300 00
B. F. Walton, bond and mortgage		850 00
J. A. Weathers, bond and mortgage		200 00
S. T. Wilder, bond and mortgage		2,100 00
Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, bond and mortgage		550 00
Allen House, estimated at		400 00
Williamson House, "		600 00
Upchurch House, "		1,000 00
Simmons Land, "		23 40
Wright Land, "		50 00
Webb Land, "		1,000 00
Balance belonging to Endowment		172 83
*Total Endowment Fund, May 1, 1886	$	103,006 44

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. SIMMONS, *Treasurer.*

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 1, 1886.

---

*On January 30, 1886, Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, made the College a conditional donation of $10,000.00 of Standard Oil Trust Stock. The Certificate of Stock, with an accrued dividend of $250, and the written conditions annexed to the donation, are in the custody of the Treasurer, and will be submitted for acceptance at the approaching meeting of the Board of Trustees.

LIFE AND CHARACTER

OF THE

HON. WILLIAM A. GRAHAM.

A MEMORIAL ORATION,

BY

MONTFORD McGEHEE, ESQ.,

DELIVERED

BEFORE THE BENCH AND BAR OF THE SUPREME COURT, IN THE HALL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, IN RALEIGH, JUNE 8, 1876.